

III MAF PERINTREP 29-68 thru 35-68, 14 Jul - 31 Aug 1968

PIR 29-68, 14 - 20 Jul 68. Dtd 21 Jul 68 (S&C 801 356 #2)

PIR 30-68, 21-27 Jul 68. Dtd 28 Jul 68. (S&C 801 647 #2)

PIR 31-68, 28 Jul - 3 Aug 68. Dtd 4 Aug 68. (S&C 802 090 #2)

PIR 32-68, 4-10 Aug 68. Dtd 11 Aug 68. (S&C 802 414 #2)

PIR 33-68, 11 - 17 Aug 68. Dtd 18 Aug 68. (S&C 802 739 #2)

PIR 34-68, 18-24 Aug 68. Dtd 25 Aug 68 (S&C 802 945 #2)

PIR 35-68, 25-31 Aug 68. Dtd 7 Sep 68. (S&C 803 368 #2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED  
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

I CORPS

SOUTH VIETNAM

21 JULY 1968

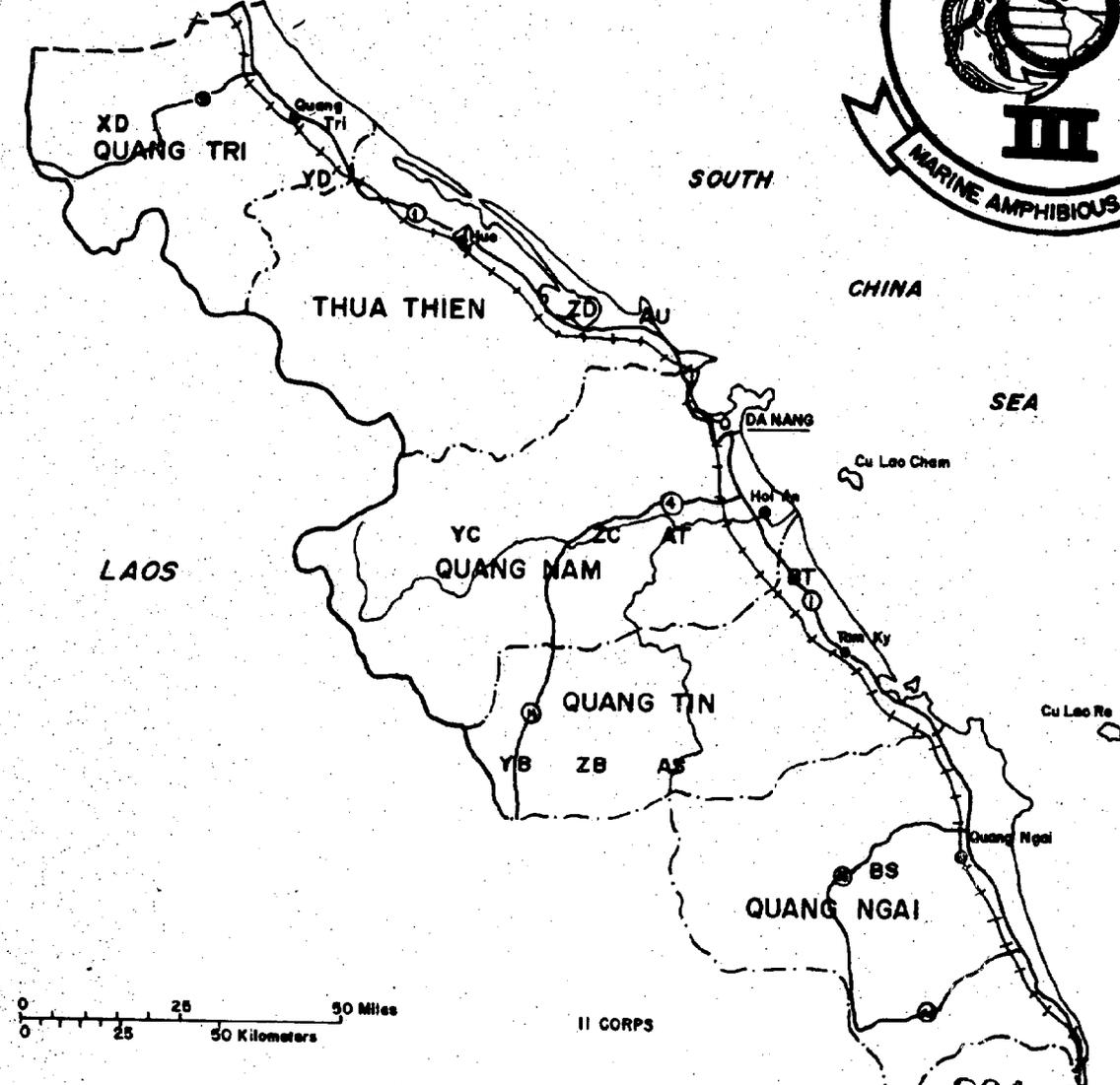
# United States Marines United States Army

Periodic  
Intelligence  
Report 29-68



NORTH VIETNAM

Demarcation Line



0 25 50 Miles  
0 25 50 Kilometers

II CORPS

801 356

GROUP-4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

III PAC PERINTREP # 29-68  
(17-20 Jul 68)

21 Jul 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIEDG-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
23 July 1968  
Ser: 0167168

PERINTREP 29-68

Period Covered: 140001H - 202400H July 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. The general "lull before the storm" continued on the battlefield throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone during the reporting period. Although the often-referred-to target date of 20 July for the commencement of the "Autumn Attacks of 1968" has passed without incident, indications are that the enemy still plans to launch large-scale ground attacks and attacks by fire within the Zone during the next few weeks. A recently captured PW has stated that the month of August is to be a "decisive battle for revolutionary history". The enemy meanwhile has continued his unconventional and psychological warfare efforts in an attempt to keep pressure on friendly forces while he makes last-minute preparations for his forthcoming offensive. Concurrent with these efforts were numerous small-scale probing actions and a continuation of minor harassing attacks by fire. The greatest percentage of enemy activity was again concentrated in the southern DANANG TACZ, while mining incidents remained at a high level throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone. There was a large number of enemy caches uncovered on the battlefield during the week, and friendly forces continued to find graves containing enemy bodies.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Contact in QUANG TRI (P) remained at a low level and was sporadic throughout the week, with majority of activity being concentrated in Operation LANCASTER area in the northern portion of the province. Attacks by fire were again prevalent throughout the northern portion of the province. Typical of these attacks were the 69 mortar rounds received at LZ CATES (XD 925445) and the 14 rounds of 122mm rocket fire received by the 1st Bn, 1st Marine CP at CUA VIET on 19 July. The heaviest engagement of the reporting period in the province occurred in the LANCASTER area on 17 July when the 3rd Bn, 9th Marines made contact with an unknown size enemy force in the vicinity of an objective (YD 045665) 11 kilometers north of Camp CARROLL, while at the same time a 3rd Bn, 9th Marine reconnaissance team made contact with 15-20 enemy in bunkers (YD 021634) nine kilometers northeast of Camp CARROLL. These two contacts resulted in a total of 77 enemy killed. Also on 17 July, in the same general area, 2nd Bn, 3rd Marines called in tactical air strikes on an enemy position (YD 037638) nine kilometers north northeast of Camp CARROLL resulting in 11 enemy KBA. Elsewhere in the northern portion of the province, on 15 July, 4/2 ARVN made contact with an unknown size enemy force near A-1 (YD 260741) killing 24 enemy and capturing nine weapons and 39 B-40 rocket rounds.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

There was a large number of enemy bodies discovered on the battlefield in QUANG TRI (P) during the week. On 15 July, G/2/9 Marines, found a grave containing nine enemy bodies (YD 179674), nine kilometers north of CAM LO. On 17 July, in Operation JEB STUART III, A/1/5th Cavalry found 11 NVA bodies in graves (YD 383377/YD 391375) in eastern Base Area 101. On 18 July, the 3rd Bn, 9th Marines found 13 NVA bodies nine kilometers west of C-2. On 19 July, elements of the 3rd Bn, 9th Marines found a total of 40 enemy bodies on the battlefield (YD 0666/YD 0465/YD 0364), in an area seven to ten kilometers southwest of CON THIEN. The discovery of these bodies points to the continuing deterioration of the enemy's morale and combat effectiveness.

Enemy caches of weapons, ammunition and food continued to be discovered in the province during the week. On 16 July, 4/2 ARVN discovered a munitions cache (YD 277743) five kilometers east of GIO LINH containing 250 82 mm mortar rounds and 200 claymore mines. On 17 July, while participating in Operation LAM SON 242, 3/1 ARVN found one ton of rice and 200 kilograms of salt (YD 196417), 2.5 kilometers east of BA LONG. Also on 17 July, C/1/12th Cavalry, in Operation JEB STUART III, found 1900 pounds of rice (YD 379575), 6.5 kilometers northeast of QUANG TRI City, while on the same day, B/1/9th Cavalry found 750 pounds of rice 10 kilometers northwest of QUANG DIEN. On 19 July, 3/1 ARVN, in Operation LAM SON 242, destroyed 1,000 kilograms of rice and 100 kilograms of salt (YD 196433), three and one-half kilometers northeast of BA LONG. Also on 19 July, C/1/12th Cavalry found three tons of rice in an area (YD 408537) six kilometers east of QUANG TRI City.

Elsewhere in QUANG TRI (P) during the week, a "Night Hunter" Team from the 1st Air Cavalry Division sank 39 sampans on the VINH DINH River (YD 4750-YD 5247) south of WUNDER BEACH on 16 July, while 2nd Brigade Aero Scout Teams sank 30 sampans on the SONG O GIANG (YD 4944-YD 5147) the same day. There continued to be reports of visual and radar sightings of unidentified aircraft along the DMZ area. On 20 July, a visual sighting was made from LZ STUD (YD 008470) of five helicopters flying from CO ROC to KHE SANH, where one helicopter reportedly landed. On 16 July, Cap 3-5-1 attempted to apprehend two VC (YD 3850), four kilometers east of LA VANG. One was captured while the other was killed. The dead VC was later identified as BUI TU, the top VC in QUANG TRI (P).

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity again remained at a very low level during the reporting period in THUA THIEN (P). What few contacts that did occur were very light and insignificant. Operation EAGER YANKEE, which commenced on 090502H July, terminated on 16 July, 16 kilometers east of PHU BAI (ZC 0515). Cumulative results of this operation were nine enemy KIA, 71 detainees and six IWC. On 14 July, QUANG DIEN PF platoons killed 11 enemy and captured 13 weapons in a sweep of an area (YD 6333), three kilometers south of QUANG DIEN. Friendly sweep operations throughout the province continued to uncover enemy food, weapons and equipment caches. The most significant cache of the reporting period was discovered 30 kilometers west of HUE (YD 466173) on 19 July by 4/3 ARVN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

This cache contained 42 enemy radios and other communications equipment. Also on 19 July, elements of the 501st Infantry, in conjunction with elements of the 1st ARVN Division, captured 31 tons of rice in five locations north and west of HUE. On 14 July, 3/3 ARVN in Operation LAM SON 225, Phase II, found a weapons cache in Base Area 114 (YD 507190) which included 1,000 B-40 rocket rounds, 100 boxes of AK-47 ammunition, 53 boxes of 50 caliber ammunition and 29 claymore mines. On 15 July, B/1/501st Infantry captured 8,050 pounds of rice (YD 850197) five kilometers north of PHU BAI. The following day at the same location, D/1/501st Infantry found 12 tons of rice. On 19 July, A/1/327th Infantry, in Operation NEVADA EAGLE, captured two 85mm artillery pieces which had been buried (YD 483030) 7.5 kilometers west of LZ VEGHEL. Friendly forces also continued to find enemy bodies on the battlefield. The largest find took place in Operation NEVADA EAGLE on 16 July when B/1/501st Infantry found 20 bodies at the bottom of the SONG BO (YD 697288), eight kilometers northeast of HUE. On 17 July, B/1/502nd Infantry found seven enemy bodies and eight individual weapons in an area (YD 682279) seven kilometers northeast of HUE. On 18 July, C/2/5th Cavalry found a grave containing seven enemy bodies (YD 392115) 36 kilometers southwest of HUE.

c. QUANG NAM (P). There has been no change in the general enemy situation in QUANG NAM (P) during the reporting period. The greater percentage of enemy initiated activity in I Corps Tactical Zone was again concentrated in the southern and western portion of the province, and consisted mainly of harassment. Mining incidents remained at high level during the week and scattered harassing attacks by fire continued, although very light. The heaviest contact of the reporting period in the province occurred two kilometers north of AN HOA (AT 825469) on 15 July, when a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team called in an artillery mission on approximately 100 enemy troops with packs and weapons in the open. Later in the day, another artillery mission was called in on approximately 12 VC digging graves in the same location. Results of these two artillery missions were 25 VC KIA. On 16 July, the 27th ROKMC Company made contact with an estimated enemy company (BT 092634), 8.5 kilometers northwest of HOI AN, resulting in 15 enemy KIA. Also on 16 July, a USMC gunship observed three VC carrying small arms, with one VC carrying another believed wounded in action, (AT 824463) five kilometers west of AN HOA. The VC ran into a hut and were engaged by the gunships, resulting in 13 VC KIA. Tactical air strikes called in on two small groups of VC on 16 July, five kilometers west southwest of AN HOA (AT 824463), resulted in a total of 13 VC KIA. On 17 July, a Ranger Company of the 2nd ROKMC Brigade ambushed an unknown size enemy force (BT 104649) nine kilometers northwest of HOI AN, killing 15 VC and capturing five weapons. Also on 17 July, a reconnaissance team from the 1st Recon Bn (USMC) observed 20 VC approaching their position (AT 852448), three kilometers southwest of AN HOA. The VC were engaged with small arms, 60mm mortar and M-79 grenade fire, resulting in 13 VC KIA. The same day, elements of the ROK Marines found 11 enemy bodies on the battlefield (BS 107638) during an offensive sweep eight kilometers northwest of HOI AN. On 18 July, a reconnaissance team from the 1st Recon Bn (USMC) observed an estimated 40 enemy troops moving

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

in small groups into bunkers and trenches (AT 837485), four kilometers west northwest of AN HOA. Artillery was called in, and resulted in 10 enemy KIA with two secondary explosions.

There continues to be indications of an impending attack on the DANANG TAOR. Readouts of two recently captured documents and recent agent reports indicate a major offensive against southern DANANG TAOR. These agents and documents indicate that the major offensive will be concentrated on district headquarters and other allied installations in southern QUANG NAM (P). Particularly mentioned are THUONG DUC, AN HOA, DUY XUYEN, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN, HOI AN, HOA VANG, HIEU DUC, VINH DIEN (BT 0658), and Highway #1 between VINH DIEN and MIEU DONG (BT 0268). DANANG and Marble Mountain have been mentioned as likely targets for rocket/mortar attacks, while there will likely be sapper attacks on all significant military and government installations. The estimate of timing for these coordinated attacks against the DANANG TAOR remains latter July to mid August 68.

The following information was extracted from MACV J-2 DISUM 200-68 (reference COMUSMACV msg 180612Z July 68). "A directive, dated 26 May, prepared for the signature of the Commanding Officer of Group 44, provides instructions concerning enemy counter-famine and food reserve plans. The document, captured eight kilometers northeast of THUONG DUC (ZC 207625), reveals that, in implementation of the resolution of higher headquarters and of Unit 70, a known cover for Headquarters, Group 44 Party Committee, Front 4, decided to initiate a counter-famine movement from June through July. All units are to participate in the planting of various crops which is to be completed by the end of July. Units in the Delta are to keep a stock of reserve food sufficient for the two months, and those in the mountain area are to keep enough food for four months. To carry out these plans, all units are authorized to use 15 percent of their personnel in June and July. However, in August and September, only seven percent of a unit's strength may be used for these purposes. The document thus provides further evidence that a major enemy offensive will not occur in the central I Corps before mid to late August. It also provides the first documentary evidence that Group 44, AKA Unit 70, may be a front command, designated Front 4."

d. QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN (P), enemy initiated activity was again virtually non-existent, as the enemy persists in avoiding contact with friendly forces. The only significant contact took place on 20 July, 24 kilometers north northwest of TAM KY (BT 175418), when the MACV compound and ARVN District Headquarters received an estimated 40 rounds of 82mm mortar fire and 10 rounds of 140mm rocket fire, along with several small ground probes. The ground probes were repulsed, resulting in seven enemy KIA. Other minor activity consisted of a few scattered attacks by fire, as well as several mining incidents. Terrorist incidents decreased sharply in the province during the week. There were several sizeable enemy food caches uncovered during the week. Typical of these discoveries was the 6,000 pounds of rice uncovered by D/3/21st Infantry nine kilometers north of TIEN PHUOC (BT 085265) on 19 July. Also, on 14 July, B/4/21st

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Infantry, in Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST, found a cache 10 kilometers west of HIEP DUC (AT 804215) containing 60 new AK-47 rifles.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity remained at an extremely low level in QUANG NGAI (P) during the reporting period. The enemy continued to avoid contact while remaining mostly in his western base areas. The few contacts that did occur were very light. On 15 July, 4/4 ARVN engaged an unknown size enemy force (BS 560730) 10 kilometers west of QUANG NGAI City, in a contact which lasted for approximately one hour. Results of this engagement were 15 enemy KIA and six weapons captured. On 18 July, elements of the 4th ARVN Regiment ambushed an unknown size enemy force (BS 592738) five kilometers west of QUANG NGAI City, resulting in 10 enemy KIA. Elements of 1/52nd Infantry (US) made contact with an unknown size enemy force in well fortified positions (BS 731831) 11 kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City on 19 July. Tactical air strikes and artillery supported the friendly forces. Results of this contact were eight VC KIA. One significant cache was discovered during the reporting period. On 18 July, a HOI CHANH the HA THANH Special Forces Camp led an allied reconnaissance party to an enemy storage cache (BS 280601) 14 kilometers southwest of HA THANH. This cache contained four 120mm mortars, 20,000 rounds of small arms ammunition, a complete bicycle repair shop, and 75 bicycles equipped with cargo carriers.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Little has occurred during the past week which would indicate any major shift in the enemy's intentions or capabilities. During the past six weeks the enemy has avoided contact, and used the time for refitting of his units. When the offensive activity of May and early June decreased, the enemy was credited with the capability of having his forces prepared for a renewal of activity by late July or early August. It appears that he has generally accomplished this mission. A great many agent reports have indicated that a third offensive was to begin in late July. Various documents have also indicated plans for activity in certain areas in I Corps with starting times ranging from 18 July through 20 August. In recent weeks the forces in the southern three provinces of I Corps have been credited with having brought their units to a point of readiness for conducting offensive operations. However, except for QUANG NAM Province, the disposition of enemy units, according to current OB holdings, does not indicate imminent offensive activity. In terms of long range planning, it is to the enemy's advantage to keep Allied Forces under the threat of widespread activity while in actuality keeping activity at a very low ebb. First, little or no activity means gains for the enemy in terms of manpower, supplies and ammunition. The enemy also tries to keep Allied units tied to the defense of large cities and installations, hopefully curtailing their offensive operations. It is also possible that a continued period of high threat, with little or no resultant activity, might serve to decrease alertness on the part of the defending forces. While it is within the enemy's capability at the present time to mount widespread activity, the concrete evidence we do have does not indicate the imminence of such in most areas in I Corps.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province there is every indication that elements of the 304th Division have withdrawn across the Laotian border and are not an immediate threat in the northwestern portion of QUANG TRI. Contact with other units in this area, such as the 88th and 102nd Regiments, have been slight and attacks by fire have ~~decreased~~ considerably. Most noticeable has been the lack of artillery fire. In the northeastern portion of the province, there has been no contact with elements of the 320th Division in weeks, indicating that this division has also withdrawn. A new regiment, the 138th has been reported by PW's, all of whom claim their unit to be a regiment and not an infiltration group. There have been only slight indications of the presence of the 27th and 270th regiments. In effect, the enemy appears to have relieved in place some of his units with forces one half the size or less. During the period of inactivity, the enemy has probably been able to accomplish resupply, replacement and training of personnel and other administrative activities necessary for the renewal of activity. Movement of these units, reconnaissance activity and increases in attacks by fire to cover movement, especially along the DMZ, will probably occur prior to any offensive ground activity.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In THUA THIEN Province, friendly operations have caused the enemy severe difficulties in completing resupply. A significant amount of food supplies, weapons and ammunition has been captured by friendly units. The most noticeable enemy activity has been in the northern portion of A SHAU Valley where construction of fortifications probably is in connection with an attempt to reestablish the important logistical system in that area. Heavy APD readings in the RUOI RUOI area, as well as ground fire received by an aerial observer, indicates a buildup of enemy forces and increases the potential threat to the DANANG TACR. Activity in the lowlands of THUA THIEN has been limited to mining incidents and harassing fire, most likely conducted by local force elements. One guerrilla captured in the HUE area, stated that he had not seen NVA forces for two months; that there was talk of an attack on HUE, but he didn't believe it since many times previously propaganda about attacks against HUE did not come true. In the PHU LOC area, the 4th Regiment retains the capability of conducting limited interdiction along Route 1. In general, enemy units in THUA THIEN are presently considered to be lagging behind the units in other provinces in preparation for offensive activity.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM Province the indications of increased activity have been numerous. Agent reports and documents have outlined plans for attacks within DANANG, as well as against other friendly installations, generally running west from HOI AN to THUONG DUC. Interpretations of the time for the attack carry from the present to mid or late August. Unlike the northern provinces, the enemy units in QUANG NAM have given indications that they are ready and actually preparing for attacks. Enemy units appear to have moved toward their habitual staging areas near GO NOI Island, scattered attacks have been made against Cap units and other outposts, and attacks by fire and small scale interdiction of LOC's have continued. A captured document made reference to a 141st Regiment in

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

plans for an attack in the DANANG TAOR. Generally speaking, enemy forces in QUANG NAM are considered capable of mounting offensive activity, and there are indications that such activity is planned for the near future.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN Province enemy forces have generally continued to avoid contact. During the past week, reconnaissance forces have met enemy resistance in the area west of TIEN PHUOC indicating a buildup of enemy forces. These forces are likely targeted against QUANG NAM province but may have found difficulty moving north because of friendly operations there. There are also indications of an enemy buildup in the HAU DUC-SONG TRANH River area (possibly elements of the 2nd NVA Division). A PW from the 21st Regiment, 2nd NVA Division was captured on 21 July near HIEP DUC (NFI). A number of small rice and weapons caches have been found in the Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST AO. While attacks by fire may develop in the province, large scale ground attacks are not considered imminent.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). In QUANG NGAI Province, PW reports indicate that elements of the 3rd NVA Division are still receiving supplies. One PW from the 2nd VC Regiment captured 19 July, stated that there was to be an attack on the QUANG NGAI airfield within the next three days, and that he had been on a reconnaissance mission with his Battalion Commander and 14 others for that purpose. Reconnaissance teams are normally a good indication that some activity is planned, although the capturing of a PW many times causes a modification of the plans. Few other indications of offensive activity in QUANG NGAI have been noted. Although the 3rd NVA Division may not have had sufficient time to completely resupply and receive replacements since moving from BINH DINH province, it is considered capable of threatening friendly installations in the province.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of eight assaults by fire, 141 harassing fire, 89 booby traps and mines, 13 assassinations, three espionage, three kidnappings, four propaganda, one sabotage and 138 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation.</u>
10 July	(BT 149031)	Rice and Weapons Cache	Agent Report: C-3
11 July	(YD 391642)	NVA Frogman Team	Agent Report: C-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation.</u>
13 July	(BS 665456)	VC Medical Station	Agent Report: F-6
14 July	(BS 402601)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F-3
15 July	(BS 458722)	VC Prison	Agent Report: C-3
15 July	(BS 3738)	VC Base Area	Agent Report: F-6

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased slightly in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 138 incidents, with 35 aircraft receiving a total of 93 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8805), (AT 8851), (AT 8950), (BT 0059), (BT 0160), and (YD 0364).

i. j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets, and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
152mm Artillery	3	0
105mm Artillery	4	6
85mm Artillery	0	1
Unk Cal Artillery	49	0
82mm Mortar	245	496
81mm Mortar	2	1
60mm Mortar	343	55
Unk Cal Mortar	216	0
122mm Rocket	3	0
Unk Cal Rocket	20	0
75mm RR	0	2

l. - q. Negative

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 84 long range patrols, which reported one sighting and one contact with 20 NVA. SAF and artillery resulted in 11 NVA KIA and eight NVA KBA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 71 long range patrols which reported six sightings and five contacts totaling 66 NVA/VC moving generally southwest. SAF, artillery and airstrikes resulted in 13 NVA KIA, two VC KIA, and one secondary explosion. In Operation NEVADA EAGLE, the 101st Air Cavalry Division deployed seven patrols which reported one sighting and one contact, totaling 15 NVA. Airstrikes resulted in eight NVA KBA. In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st Air Cavalry

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Division deployed nine patrols with negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the Western DANANG TAOR, there were 54 patrols deployed which reported seven sightings totaling 41 NVA and 27 VC moving east. Artillery was fired with unknown results. In the Southern DANANG TAOR, there were 23 patrols deployed which reported 34 sightings and two contacts for a total of 467 NVA/VC moving north and east. SAF, artillery and airstrikes resulted in 113 VC KIA, eight VC KBA and eight NVA KBA, 11 structures destroyed, one vehicle destroyed and three secondary explosions. In the THUONG DUC area, there were three patrols deployed which reported one sighting of four VC, and 10 laborers. Artillery was called and resulted in one secondary explosion.

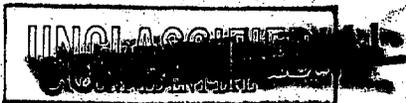
(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the CHU LAI TAOR there were 25 long range patrols which reported one sighting and one contact for a total of five VC. SAF resulted in two VC KIA. There were three patrols deployed from TIEN PHUOC SF Camp which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 16 patrols deployed throughout the Province which reported two sightings and two contacts for an estimated total of 18-20 VC. SAF resulted in four VC KIA.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
12 July	(YD 570418)	5,000	D/2/7
12 July	(YD 653286)	1,000	C/1/502
12 July	(YD 713321)	2,000	B/1/502
12 July	(YC 767964)	50	C/2/327
13 July	(YD 822270)	1,000	D/1/501
14 July	(YD 659287)	6,500	C/1/502
14 July	(YD 692275)	500	B/1/502
14 July	(YD 057588)	500	3/3
14 July	(BS 338526)	500	AERO SCOUTS
14 July	(BT 190250)	4,800	F/8 CAV
14 July	(YD 889098)	100	M/3/5
14 July	(YD 889098)	50 Salt	M/3/5
14 July	(YD 889098)	50 Food	M/3/5
14 July	(ZC 207515)	50	A/1/26
14 July	(BT 238094)	300	B/1/46
15 July	(YD 850197)	8,050	D/1/501
15 July	(YD 609285)	700	A/1/502
15 July	(YD 258536)	400	A/1/12
15 July	(YD 515475)	1,000	A/2/5
15 July	(YD 398117)	20	C/2/5
15 July	(BS 633840)	50 Salt	C/1/52
15 July	(BS 633833)	150 Salt	C/1/52
15 July	(AT 955206)	2,500	D/5/46

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

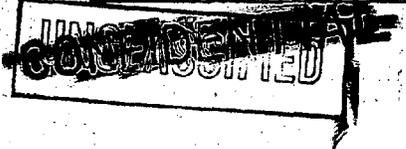


<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
15 July	(YD 787983)	25	C/2/327
15 July	(YD 787983)	25 Salt	C/2/327
15 July	(YD 787983)	25 Food	C/2/327
16 July	(ZC 208315)	350	M/3/26
16 July	(YD 850197)	24,000	D/1/501
17 July	(BT 110634)	400	ROKMC
17 July	(ZC 117244)	1,000	L/3/26
17 July	(BT 053204)	1,500	C/3/21
17 July	(AT 930198)	3,400	B/5/46
17 July	(AT 930198)	500 Food	B/5/46
17 July	(BT 217071)	2,000	B/1/41
17 July	(YD 383575)	4,500	C/1/12
17 July	(YD 383563)	1,500	C/1/12
17 July	(YD 850167)	25,000	D/1/501
18 July	(YD 525440)	400	A/1/9
18 July	(YD 843204)	20,000	D/1/501
18 July	(BT 073630)	400	ROKMC
18 July	(ZC 128259)	30	M/3/26
18 July	(ZC 206317)	300 Food	H&S/1/26
18 July	(BT 067203)	3	C/3/21
18 July	(BT 098450)	200	F/17
18 July	(YD 715330)	2,000	ARVN
18 July	(COORDS UNK)	5,000	CIDG
19 July	(BT 085265)	6,000	D/3/21
19 July	(YD 196433)	22,000	ARVN
19 July	(YD 196433)	2,200 Salt	ARVN
20 July	(BT 056554)	200	M/3/27
20 July	(BT 082223)	1,100	B/3/21
20 July	(BT 211230)	12,000	C/1/1 CAV
	TOTAL RICE	167,978	
	TOTAL SALT	2,475	
	TOTAL FOOD	875	

t. Bomb Damaged Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	180	Structures Damaged	47
Bunkers Destroyed	254	Bunkers Damaged	49
Road Cuts	7	Trenches Damaged	27
Secondary Explosions	52	Secondary Fires	45
Bridge Destroyed	1	Bridge Damaged	1
Mortar Positions Destroyed	7	AW Positions Destroyed	3
Boat Destroyed	1	Sampans Damaged	4
Storage Area Destroyed	1	Rice Cache Destroyed	1
Rocket Positions Destroyed	2	Gun Positions Destroyed	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week were 547 KIA, nine NVA PW's and 13 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 208 individual and 14 crew served.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. No change.
- j. Weather for the period 14 - 20 July 1968.

In western I Corps, skies were partly cloudy with patchy, night-time and early morning fog, and isolated convective activity. Precipitation average was two to four inches.

In eastern I Corps, skies were partly cloudy with widely isolated afternoon rainshowers. Precipitation average was one and one-half inches.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	98	98	96	92
Low	78	78	78	77
Rainfall (total)	Trace	0	.14	0
Winds (knots)	9	7	5	8
Visibility (miles)	6	8	6	7

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See Annex D. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

a. A continuing capability to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Commence another major offensive within the ICTZ by conducting large scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attacks in Southern Danang TAOR and Southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUCNG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to four to five infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO) with elements of up to one reinforced division and two separate infantry regiments, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and possible armor elements.

(3) Attack the TAM KY/CHU IAI area with elements of two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

(5) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/ CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL



H. L. BECKINGTON  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D - CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	14
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHEBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, SAIGON	1

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
GMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 29-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 202400H July 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>		
DMZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	475					2	475
Regiments (Hq)	16	5,775	1	245	1	80	18	6,100
Battalions (Infantry)	43	11,820	9	2,035	7	1,750	59	15,605
Battalions (Other)	13	3,000	4	1,085			17	4,085
Separate Companies					32	3,145	32	3,145
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>22,575</u>		<u>3,365</u>		<u>4,975</u>		<u>30,915</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Liberation Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	400					1	400
Regiments (Hq)	8	2,950					8	2,950
Battalions (Infantry)	19	6,685			1	235	20	6,920
Battalions (Other)	7	935	1	350			8	1,285
Separate Companies	3	395			1	100	4	495
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>11,465</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>335</u>		<u>12,150</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	3	1,950					3	1,950
Battalions (Infantry)	5	1,475					5	1,475
Battalions (Other)	15	9,425					15	9,425
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>13,050</u>						<u>13,050</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>47,090</u>		<u>3,715</u>		<u>5,310</u>		<u>56,115</u>

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	9,050	155	345	9,550
	Probable	9,100			9,100
	Possible	<u>12,530</u>			<u>12,530</u>
	TOTAL	<u>30,680</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>345</u>	<u>31,180</u>
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,585	855	670	6,110
	Probable	1,110		100	1,210
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,695</u>	<u>855</u>	<u>770</u>	<u>7,320</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	4,715	375	1,600	6,690
	Probable	870	350		1,220
	Possible	<u>520</u>			<u>520</u>
	TOTAL	<u>6,105</u>	<u>725</u>	<u>1,600</u>	<u>8,430</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,990	1,485	700	5,175
	Probable	385		235	620
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,375</u>	<u>1,485</u>	<u>935</u>	<u>5,795</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	1,235	495	1,660	3,390
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>1,235</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>1,660</u>	<u>3,390</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

	<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>							<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>				<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
	<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>		
NVA: Confirmed	43	2	5	1	2	1		1				56	
Probable	19		3		4							26	
Possible	5		10		2		1	1		1		20	
NVA TOTALS													102
VC/MF Confirmed	9	4										13	
Probable		1										1	
Possible													
VC/MF TOTALS													14
VC/LF Confirmed	7											7	
Probable	1											1	
Possible													
VC/LF TOTALS													124
GRAND TOTALS													

\*NOTE: See remarks #1 through 8 on page A-13

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 202400H July 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
DMZ Front Command #6	NVA	C	Unk	C-2	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unlocated	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		YD 1566	Vic DMZ	30May68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		-do-	-do-	30May68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		QUANG TRI (P)	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		Unloc eastern DMZ	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585		-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic YD 237646	30May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic YD 2472	10Jun68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,550		N of CUA VIET River	N of BEN HAI RIVER	27Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
64th Regt	NVA	C	1,480		Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	4Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250		-do-	-do-	4Jul68
7th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	-do-	4Jul68
8th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	-do-	4Jul68
9th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	-do-	4Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
304th Div #3	NVA	C	10,000		S of KHE SANH	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200		-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,015		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	725		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		Vic of KHE SANH	SE of KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675		-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400		-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,400		-do-	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	XD 857391	20May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		QUANG TRI (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,370		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	425		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	PR	310		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	325		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	310		-do-	Vic XD 8242	15Jun68
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,495		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	15Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
83rd Engr Regt #7	NVA	PO	2,350		S of KHE SANH	Vic of XD 923320	10Jun68
138th Regt	NVA	PR	2,025		Unloc N of DMZ	YD 2473	7Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	775		-do-	YD 2471	6Jul68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Eastern DMZ	YD 2472	6Jul68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	400		N of DMZ	YD 1769	6Jul68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	450		Unloc	YD 2375	6Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI Lib Front	NVA	PR	1,000		Vic Base Area 101	YD 3033	10Jun68
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	10Jun68
808th Bn	MF	C	155		Vic YD 3757	YD 4063	8Jul68
814th Bn	NVA	C	150		HAI LANG (D)	YD 4062	28Jun68
816th Bn	NVA	C	170		Vic YD 3734	Vic YD 429229	30Jun68
818th Bn	NVA	C	230	C-1	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3334	12Jun68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	195		HAI LANG Forest	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	865		GIO LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	125		-do-	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	240		-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	Vic YD 2465	27Jul68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA	C	570		E of CON THIEN	YD 1369	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80		Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	C	130		Vic CAM LO (D)	Vic YD 1458	4Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	115		Vic of CON THIEN	Vic of XD 8040	10Jul68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	105		-do-	Vic XD 8040	10Jul68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	140		VINH LINH	Unlocated in DMZ	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA	C	975	C-3	SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 3334	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	425		-do-	-do-	12Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	175	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 4254	28Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 4460	8Jul68
6th Bn	NVA	C	155	C-3	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS Border	XD 8836	7Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600		Vic of KHE SANH	Unlocated	24May68
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 9036	6May68
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	6May68
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 8836	6May68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA	C	2,135		SE of VINH LINH	YD 1559	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	335		Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,870		Unlocated VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500		SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4460	29May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500		SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD 9543	5Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
204th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600		Unlocated in DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	23Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	23Oct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Vic YD 1964	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		Unlocated N of DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk		QUANG BINH (P), NVN	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50		Vic CUA VIET River	Vic YD 3168	3May68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675		GIO LINH area	Vic YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80		Vic YD 2245	Vic YD 3558	2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 1058	Vic YD 1566	15Mar68
K.400 Co	LF	C	80		Vic GIO LINH (D)	Vic YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	85		Vic YD 427518	Vic YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105		Vic Base Area 114	Vic YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130		-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		-do-	Vic YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		-do-	Vic Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,145		THUA THIEN (P)	-do-	31Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205		Vic Base Area 114	Vic HUE City	2Feb68
800th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	Vic YD 5421	Vic YD 6828	23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 8600	Vic Base Area 101	9Jun68
806th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 5642	Vic YD 746303	8May68

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
803rd Regt	NVA	C	800	C-2	Vic QUANG DIEN (D)	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250		-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	165	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	165	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	790		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	NW of HUE City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	215		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		-do-	Vic YD 673276	14Jun68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		Vic Route #547	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640		-do-	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	195		-do-	Vic YD 4711	12Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	C	225		-do-	Vic YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	235		-do-	Vic YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	655		PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	140		-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	175	C-4	Vic ZC 1698	Vic ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	340		Vic YC 9597	Vic YD 954055	1Jun68
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	950		Vic YD 7605	Vic PHU VANG (D)	3Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	85		-do-	-do-	3Jun68
K.4 Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	Vic YC 8998	Vic YD 975166	3Jun68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	200	C-4	Vic YD 6606	Vic YD 974166	12Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	285		Vic YC 8099	Vic YD 955064	29May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	190		Vic YC 795945	Vic YD 880030	3Jun68
K.32 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic YD 8402	Vic YC 7495	6Jun68
65th Arty Regt #8	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	9Mar68
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4802	19May68
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4901	10Jun68
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	Vic Route 547A	31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 5043	Vic YD 5041	29Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 6530	Vic YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	Vic YD 6615	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 8420	Vic YD 8724	29Apr68
C.117 Co	LF	C	90		Vic PHU THU	Vic YD 9414	12Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	80		Vic PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZD 1401	11May68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	C-1	-do-	Vic EC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sap Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	C-1	-do-	-do-	12Oct67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI Island	2May68
Group Hq	NVA	PR	400		-do-	-do-	2May68
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,550		HIEU DUC/DAI LOC(D)	Vic ZC 1959	1Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	750		-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic ZC 141566	25May68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	450		-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,420		Unknown	Unknown	20May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC(D)	Vic AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	Vic AT 9553	24May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA	PO	560		Unknown	Unknown	1Jun68
1st bn	NVA	PO	220		DUC DUC (D)	Vic AT 815584	1Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	300		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic AT 968523	20May68
1st Bn, 68B	NVA	C	350		DUC DUC (D)	Vic ZC 1925	26Jun68
Arty Regt							
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,115		THUONG DUC (D)	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		-do-	-do-	11Jun68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic AT 802638	31May68
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	305		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	21Jun68
R.20 Bn	LF	C	360		GO NOI Island	GO NOI Island	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	355		-do-	-do-	22May68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	335		-do-	-do-	18Apr68
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350		NAM-O Area	Vic AT 8287	19May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	375		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic AT 7960	19May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	280		Vic DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 028556	21May68
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135		Vic ZC 1847	Vic ZC 1847	15May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.80 Co	LF	C	155		HIEU NHON (D)	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	175		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	175		DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	155		DAI LOC (D)	Vic DAI LOC	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	90		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic BT 0376	3Jul68
105th Co	LF	C	135		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9136	22Jan68

### QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	7,400		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9221	14Jun68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125		HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145		HIEP DUC/THANG BINH	Vic BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	135		-do-	Vic BT 1823	5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	135	C-3	-do-	Unknown	20May67
GK.33 Mortar Bn. (120mm)	NVA	C	110	C-3	-do-	Vic AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	170	C-3	-do-	Vic BS 240443	20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	1,040	C-3	Vic BT 0318	Vic Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	245		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	265	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	265	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,070	C-4	Vic TAM KY BT 1718	Vic YB 8967	14Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		Vic BT 1718	-do-	3Feb68
60th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic YB 891678	14Jun68
70th Bn	NVA	C	290	C-4	-do-	-do-	14Jun68
80th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0255	3Feb68
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,100	C-4	Vic THANG BINH (D)	Vic BT 0121	4Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BT 106230	17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0622	26May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	-do-	-do-	26May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0222	4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		DUC DUC (D)	Vic ZC 1925	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	C-2	-do-	-do-	14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	Vic BT 1223	Vic BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	160	C-4	Vic 2224	Vic BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	235	C-3	Vic TIEN PHUOC	Vic BT 225085	31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	C-3	Vic BT 3405	Vic BT 3502	5May68

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
74th Co	LF	C	65	C-4	Vic BT 2807	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	C-3	Vic BT 3113	Vic BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	75	C-4	Vic BT 1516	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	70	C-4	Vic BT 1017	Vic BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	95	C-3	Vic BT 3111	Vic BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	75	C-4	THANH BINH/TAM KY	Vic BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	70	C-4	Vic BT 1536	Vic BT 2720	27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

MILITARY REGION 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		KONTUM (P), West of SON HA (D)	Vic BS 038913	31Jan68
328th VC Regt	LF	C	755		Base Area 118	Vic BS 6070	19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	80		-do-	-do-	19Feb68
38th Bn	LF	C	190	C-3	Vic BS 7753	Vic BS 515715	29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	150	C-4	Vic BS 7382	Vic BS 7280	23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	335	C-2	Vic W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	C-4	SONG BE Valley	Vic BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	230	C-4	Vic East SON HA (D)	Vic BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	Vic MO DUC (D)	Vic BS 768287	20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	220	C-1	Vic MINH LONG (D)	QUANG NGAI City area	1Feb68
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-4	Vic BS 7194	Vic BS 7080	27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 6596	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 7057	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 5174	Vic QUANG NGAI City	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	85	C-2	Vic BS 7055	Vic BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5562	Vic BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 8042	Vic BS 8344	9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	90	C-4	Vic BS 5784	Vic BS 690920	7Feb68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	C-1	Vic BS 6456	Vic BS 7555	2Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd NVA Div #4	NVA	C	5,880		BINH DINH	VINH THANH (D)	31Dec67
Hq & Support Units	NVA	C	450		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7528	25Mar68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200		N BINH DINH	Vic BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100		AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH	Vic BS 8512	28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100		-do-		
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,260		Vic BR 9489	Vic BR 9280	6May68
Regt Hq & Spt Units	MF	C	550		-do-	Vic BS 723451	15Jun68
93rd Bn	MF	C	230		-do-	Vic BR 8772	27May68
95th Bn	MF	C	270		-do-	Vic BS 793469	15May68
97th Bn	MF	C	210		-do-	Vic BR 9280	6May68
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		BINH DINH	Vic CR 0952	23Jun68
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	275		-do-	-do-	23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	260		-do-	Vic BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	Vic CR 0933	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 8955	29May68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,230		Vic BS 7623	Vic BR 9005	16Dec67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic BR 9339	6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	280		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BR 8578	11May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	270		-do-	-do-	11May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic BS 9121	Vic BR 9280	5May68

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength and unit figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bn's, and the 204th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, are not carried in the total paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions of the 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the ICTZ totals.
- #5. Strength and unit figures of the 54th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #6. Support units carried under DMZ Front Command not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #7. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strength.
- #8. Regimental Hqs and Arty Bns of the 65th Arty Regt included in unit totals in paragraph 1 and 3.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 202400H July 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

A-14 **CONFIDENTIAL** CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

57th Regt

AKA

2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2;  
24th Regt; 24B

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

66th Regt

7th Bn

8th Bn

9th Bn

U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3

T-7

T-8

T-9

68th Arty Regt

U-4 (?)

13696 US (?)

13701 US

13706 US (?)

A-17

CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO  
XO-  
PO-LtCol Tran TRAC  
CO-Capt TANH  
XO-  
PO-Capt NHI

CO-Le Van TAN  
XO-1stLt NGDAN  
PO-JrCapt HIEN

CO-SrCapt HAND  
XO-Capt TRUNG  
PO-SrCapt TUY  
APO-PHUC  
CofS-Capt KHANG

22 X 105mm How CO-Maj GIA

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
4th Bn				
102nd Regt 308th NVA Div	Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do (?)			CO-LtCol LUC XO-Maj THAN PO-LtCol HIEN APO-Maj SUU
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn 73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO- Capt LOAN XO-Capt NGHI PO-Capt TAI APO-1stLt HAI

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
88th Regt/308th Div	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO CofS- CO-Capt MY XO- PO-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO- XO- PO-
5th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
6th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
83rd Engr Regt				CO- XO- PO- CofS- CO- CONG XO- PO- CO- KHAC XO- DUNG PO- NGOT CO-Capt TOGI XO-SrLt TAM PO- CO-Capt HO PO- XO-
138th Regt				
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
QUANG TRI Lib Front	7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THANH APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ 41348 FM	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO NAM PO-TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH Cofs- QUE
844th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat	41149 FQ 41.349 41.353 FM	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-SrCapt NONG APO-Capt SO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
816th Bn	3rd Bn; 9th Regt, 304th NVA Div; Unit 6333; K-16 Bn; K-816 Bn; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien	41140 FQ	4 X MG 138 X AK-47 18 X B40 4 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 24 X K54 6 X RPD-46	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO- SrCapt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 8th Regt	31984 41.375 to 41.380 FQ	5 X 57mm RR 9 X 82mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 3 X B41 ? X B40 ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA-MONG) APO-Capt TUNG
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ		CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO-
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 27th Ind Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31956 KT(?) 31728	? X B40 ? X 120mm Mort ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 X B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ(?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K.18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; B-4 K.16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630 RT		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA PO-

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			CO- XO- PO-
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn (32nd Bn(?); K-32(?))	54275 RT (?)		
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn, 84th Regt	Ha Dong	54290 RT (?)	? X 140mm Rkts ? X 102mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort	CO-Capt HA XO-Le MAN PO-Lt Le Van THIEN APO- Phac THAM CoFS-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group

35th Regt

CO-CHAU

XO-

PO-

1st Bn

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CoFS-HUU

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

CO-

XO-

PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

A-24

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		
2nd Co		34713 DXB		
3rd Co		34714 DXB		
4th Co		34715 DXB		
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO- CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU CofS-JrCol NHAM
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X B90 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X B90	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA Cofs-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt	AD.14	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X B90 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO- CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
5th Worksite	22nd Regt; AD.25	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X B90	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS-CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444 41.291 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Capt NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt LUAN CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; Q.6	4416 FH 41297 FH	9 X 60mm Mort 21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn; K.21; Q.1; Q.2	41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HEIN PO-VU
K.32 Arty Bn	Q.5	3415 FQ 41294 FH	30 X 82mm Mort 3 X 122mm Mort	CO-Phan Tan NCHINH XO- PO-Capt DUNG CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
65th NVA Arty Regt	Doan 65; AD 30			
K-40 Arty Bn	K.50; QE.06		85mm Field Gun	
K-41 Arty Bn	QE.07		122mm How	
K-42 AAA Bn	QE.08		37mm AAA Gun	
K-43 AAA Bn	QE.09		23mm AAA Gun	
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist. P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAM
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50 ? X AR	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN CO- XO- PO-
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	16 X SMG	
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG CO- XO- PO-
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai 6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR 4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2			
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016			CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai	12.7 HM6	
		6218 AP Thai	6 X 60mm 6 X 82mm	
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		
38th NVA Regt				CO- XO- PO- CO-Capt HOANG XO- PO- CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Lnchrs	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launch- er	CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO- CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO- CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong III; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG CofS-LIEM
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?) Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		
1st Bn	XI; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NCHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-
<u>QUANG NAI PROVINCE</u>				
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM Cofs-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC Cofs-Sinh HO S3-TU

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	MO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-39

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1 X 60mm Mort  
6 X BAR  
12 X K44  
4 X SMC  
17 X M-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM  
XO-BINH  
PO-BAY

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
9 X B40  
18 X SMC  
17 X Rifles

CO-MAU  
XO-TUNG  
PO-CAU

T.20 Co

C-20; SON TINH DONG Co

CO-KHANG  
XO--  
PO-THANH

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SINH  
XO-KHA  
PO-MANH

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4 X AK47  
16 X Carbines  
? X M-1  
3 X 75mm RR  
4 X B40  
2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
4 X PRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON  
XO-Le Van THANH  
PO-MAU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LRN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- PO-
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 51I	1541		CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det. 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO- PO-
551st Signal Bn	D-16.	20800 KG  A-41		CO-Capt BAO XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

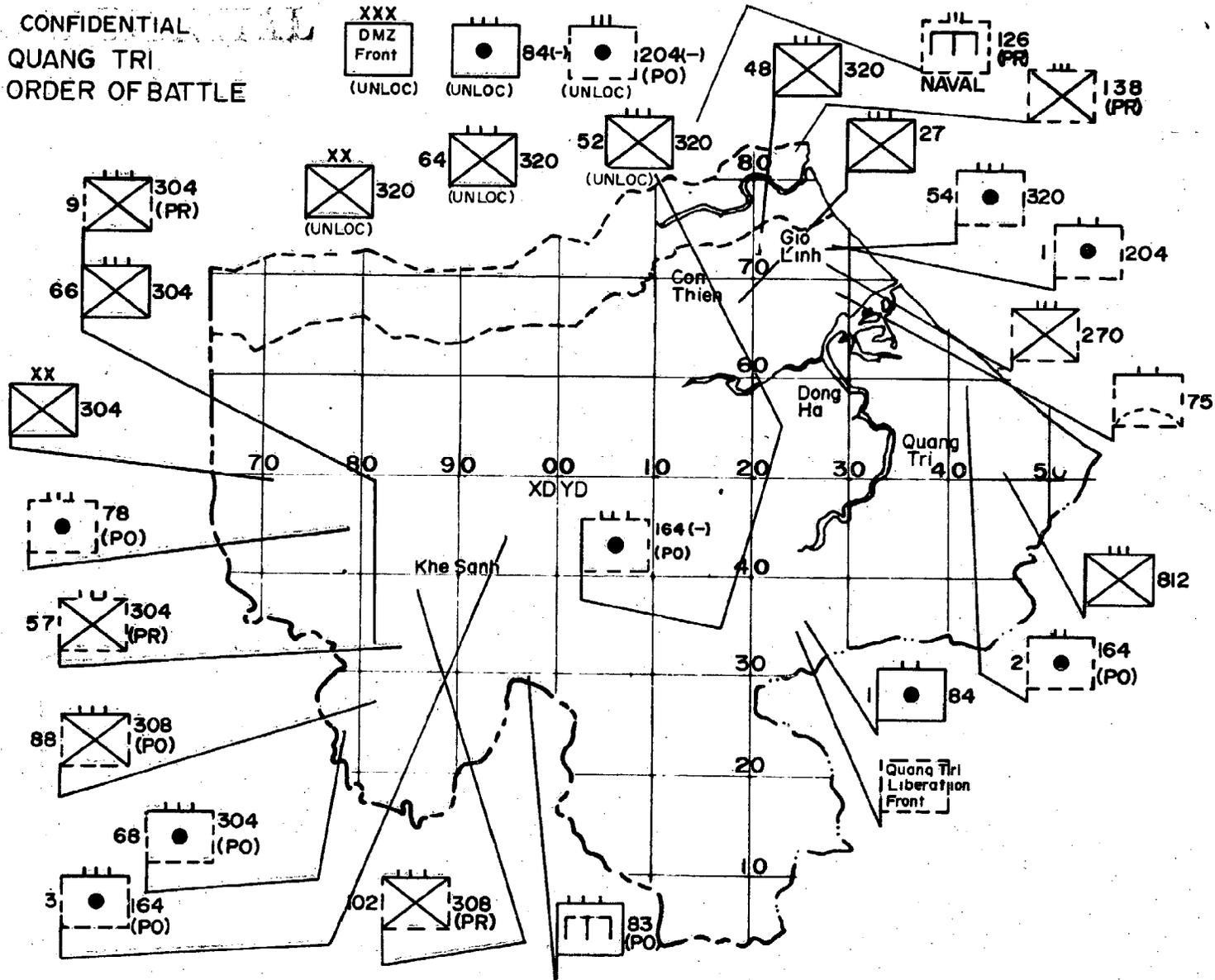
Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 140001H July 1968 and 202400H July 1968.

1. Based on documents and reports, the K.42 and K.43 Arty Bns, 65th Arty Bn, THUA THIEN (P) have been redesignated as AAA Bns.
2. Based on recent contacts in the vicinity of the DMZ, PWs and documents, the 138th NVA Regt is picked up as a probable Infantry NVA Regt with the 1st and 2nd Bns carried as probable and the 3rd Bn carried as possible.
3. A PW captured in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) reported that the 3d NVA Div was moving into QUANG NGAI (P). MACV DISUM of 6 July 68 reported the move of the 3d NVA Div less the 18th Regt. Friendly units in II Corps have had no contact with the 3d NVA Div, 2d Regt and 22d Regt since before June 68. Recon and Security Patrols have had a substantial increase of contacts in the Song Re River Valley area for the past month. The assumption is that the 3d NVA Div and its 2d and 22d Regts are presently located in the Song Re River Valley.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 QUANG TRI  
 ORDER OF BATTLE

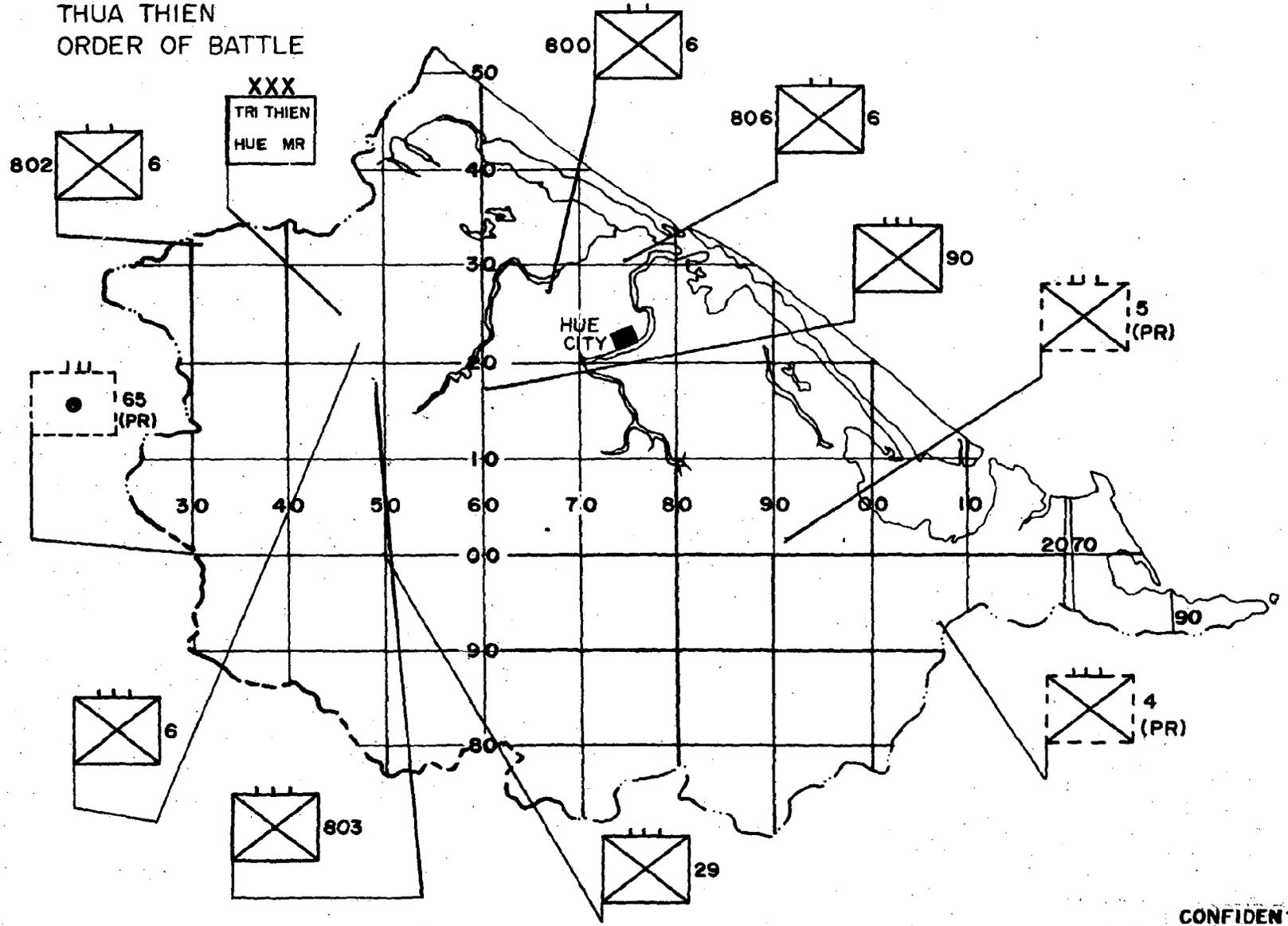


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THUA THIEN  
ORDER OF BATTLE



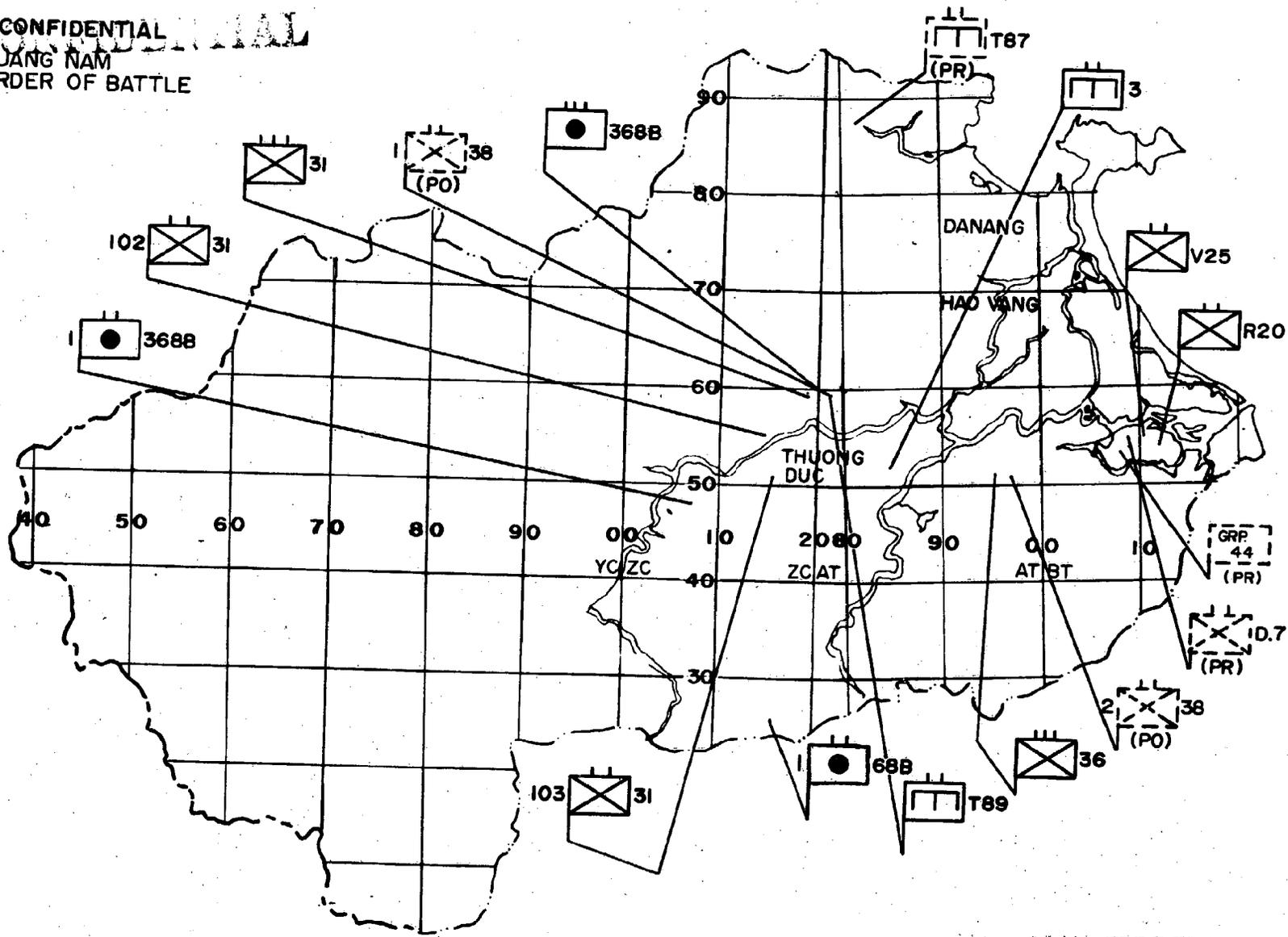
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-46

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
QUANG NAM  
ORDER OF BATTLE



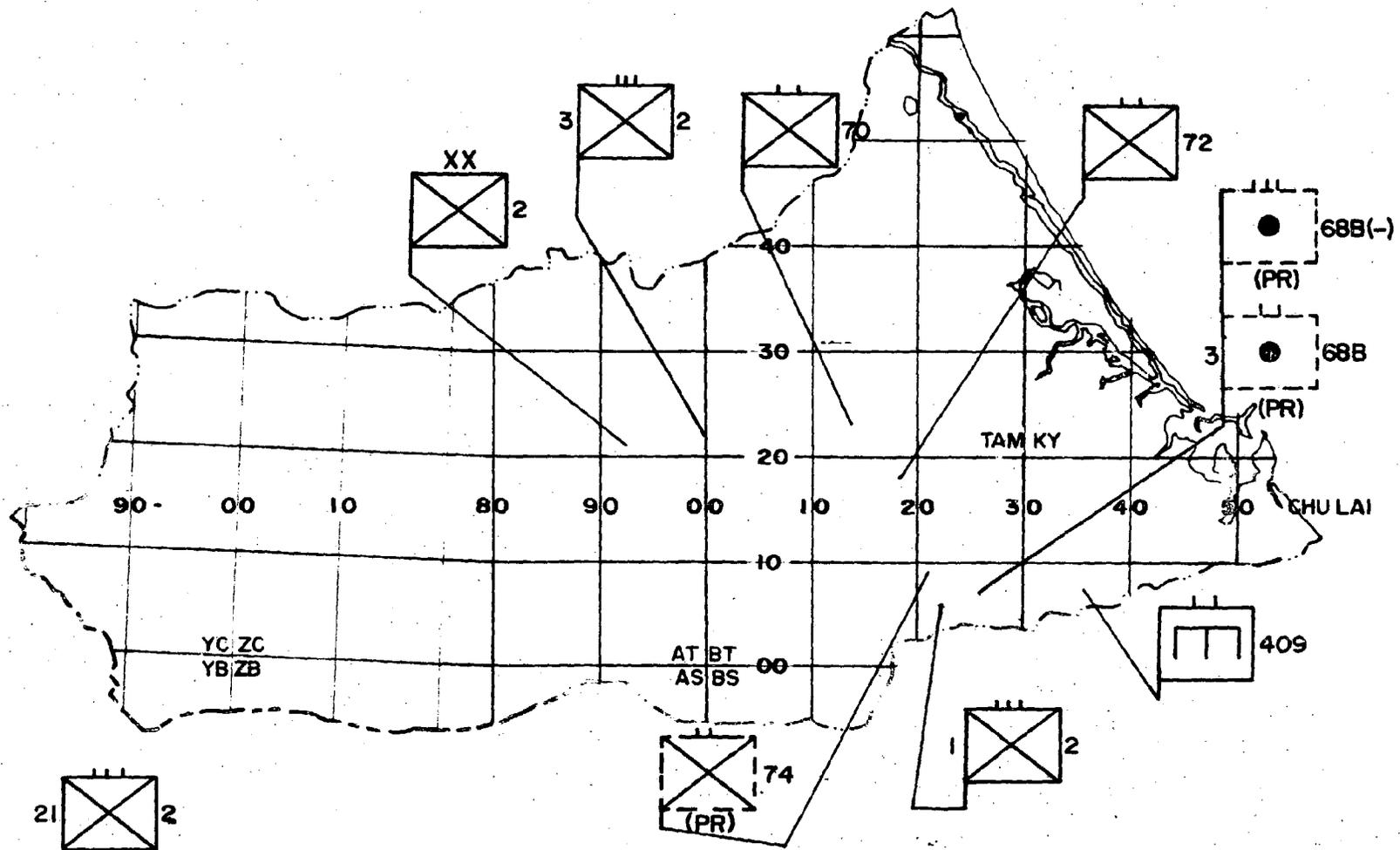
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**QUANG TIN**  
**ORDER OF BATTLE**

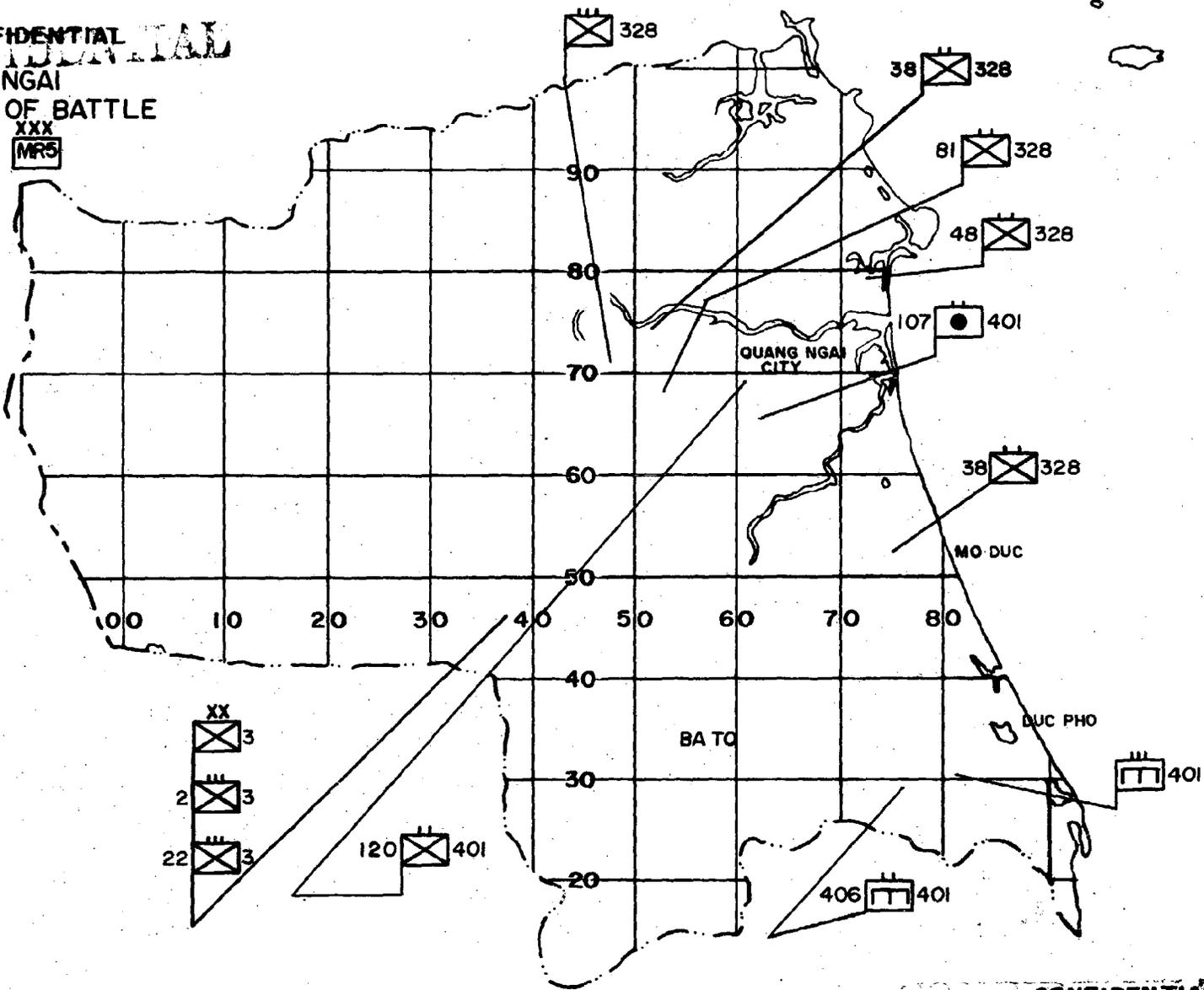
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG NGAI  
ORDER OF BATTLE



XXX  
MRS

XX  
3  
2  
3  
22  
3

120  
401

406  
401

328

38  
328

81  
328

48  
328

107  
401

38  
328

401

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 29-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. Initial interrogation of PW TONG QUANG DUONG, (PFC), 6th sqd, 2nd Plat, 3rd Co, K.32 Bn, Regt unknown, 351st Div, 7th Front, who was captured on 071330 July 68, vicinity (YD 317355), (1st AirCav, 192-1941-68, 091758Z Jul68), yielded the following information. The K.32 Bn (AKA 84th Bn) arrived in HAI LONG (D) (Base Area - vicinity (YD 2738)) in late January 68. After arriving at their base area, the 1st Co (Anti-Aircraft Co), the 2nd Mortar Co, and the Hq's Co separated from the 3d Co, which was normally equipped with six RL's and 18 rockets (122mm). Fifteen days prior to capture the PW's base area was hit by airstrikes and the 3rd Co withdrew to the west. Reported personalities - 351st Div CO - TUE (rank unknown); K.32 Bn CO - Capt DUONG XUAN, XO - JrCapt HO SI LAM, PO - 1stLt VU; 1st Co Cmr - 1stLt LE DUC HUY, XO - 2ndLt XINH, PO - 1stLt HIEN, 2nd Co Cmr - 1stLt NGUYEN DAM PHAI, XO - 2ndLt TAU DUC AN, PO - 1stLt BUI VAN TO.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information (F-6). Current OOB Holdings carry a 1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt in the vicinity of Base Area 101. Also, there is a K.32 Bn currently carried in southern THUA THIEN Province.)

B. Initial interrogation of PW HOAN VAN HOACH (Pvt) 1/1/9/158 Regt, who was captured on 021030 July 1968, vicinity (YD 169690), (11th IIT, DN 154-68 10004 Jul68), stated that the 9th Co has a strength of 57 men with an LBN of 34196XB. The PW's mission was to locate the position of the 6th Bn, 158th Regt (CP believed to be in the vicinity of (YD 1769)) in order to resupply the 6th Bn. PW also stated that the 7th Bn, 158th Regt in NVN is preparing to infiltrate SVN. Reported personalities are: 158th Regt CO - LtCol DAI, XO - Maj CHI, PO - LtCol TOAN; 6th Bn CO - Capt DA, XO - SrCapt SONG, PO - Capt VIN, APO - SrCapt TRAN; 7th Bn - CO Capt OAMH, PO - SrCapt NHUONG; 9th Trans CO - Cmr - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN TAN.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6).)

C. Initial interrogation of PW NGUYEN VAN HOAI (Pvt), B-40 sqd, K.7 Co, 2nd Bn, 24th Indep Regt, (place of capture unknown), (7th IIT, 210-68, 290550Z Jun68), stated that the 24th Indep Regt (AKA - SONG DINH) was operating between Hwy's 73 and 74 in the vicinity of HA THUONG (YD 2272) and HA TRUNG (YD 2271), with its base area at BO BAC (north of the BEN HAI river - loc unknown). The 24th Indep Regt is composed of four Inf Bn's, designated (1, 2, 3, 4). The unit arrived in SVN 20 days prior to PW's capture. Source stated he last saw the 24th Regt in its entirety in late March 68 in NGOC IAC (D), THANH HOA (P), prior to infiltrating. All Bn's infiltrated to SVN. Source relates that the 7th Co was to be used as a blocking force for a countersweep in HA THUONG (H) and HA RUNG (H). The Bn CP was located at KINH MON (H) (YD 177762). Reported LEN's: NVN - 63203 US; SVN 30524 XB. Reported personalities: 2nd Bn CO - Capt TOAI;

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

XO - DUNG (rank unknown); 7th Co Cmdr - MI (rank unknown); XO and PO - ON (rank unknown).

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). Although the 24th Regt is carried as an AKA for the 57th Regt, 304th Div, source maintains that this is an Indep Regt which has never been in the vicinity of KHE SANH nor HUE, nor has it been connected with the 304th Div.)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. Rallier TRAN who was captured on 12Jul68 at (YD 984198), (13th ITT 54-68) stated he was a hamlet guerrilla at THON HA TANH (V), VINH LOC (D), THUA THIEN (P) VICINITY (YD 989198). TRAN states that regularly, every five to ten days, the C-117 Co, K-4 Bn enters the hamlet at approximately 0600 hours. The unit normally averages 200 NVA and is equipped with AK's, SKS's and an unknown number of mortars, LMG's and RPD's. TRAN states that the unit, on or about 3Jul68, approached THON HA THANH #1 from THON MOC TRU (YD 972171) and THON TRUNG HA (YD 975116) hamlets in order to avoid US units operating nearby. TRAN says the C-117 remained in this hamlet four or five days, departing on or about 8Jul68 at approximately 2400 hours and continued on to THON TAN SA (YD 945224) and THON VINH MAI (YD 945233) hamlets. TRAN also relates that during the above stay of C-117, on or about 5Jul68, approximately 300 wounded men traveled through the hamlet enroute south via AP MY LOI MOT (ZD 054127) hamlet. TRAN specifically states that the wounded were both NVA of the K-4 and K-10 Bns, and local guerrillas.

(G-2 comment: This is the first report of these units operating in this area (F-6). It is possible that these units crossed the DAM THUY TU for operations in VINH LOC. These units suffered heavy casualties on 31May and 1Jun68, and most of them are believed to have withdrawn to their mountain base areas south of HUE. It is possible elements of these units are still operating in the coastal lowlands.)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. Rallier NGUYEN TRA, Q.84 Co, who rallied to HOA THUONG (V) Admin Council on 1Jul68, (Advisory Team - 1 MACV No. 32-68HA), stated that when his unit moved from their old base area (ZC 177708) to a new base area (AT 800660), he escaped unnoticed. Source stated the strength of the Q.84 Co was approximately 100 men. Weapons include two 82mm Mortars, two 60mm Mortars, five RPG-2's and two RPG-7's. Personalities reported are: Q.84 Co Cmdr - NGUYEN MEO; XO - DONG; PO - DUNG.

(G-2 comment: All information previously reported except new location of base area (F-2)).

B. PW NGUYEN VAN BINH, Pvt, Armorer, Rear Service Armory Team, 2nd NVA Div who was captured on 6Jul68 (COMUSMACV Msg 240650Z), stated that

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

the 2nd Div is composed of the 1st Regt, 21st Regt, 31st Regt and undesignated Rear Service Teams (Transportation, Medical, Supply and Armor). The Armor team is broken down into three teams: The first consists of 15 men whose job is to assemble grenades and other explosives; the 2nd team is comprised of nine men who fashion grenade casings; while the 3rd team is responsible for weapons repair and is composed of 18 men. The source states he infiltrated with the 210th Infiltration Group, which departed QUANG DIN (P) 15Apr68 and proceeded by truck to HA TINH (P), arriving 22Apr68. They disembarked and the group marched through QUANG BINH (P) and LACS. Source stated the journey lasted one month, and he stopped at 20 stations while traveling through LACS; and on 24May68 source entered THUA THIEN (P) and continued to march for another month before reaching his destination at DING LANG (V), QUE SON (D). The 210th Group consisted of approximately 500 men and was disbanded, except for 15 men assigned to the Armor teams of the 2nd NVA Div. The LBN for Infiltration Group 210 is 14496 IT. Rear Service elements are located in QUE SON (D), QUANG NAM (P), vicinity (AT 9038). Their mission is to provide rear services for the 2nd NVA Div.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information, except the 1st, 21st, and 31st Regts, of the 2nd NVA Div. (F-3).)

C. PW TRAN XA, a VC soldier of the 3rd Co, 41st Bn, 7th Regt, 5th Div, who was captured enroute home while on leave in the vicinity of (AT 957687) LA CHAU, (Advisory Team #1, MACV ITT report 36-68HA), stated that the 5th Div has 2,500 men and that his Co consists of 98 men. PW further stated that his company is armed with three 82mm mortars, three LMG's, six RPG-2's, nine BAR's, nine Radios, and the base area is located in HUNG mountains near the LACS/THUA THIEN border. Personalities reported are: 41st Bn CO - Capt NGUYEN LANH, XO - NGUYEN THAN; 3rd Co Cmr - VO LIEN, XO - TRAN MINH. The 5th Div was formed approximately 20Jun68. The base area is well established with bunkers, trenches, and fighting holes. Source also stated that he attended a four week training course, which included firing of organic weapons.

(G-2 comment: On 14Jan67, 3rd CIT reported that the Hq, 7th Regt, was located (AT 925308, AT 959313, AT 959309, AT 955290). The 41st Bn has been reported 20 times by agent reports since 2Feb67 and the latest report was on Nov67. These reports are evaluated from C-1 to F-6 with the majority as C-2. All information reported (F-3).)

D. PW NGUYEN THI HA, a nurse from the staff of the Medical Committee, Q.80 Bn, who was on her way to obtain medical supplies at XUYEN TAN (V), DUOY XUYEN (D), when she was captured by ARVN Forces in the vicinity of (BT 086523), (Advisory Team #1 MACV ITT No. 34-68) stated that the strength of the medical committee is three nurses, and that they have minor medical equipment. Source further stated that she attended the QUANG DA Medical Training School, vicinity (ZC 190480) and that there were 70 other trainees at the time of her training. Personalities at the QUANG DA Medical Training School are: Dr. - HAN, pharmacist - TIEN, and PO Officer - SUNG.

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 comment: This is the first report of all information (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. PW VU VAN QUANG, who was captured on 24 Jun 68 at (BS 649752) (I Corps/333, C-3), stated that the 16th Engr Co is subordinate to, and receives orders directly from the QUANG NGAI Provincial Unit. QUANG stated that the 16th Engr Co has about 120 men with four platoons consisting of approximately 33 men each. The 16th Co (AKA 34th Co) is located in the mountains of TU NGHIA (D), QUANG NGAI (P), approximately 3-4 kilometers west of the TRA NHUC river vicinity (BS 4271). PW also stated that each man in the Engr Co is armed with one Chicom grenade and each carries a shovel; however, there is no additional engineering equipment present. The Flamethrower platoon is armed with one SKS and one AK-47 and an unknown number of flamethrowers. Reported personalities: 16th Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN NHUNG, XO - NGUYEN VAN HOANH, PO - 2ndLt CHAC. Source stated that the mission of the 16th Engr Co is to use controlled firing mines in BINH SON (D) QUANG NGAI (P). Four days prior to an attack the Co receives mines, blasting caps, batteries and explosives, supplied by the QUANG NGAI Provincial unit (location unknown) which receives the supplies directly from NVN.

(G-2 comment: The source was young and of below average intelligence and was easily confused; however, it is believed that he cooperated to the fullest extent. All personalities are reported for the first time. This PW's statements are similar to those of another PW taken prisoner the same day in the same general area. His unit was designated as the H-21 Co, but its composition and activity parallels that of the 16th Co. Both the 16th Co and the H-21 Co were known as the 34th Co's when infiltrating with the 155th Infiltration En (C-3).)

B. Two returnees, names not given (Amer/I/193, C-3), stated they had been trained at vicinity (BS 724895) with 53 other individuals and were to be assigned to the C-95th Co and P-31st LF Co for an attack in BINH SON (D) Hqs during the next dark moon (23-26 Jul). All personalities in the area between 15-35 years had been recruited in the past few weeks. Subjects gave the locations of the C-95th Co in the vicinity (BS 7090) and the P-31 Co in the vicinity (BS 6090). Both returnees stated that they will go with anyone to locate the areas. A captured document, dated 30 March, relates that the effectiveness of VC Arty fire is reduced by FWMAF/RVNAF improvements in defensive construction. The circular, possibly issued by the C/S, MR-5, directs that mortar attacks are to be conducted only during those hours when FWMAF/RVNAF personnel are assembled. The only exception to this is that mortar harassing fire may be employed against targets without solid fortifications. The document further directs that B.40 and B.41 rockets be used to break up enemy assaults, destroy posts that are to be overrun, destroy mechanized vehicles and to annihilate FWMAF/RVNAF MG emplacements and pockets of resistance. The use of B.40

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

and B.41 rockets for other purposes is prohibited.

(G-2 comment: The 95th LF Co is now held in the vicinity (BS 6692) and the P-31st LF Co in the vicinity (BS 7182). If the directives mentioned are followed, allied forces can expect a ground assault receiving B.40 and B.41 fire, while mortar fire would be used primarily for harassment. (C-3).)

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 29-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of counterintelligence interest remained the same as that of the last reporting period with the majority of such activity occurring in Quang Tri and Quang Ngai Provinces. Items of interest include a report of a VC proselyting group targeted against the 2nd ARVN Infantry Division; a report that extensive damage has been caused by B-52 strikes, and that the North Vietnamese Government has reacted by conscripting civilians to repair damages, and a report of five Vietnamese civilians found tied up and assassinated.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG NAM. A 16 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC have recently trained a group of 14-15 year old sappers to act as procurers of female companionship for U.S. soldiers. Their purpose in performing this function is to observe U.S. activities and place explosives adjacent to U.S. bases or installations.

QUANG NGAI. An 11 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that a VC proselyting group consisting of four men and three women is operating in the An Trang area (BS 564754). Two of the women have penetrated the western area of Quang Ngai Airport, Rung Lang area (BS 604730), and investigated personnel records of pro-communist ARVN soldiers, then reported their findings to another of the group who established contact. Recently, they have been paying particular attention to recruits in the 2nd ARVN Infantry Division (BS 600720) encouraging them to desert and return to their families or join the National Liberation Front.

A 14 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that two teenagers are collecting information from Tra Keac and Cau Giac military posts daily.

3. SABOTAGE. The following act of sabotage was reported.

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Tri	16 Jul	Culvert Destroyed (has been repaired)	YD 216715

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 15 July report from an intelligence agency indicated that on 11 July, 9 VC cadre entered Linh Yen (H), Trieu Trach (V), Trieu

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Phong (D) and held a propaganda meeting, while 30 armed guerrillas acted as security outside the hamlet. The NLF of Quang Tri was reported to have ordered all local armed guerrillas (approximately 100) to harass the civilians, hold propaganda meetings and obtain food to supply two battalions of Regular forces that are concentrating in the mountainous area of Mai Linh and Trieu Phong Districts. The mission of these two battalions is to attack and shell U.S./GVN bases during the period 13-20 July.

THUA THIEN. An 11 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 9 July, four VC cadre, consisting of three females and one male, supported by a VC guerrilla platoon, moved to Ngu Tay area. They compelled approximately 30 people to attend a propaganda meeting at which a letter from Ho Chi Minh was read. The people were motivated to join the VC defense and intelligence efforts. During the course of the meeting, a VC guerrilla platoon provided security.

QUANG NGAI. A 13 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 10 July, the VC held a propaganda course at Phuoc Loc Dong (H), Son Loc (V) to popularize the liberation of cities, towns and rural areas. The villagers were told to have provisions to last one month and to prepare ropes, poles and torches for the coming 3rd Offensive.

A 13 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicates that the VC in Duc Pho (D) are launching a proselyting campaign against GVN military and civilian personnel. Women in the villages were ordered to write letters appealing to the ARVN soldiers and cadre to conduct a whispering campaign that the United States has secretly agreed to a coalition government with Hanoi and soon will withdraw its forces from South Vietnam.

A 17 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 14 July, VC entered Phuoc Long (H) (BS 720700) and distributed posters containing VC election propaganda.

#### 6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 10 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that there is a VC assassination cell disguised as civilians, with the mission of assassinating ARVN cadre in Dong Ha City, An Lac and Nghia An Hamlets and the Cam Hoa Resettlement Camp. On 4 and 7 July respectively, this cell assassinated the Deputy Hamlet Chief of Thanh Luong (H) and a civilian from Nghia An (H).

A 10 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 6 July, two VC main force and guerrilla platoons escorted a number of VC political officers to Vinh An (H), Cam Hieu (V), Cam Lo (D). The

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

people of Vinh An (H) were gathered for a propaganda meeting on VC victories. The VC further appealed to the people for contributions of money and labor and warned them against assisting the GVN Intelligence agents and sympathizers in the area.

An 11 July report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group indicated that on 7 July, a VC cadre meeting took place near Ba Thung (H) (YD 119612). The hamlet cadre were instructed to order the inhabitants of their villages to prepare food for 10 days and await further orders to transport food and weapons to another location. Village and hamlet guerrilla forces were further asked to support VC main force units in their attacks on district headquarters, cities and GVN/U.S. bases on 20 July.

A 16 July report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group indicated that since 29 June, extensive damage has been caused by B-52 strikes between the Ben Hai River and Hoan Lao. The North Vietnamese Government has reacted by conscripting civilians to help in the repairing of damaged transportation facilities and NVA military installations.

A 16 July report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group indicated that two NVA battalions (code numbers 09 and 102) infiltrated into South Vietnam on 6 July. The 09th battalion is presently located at Cuong Giam (YD 248788) and the 102nd battalion of engineers is located at B Hoa (YD 208653). Their mission is to destroy all bridges on Highway One and to assassinate GVN officials traveling on Highway One.

A 17 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC Cam Lo (C) Committee is intensifying their military and political operations such as assassinations, kidnappings of RVN cadre, and conducting propaganda in the hamlets of Thanh Luong, Nghia An, Dong Ha and An Lac, Cam Thanh (V), Cam Lo (D). The purpose of this campaign is to bring these hamlets under VC control in order to isolate the city of Dong Ha.

THUA THIEN. A 2 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC have increased their activities in An Duong (H) (YD 873299).

On 28 June, the VC entered An Duong (H) and Cu Lai (H) and taxed each family two sheets of tin and 10 ricebags to be used by the VC and to be ready for pickup by 10 July.

An 11 July report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team indicated that between 4 and 6 July, two civilian females, 18 and 20 years old, were assassinated by the VC because they were suspected to have been passing information to the FWMAF.

An 11 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

elements of one VC company were stationed at Vinh An (H) (YD 495449) and Niem (H) (YD 505415) to support the VC rice collection. This company encouraged the people to pay their rice taxes promptly in order that the VC would have enough food for the phase 3 attack on Hue City. The report further stated that in the areas of Cao Banh (H) (YD 615329) and Truong Cau (H) (YD 611344) the VC had forced the villagers to repair communication trenches, fighting holes and dig grenade and punji pits along the routes to the village.

A 15 July report from COMUSMACV indicates that on 13 July, a CAP on patrol 10 kilometers Southeast of Phu Bai (YD 990080) discovered the bodies of five Vietnamese civilians in a sampan, who had been tied up and shot. The reason for the assassinations was not disclosed.

QUANG NAM. A 15 July report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group indicated that on 14 July, an unidentified VC unit of approximately 400 men deployed between BT 121549 and BT 123553 forced the inhabitants of the area to attend anti-U.S./GVN propaganda courses. The unit has appealed to the local inhabitants to participate in their mission and to financially support the unit. Any family having relatives working in Hoi An or Danang was taxed 1000\$VN.

QUANG TIN. A 15 July report from III MAF indicated that a VC assassination team is operating in Southwestern Dien Ban (D) (BT 0455). This team has already assassinated one National Policeman, one Popular Forces soldier and one ARVN soldier. A second Popular Forces soldier is reported missing.

A 15 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that five VC cadre held a 15 day indoctrination course beginning 10 July, for approximately 170 persons at Loc Son #1 (H) (BT 164258). The purpose of the meeting was to seekout and confine personnel with relatives working for the GVN, thus forcing them to appeal to their relatives to defect to the VC. The VC further promised the people a 5000\$VN to 10,000\$VN reward for killing GVN and allied troops and bring their weapons to them.

A 17 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that on 12 July, a meeting was held for approximately 150 villagers at Phu Lai (H) (BT 211232). The purpose of the meeting was to instruct the villagers to purchase rice and salt for the VC.

QUANG NGAI. A 16 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 11 July, the VC infiltrated Ba Thach (H) (BS 550315) and assassinated a Vietnamese civilian and abducted two of his children.

A 16 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the Quang Ngai Provincial VC unit has ordered District cadre to:

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

encourage village economic units to buy rice and salt for their troops and to motivate manpower from 17 to 27 years of age to supplement troop strength.

A 7 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 3 July, the VC entered Thu Pho Tay (H) (BS 615717) and kidnapped one Vietnamese civilian. Reason for the kidnapping was not disclosed.

A 7 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that the VC entered Ha Nhai (H) (BS 603766) and abducted three civilians. The reason for the kidnapping was not revealed.

CONFIDENTIAL

G-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES) TO PERINTREP 29-68

1. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES

## a. Enemy Capabilities: VC/NVA forces can:

- (1) Attack installations in northeastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to one reinforced division and elements of one confirmed and two probable regiments supported by up to three artillery regiments and elements of an U/I armor unit.
- (2) Attack the KHE SANH area with elements of one division.
- (3) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to seven infantry battalions, supported by rocket/mortar and Sapper Bn elements.
- (4) Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with six regiments.
- (5) Attack the DANANG Combat Base with up to one division, three infantry regiments, one probable infantry regiment, one rocket regiment, two probable rocket/mortar regiments (-), two separate probable infantry battalions, two sapper battalions and one probable sapper battalion.
- (6) Attack the CHU LAI Combat Base with up to one probable rocket battalion, elements of one sapper battalion and possibly three infantry battalions.
- (7) Attack TAM KY City with up to three separate battalions and elements of one sapper battalion.
- (8) Attack QUANG NGAI City with up to four maneuver battalions, supported by one battalion and possibly reinforced by three additional maneuver battalions.
- (9) Attack DUC PHO with up to one sapper battalion and elements of one infantry battalion.
- (10) Attack isolated units and outposts with up to one reinforced regiment.
- (11) Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery, and rockets.
- (12) Defend in present positions in and just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to one reinforced division, elements of one confirmed regiment, two probable regiments, supported by up to three artillery regiments.
- (13) Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas, with forces locally available.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(14) Delay in present base areas and operating areas with forces locally available.

(15) Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ within three to 10 days with a minimum of one division from NVN or from those forces transiting LAOS, and one division from II Corps.

(16) Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

(17) Other capabilities: Employ SAM's and/or SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; AA/AAA fire within border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas.

b. Analysis of Enemy Capabilities

(1) Attack installations in northeastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to one reinforced division and elements of two probable regiments and one confirmed regiment, supported by up to three artillery regiments and unknown armor elements.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

1. Frequent mortar/artillery/rocket attacks, coincident with the continued movements of supplies and possibly replacement personnel southward into the DMZ area.

2. Sanctity of the northern portion of the DMZ from ground attack facilitates the enemy's massing of personnel, artillery, equipment, and supplies close to possible objectives.

3. The location of possible limited objectives vis-a-vis the DMZ permits rapid reinforcement by forces in NVN, as well as the possible deployment of armor elements.

4. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

5. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success as well as one with political/propaganda significance.

6. Successful attack and temporary control of northeastern QUANG TRI (P) would greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

7. Frequent and recent movement in the area by up to regimental size units, as well as reported presence of armor elements north of BEN HAI.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Construction of extensive routes of communication (ingress) through the DMZ.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's severe losses during recent operations.
2. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces in the face of overwhelming air, artillery and NGF support available.
3. The existence of extensive fortifications in and north of the DMZ.
4. Decisive defeat of the attacking forces would lay the DMZ and the NVN homeland open to invasion.
5. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

(2) Attack the KHE SANH area with elements of up to two regiments.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

1. The location of KHE SANH vis-a-vis the enemy infiltration routes.
2. The sanctity of LACS and the northern portion of the DMZ from ground attack facilitates the enemy's massing of personnel, equipment, and supplies in reasonable proximity to KHE SANH.
3. The practice of attacking isolated targets at a time and place of his choosing and under favorable conditions is a basic enemy tactic.
4. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.
5. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.
6. Control of the KHE SANH area would greatly enhance political ambitions and temporarily open a western avenue toward friendly installations in the north central portion of the province.

(b) There are no factors which militate against the adoption of this capability.

(3) Attack the CA LU complex with elements of up to two regiments with reinforcements from LACS and the DMZ.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

1. The enemy has conducted limited ground attacks and heavy attacks by fire against local friendly forces since the evacuation of KHE SANH.
2. The location of CA LU vis-a-vis the enemy infiltration routes.
3. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain based on extensive reconnaissance activities.
4. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success, and draw friendly forces from the Coastal Plains.
5. Successful attack and temporary control of the CA LU area would temporarily open a western avenue toward QUANG TRI City, (Base Area 101) and increase area of enemy control of western QUANG TRI Province.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's severe losses during past operations in the KHE SANH area.
2. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
3. Distance from sanctity of Laotian border and DMZ.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to seven infantry battalions, reinforced by rocket, mortar and sapper elements.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.
2. Successful attack and temporary control of QUANG TRI City would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.
3. It would force friendly units to defend urban areas, facilitating enemy control of the rural area, and populace.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's losses in recent operations.
2. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
3. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

D-4

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with six regiments.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

2. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

3. The city of HUE, if successfully attacked and occupied again, would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance enemy prestige at home and abroad.

4. Dissident Buddhists and remnants of the past TET offensive in HUE could provide sympathizers and collaborators to the enemy.

5. The recent avoidance of contact by major enemy units and the establishment of a new location from Base Area 611 has probably allowed the enemy to achieve full logistic and personnel combat effectiveness in all major units.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's current westward and southward disposition in relation to interposing friendly forces.

2. The fact that HUE is located on an exposed coastal plain where surrounding terrain is unfavorable for the enemy's tactics.

3. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

(6) Attack the DANANG Combat Base with up to one division, three infantry regiments, one probable infantry regiment, one rocket regiment, two probable rocket/mortar regiments (-), two separate probable infantry battalions, two sapper battalions and one one probable sapper battalion.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's knowledge of our situation, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

2. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

3. The city of DANANG (second largest metropolitan area in RVN), the airfield and the port of DANANG are substantial targets which, if successfully attacked, would seriously impair friendly military activity in ICTZ.

4. Successful attack and temporary control of any part

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

of the area would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

5. The well established and active location along Route 614 has probably provided personnel, replacements and resupply at a sufficient rate to bring all major tactical units to a combat ready status.

6. Lack of recent contact has permitted reorganization, training and other combat preparation.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
2. The strength of friendly forces in the area.
3. The distance of vital installations from enemy concentration areas.

(7) Attack the CHU IAI Combat Base with up to one probable rocket battalion and elements of one sapper battalion and possibly three maneuver battalions.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

1. The necessity for the enemy to recoup losses from defeats to maintain his prestige in the eyes of the populace.
2. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.
3. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.
4. Successful attack of the area would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's severe losses during recent operations.
2. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
3. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

(8) Attack TAM KY City with up to nine separate battalions and elements of one sapper battalion.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

2. The necessity for the enemy to recoup losses from defeats to regain prestige in the eyes of the populace.

3. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

4. The successful attack and temporary control of any part of the area would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's losses in recent operations.

2. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.

3. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

(9) Attack QUANG NGAI City with up to four maneuver battalions, supported by one artillery battalion and possibly reinforced by three additional maneuver battalions.

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

2. The necessity for the enemy to recoup losses from recent defeats to regain prestige in the eyes of the populace.

3. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

4. The successful attacks and temporary control of any part of the area would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's losses in recent operations.

2. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.

3. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(10) Attack DUC PHO with up to one sapper battalion and elements of one infantry battalion.

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain based on extensive reconnaissance activities.
2. The necessity for the enemy to recoup losses from recent defeats to regain prestige in the eyes of the populace.
3. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.
4. The successful attacks and temporary control of any part of the area would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's losses in recent operations.
2. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
3. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

(11) Attack isolated units and outposts with up to one reinforced regiment.

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.
2. Isolated units and outposts offer the best targets at the least risk compared to other potential attack objectives.
3. The enemy's past successes against isolated ARVN/CIDG/RF/PF units and outposts in ICTZ.
4. Many outposts lie astride main infiltration routes where the enemy may achieve a temporary superiority.
5. The practice of attacking relatively weak targets at a time and place of his choosing and under favorable conditions is a basic enemy tactic.
6. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

D-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
2. The demonstrated friendly ability to detect enemy buildups and to react rapidly to destroy them by supporting arms or by ground spoiling attacks.

(12) Attack by fire vital areas and selected key installations and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. Lucrative targets can be hit from a distance with less risk of detection than by ground attacks.
2. The practice of striking quickly at a time and place of his choosing and under favorable conditions is a basic enemy tactic.
3. The enemy's past limited successes in mortar/artillery/rocket attacks against key installations.
4. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.
5. Recent evidence of enemy ground attacks supported by rockets.

(b) There are no factors which militate against the adoption of this capability.

(13) Defend in present positions in and just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to one reinforced division, elements of one confirmed regiment, two probable regiments, and one independent battalion.

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. Terrain and present dispositions favor the defender.
2. The enemy's continuing efforts to improve and expand defensive positions and supply caches.
3. Our strength and firepower in the area south of the DMZ and use of naval gunfire off the coast.
4. Recurring reports of enemy expecting friendly units to penetrate the DMZ or attempt amphibious landing north of the DMZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's knowledge of friendly offensive mobility and fire support capabilities against their static positions.
2. Achievement of a much needed victory is unlikely by defensive actions.

(14) Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route #9), including VC/NVA base areas, with forces locally available.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy may choose to adopt a defense hastily and/or delay until command posts, vital installations, and caches are displaced, concealed, or dispersed.
2. The enemy's need to protect vital base areas.
3. The enemy's desire to conserve forces in one area while exploiting an opportunity elsewhere.

(b) The following factors militate against the adoption of this capability:

1. Reluctance to stand and fight against FVMAF's except under favorable conditions and at a time and place of his choosing.
2. The enemy may prefer not to defend occupied terrain if it is only an operating area, not a vital base area.
3. The enemy has only a limited in-country supporting arms capability.
4. The enemy usually avoids direct contact with superior friendly forces by resorting to small unit operations, including harassment ambushes, mining, and the use of booby traps to inflict maximum casualties.
5. The achievement of a much needed victory is unlikely by defensive actions.

(15) Delay in present base areas and operating areas with forces locally available.

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's desire to conserve forces and await conditions more favorable to him.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

2. The enemy's desire to prevent expansion of the GVN RD program.

3. Delay of friendly operations would enhance the enemy's position with the local populace.

(b) There are no factors which militate against adoption of this capability.

(16) Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ within three to 10 days with a minimum one division from NVN or from those forces transiting LAOS, and one division from II Corps.

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. Sanctity of LAOS and of the DMZ north of the DML from ground attack facilitates the enemy's massing of personnel, equipment, and supplies close to possible objectives.

2. The location of possible limited objectives vis-a-vis the DMZ permits rapid reinforcement by force in NVN.

3. The enemy's ability to move with relative freedom through enemy controlled territory in other border areas.

4. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

(b) There are no factors which militate against adoption of this capability.

(17) Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. This capability is a basic enemy tactic which has long been practiced in ICTZ.

2. It provides the enemy an opportunity to inflict damage on friendly forces while minimizing the effects of friendly supporting arms fire.

3. VC knowledge of the terrain and of the local populace.

4. The enemy's belief that successful application of this capability steadily wears down friendly forces and offers his best long range opportunity to discourage continued FWMAF presence in RVN.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Guerrilla and local force VC units can hope to tie down friendly forces to static defense and reaction missions while VC main force and NVA units conduct large scale operations.

(b) The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

1. Successful application of FMF/ARVN counter/ambush techniques, mine sweeps, increasing popular resentment to VC "strong-arm" tactics, successful psy-ops, and rapid deployment of reaction forces.

(18) Other capabilities: Employ SAM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas.

(a) Employ SAM's from NVN and/or border areas.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

a. Friendly aircraft can be interdicted at relatively longer ranges than by conventional antiaircraft weapons.

b. The capabilities of the SAM, particularly when used in conjunction with conventional antiaircraft weapons.

c. The need to protect vital installations in and north of the DMZ.

2. The following factors militate against adoption of this capability.

a. The extensive training required to man and maintain these complex weapons systems.

b. The risk of detection of these weapons systems during their southward movement.

c. Risk of detection of active positions and resulting employment of friendly air.

d. The poor kill probability achieved by the SAM to date.

(b) Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

a. Lucrative targets can be hit from relatively long distances, with less risk of detection of firing positions than mortar/artillery/rocket attacks, while the firing positions remain largely immune to friendly ground attack.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

b. The practice of striking quickly at a time and place of his choosing and under favorable conditions is a basic enemy tactic.

c. The increased range provided by these weapons is in keeping with the enemy's introduction of weapons having increasingly greater ranges and destructive capabilities.

d. The introduction of SSM to the battlefield would be consistent with past Soviet willingness to provide quantities of modern weapons to NVN.

2. The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

a. The extensive training required to man and maintain these complex weapon systems.

b. The risk of detection of these weapon systems during their southward movement.

c. The Soviets may be unwilling to provide weapons which could escalate the present conflict.

(c) Employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas.

1. The following factors favor the adoption of these capabilities:

a. The employment of these capabilities would cause FWMAF to revise local defensive postures, which would make our forces somewhat more susceptible to guerrilla tactics.

b. The enemy's knowledge that any of these capabilities, if executed, could inflict damage on our forces and probably cause a reorientation of such forces.

c. Execution of any of these capabilities would be a major propaganda success for NVN.

2. Factors which militate against the adoption of this capability are:

a. Range

b. Few forces available.

c. Risk of detection.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

## c. Vulnerabilities:

(1) Enemy forces, installations, and lines of communications are vulnerable to air, artillery, and naval gunfire attack.

(2) Enemy forces are generally weak in total combat power because of the current absence of air support and the limited availability of supporting arms and ammunition south of the DMZ.

(3) During offensive operations, enemy forces have displayed a rigidity of tactical doctrine and dependency upon detailed planning and rehearsal that renders them vulnerable to surprise.

(4) The recent drop in overall combat effectiveness of enemy forces has increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations. Contributing factors include: recent decisive defeats; increased reliance on conscripted, less highly motivated personnel; reduced training time; lower morale because of fear of our supporting arms; shortages of food and medicine, sickness, and general hardships; and our increased psychological warfare operations.

(5) Enemy forces are becoming more dependent upon local resources, especially food, for support. The resulting increased pressure on these resources has served to jeopardize the enemy's standing with the local populace.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

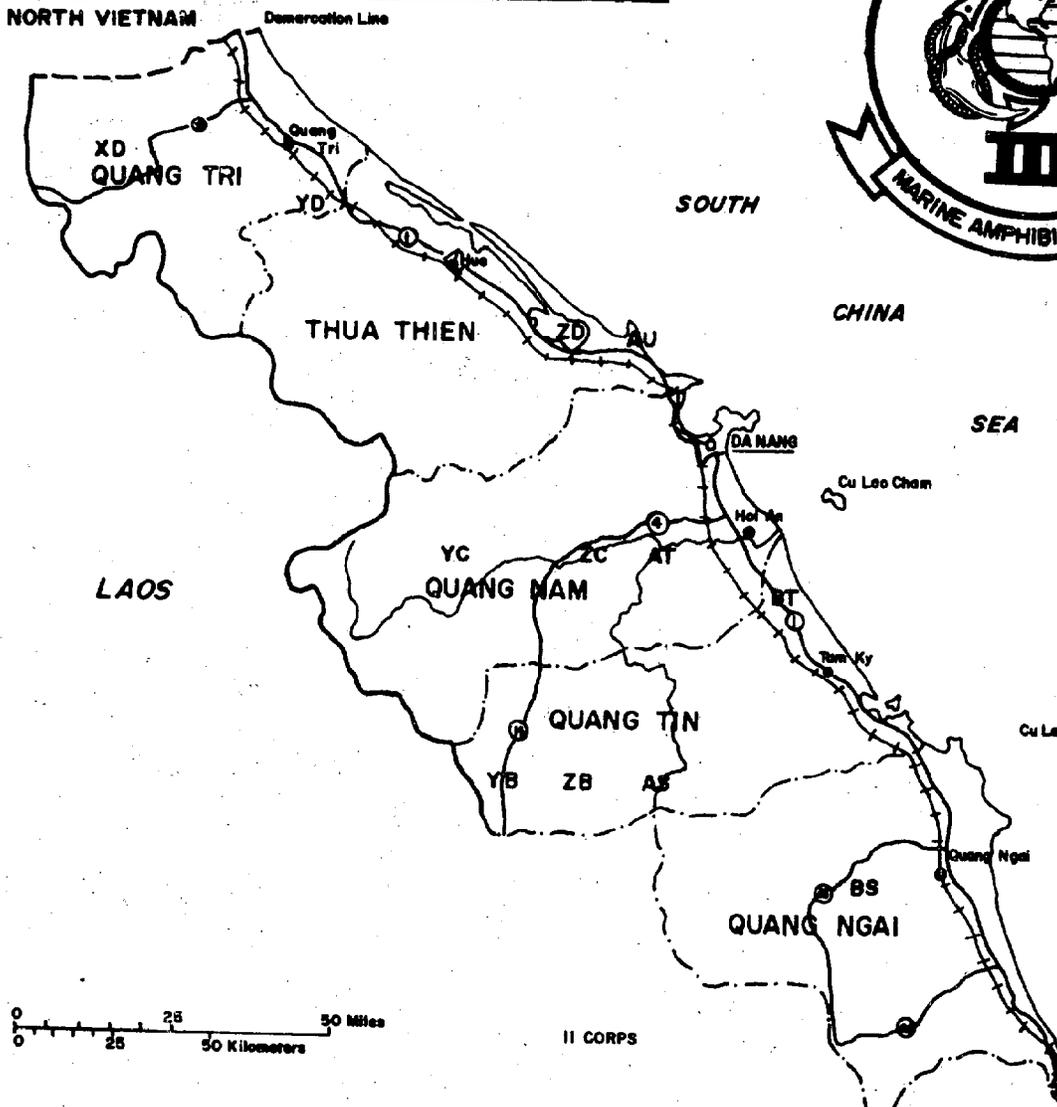
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

28 JULY 1968

# United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic  
Intelligence  
Report** 30-68



PERINTREP # 30-68

(21-27 Jul 68)

HIST. 28 Jul 68

GROUP-4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

801 647  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
30 July 1968  
Ser: 0169868

PERINTREP 30-68

Period Covered: 210001H - 272400H July 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. During the reporting period of 21 through 27 July, while overall enemy initiated activity was generally light throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone, nevertheless there were sharp increases in attacks by fire and small scale probing actions in both QUANG NAM and QUANG NGAI Provinces. It appears that these attacks may have been a prelude to his 3rd Offensive. During the early morning hours of 23 July, the enemy launched coordinated attacks by fire on friendly installations in the DANANG area, coupled with small mortar attacks and up to company size probing actions on CAP units, RF/PF units, bridge security elements, government resettlement areas and other friendly units in the remainder of QUANG NAM Province, as well as the eastern portion of QUANG NGAI Province. In QUANG TRI, THUA THIEN and QUANG TIN Provinces, enemy initiated activity remained at previous low levels, and what few contacts there were occurred mostly as a result of continued friendly sweep operations and reconnaissance-in-force operations, which have effectively served to keep the enemy's forces off balance. Attacks by fire also remained at a low level in these three aforementioned provinces. There has been a significant decrease in incoming in the northern I Corps area. On 26 July, for the first time in many days, no incoming was reported along the DMZ or elsewhere in northern I Corps. Friendly forces continued to uncover enemy caches, as well as find additional enemy bodies on the battlefield in I Corps.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Ground contact was again very light and sporadic in QUANG TRI Province during the week, with most of the activity taking place in the LANCASTER and JEB STUART areas of operation. There was a noticeable decrease in the size and intensity of attacks by fire, particularly on friendly installations along the DMZ and in the northern portion of the province. However, there continue to be reports of sightings of artillery pieces in the central DMZ area, north and west of CON THIEN. The enemy is no doubt conserving ammunition for the present while waiting for the opportune time to launch large scale attacks in the north-eastern portion of the province. The heaviest contact in the province occurred on 25 July, in Operation LAM SON 243, when 4/1 ARVN engaged an unknown size enemy force in a bunker complex (YD 422521), nine kilometers east of QUANG TRI City. Results of this engagement were 28 enemy KIA, 12 PW's, one of which has been tentatively identified as a doctor, and 21 weapons captured. There were several other minor contacts during the reporting period. On 21 July, an aerial observer supporting 2/9 USMC in

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation LANCASTER II observed a group of NVA soldiers attempting to evade (YD 055681), 13 kilometers north of Camp CARROLL. Tactical air strikes were called in and resulted in 12 NVA KBA with one mortar tube destroyed. On the same day in the same general area (YD 056689), F/2/9 USMC called in tactical air strikes and artillery on approximately 30 enemy troops in the open, resulting in 10 enemy KIA. Also on 21 July, five kilometers northeast of KHE SANH Village (XD 874429), H/2/4 USMC received mortar fire and a light ground probe from an estimated enemy battalion while in night defensive positions. The probe was repulsed, resulting in 12 enemy KIA. On 22 July, in Operation NAPOLINE/SALINE, H/2/1 USMC engaged 20-30 VC in a bunker complex (YD 335624), nine kilometers north northeast of QUANG TRI City. Small arms and mortar fire was exchanged, resulting in 10 VC KIA. Also on 22 July, elements of 4/2 ARVN contacted an unknown size enemy force (YD 258749), five kilometers east of GIO LINH, resulting in 12 enemy KIA, one PW, and six weapons captured. On 25 July, in Operation JEB STUART III, C/1/9th Air Cavalry killed 11 NVA in a brief encounter (YD 369365) in eastern Base Area 114.

Friendly gunship "NIGHT HUNTER" teams from the 1st Air Cavalry Division continued to encounter enemy sampans operating in restricted waters in the southeastern portion of the province during the week. On the night of 21 July, these gunships engaged and sank a total of 18 sampans at eight different locations within a three kilometer radius of grid (YD 4845), 13.5 kilometers east southeast of QUANG TRI City. On 23 July, a "NIGHT HUNTER" team sank 23 sampans traveling in restricted waters on the VINH DINH River vicinity of (YD 4549) to (YD 5246).

Friendly forces continued to uncover enemy caches throughout the province during the reporting period. On 21 July, in Operation LANCASTER II, 3/9 USMC found 52 122mm rockets (YD 032650), 10 kilometers west of C-2 Base. Also on 21 July, A/1/9 USMC found four tons of rice in a hut (YD 563593), seven kilometers north northeast of QUANG TRI City. On 24 July, 1/9 USMC discovered a rocket cache (YD 051620), seven kilometers north of Camp CARROLL containing 21 140mm rockets and 48 107mm rockets. On 25 July, D/1/12th Cavalry, in Operation JEB STUART III, found one U.S. 60mm mortar tube, one Chicom mortar tube, one Chicom heavy MG, and six individual weapons in a bomb crater (YD 376597), seven kilometers north-east of QUANG TRI City. On 27 July, G/2/1 USMC, while on a search and clear operation in the KENTUCKY AO, found 52 82mm mortar rounds (YD 133722), three kilometers northeast of CON THIEN.

Enemy bodies continued to be uncovered on the battlefield during the week. On 24 July, in Operation LANCASTER II, E/2/7 USMC found 96 bodies (YD 052625), 7.5 kilometers north of Camp CARROLL, while K/3/3 USMC found 19 graves containing 19 enemy bodies (YD 089612), 5.5 kilometers west of C-3 Base on 27 July.

During the early morning hours of 27 July, four LCM boats moored at the mouth of the CUA VIET River (YD 334697) received moderate to heavy damage as a result of a suspected sapper attack. There have been several

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

incidents of possible reconnaissance activity reported lately by the DONG HA River Security Group. Activities included swimmers, and individuals on the beach taking notes or observing patterns of waterborne activity. The aforementioned mining incident is further evidence that the enemy plans to increase interdiction efforts on the CUA VIET. The sapper elements involved were probably members of the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment which operates in northeastern QUANG TRI Province.

b. THUA THIEN (P). There was no change in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province during the reporting period. Enemy initiated activity was again practically non-existent as major enemy tactical units remained withdrawn from the coastal lowlands into the mountainous regions of the province. Attacks by fire were at an extremely low level, although the enemy continued his use of mines and booby traps in an attempt to interdict friendly LOC's and harass friendly units. The largest contact of the reporting period occurred on 24 July in Operation JEB STUART III when B/2/8th Cavalry engaged an unknown size enemy force (YD 337205), six kilometers west of LZ MOONEY, near Base Area 114. This brief encounter resulted in 11 NVA KIA. Elsewhere in the province, the order of the day was the continuing discovery of enemy caches. The most significant discovery, of the reporting period, in the I Corps Tactical Zone, was made five kilometers northwest of LZ MOONEY (YD 375246), near Base Area 114 on 25 July, when B/5/7th Cavalry found a large hospital area consisting of 37 huts with underground rooms. A search of five of the huts uncovered large quantities of medical supplies including 15 microscopes, 150 pints of whole blood, 100 pounds of heroine, 5,000 bottles of penicillin, 12 cases of bandages, 230 uniforms, one surgical table, four executive type desks, 12 bags novocaine, 152 cases of unknown type medicine, 150 pounds of documents, and numerous additional equipment. On 24 July, also near Base Area 114 (YD 404138), B/2/5th Cavalry found a cache containing 89,760 rounds of 7.62mm ammunition, 535 82mm mortar rounds, 290 60mm mortar rounds, 75 B-40 rockets, 37 AT mines, 75 pounds of explosives, 10 57mm recoilless rifle rounds and 11 individual weapons. Also on 24 July, D/2/501st Infantry, while conducting a reconnaissance-in-force operation (YD 619138), approximately 13 kilometers southwest of HUE, found an ammunition cache in a bunker containing 104 57mm recoilless rifle rounds, 72 RPG-2 rounds, 18 82mm mortar rounds, 14 60mm mortar rounds and 50 pounds of explosives. On 25 July, A/5/7th Cavalry found a small cache (YD 412243), four kilometers southwest of Base Area 114 containing 20,000 rounds of small arms ammunition, 50 boxes of C-4, one 60mm mortar, 35 B-40 rockets and three individual weapons. Also on 25 July, B/2/5th Cavalry found 264 60mm mortar rounds, 21 57mm recoilless rifle rounds, 24 AT mines (YD 404139), four kilometers southwest of Base Area 114. On 27 July, B/1/501st Infantry, while on a reconnaissance-in-force in Operation NEVADA EAGLE, captured 10,000 pounds of rice under the floor of a hut (YD 850220), 10 kilometers east of HUE. On 27 July, B/5/7th Cavalry, in Operation JEB STUART III, found one memo machine, 800 pounds of printing paper, one printing press, two photo enlargers, one 35mm camera (YD 375242), five kilometers northwest of Base Area 114. On 21 July, E/2/7 USMC found 15 enemy bodies (YC 941990), 14 kilometers west southwest of PHU LOC, while on an offensive sweep.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The enemy is continuing his buildup of logistical base areas in the western portion of the province. Recent visual reconnaissance has reported sightings of individual trucks and artillery pieces, one believed to be an 85mm field gun, in northern ASHAU Valley in the vicinity of A LOUI. Also, recent readouts of aerial photography have revealed the continuation of road construction/improvements in this area.

c. QUANG NAM (P). There was a sharp increase in enemy initiated activity including attacks by fire in QUANG NAM Province during the reporting period. During the early morning hours of 23 July, the enemy launched light but numerous rocket/mortar attacks on friendly installations throughout the DANANG TAOR. Installations in the immediate DANANG area received approximately 65 122mm rockets and approximately 160 mortar rounds and included the DANANG Air Base, NSA covered storage area, FLC at RED BEACH, MAG-16 and the 5th SF Group at MARBLE MOUNTAIN. CAP units, RF/PF units, and bridge security elements in the southern portion of the DANANG TAOR also received heavy small arms fire, and some mortar rounds as well. These attacks were followed by smaller rocket attacks on the DANANG Air Base on 24 and 27 July, respectively. It appears these attacks may be a prelude to the long anticipated "Autumn Attacks" of 1968. The general pattern of enemy initiated activity remained the same, however, with the majority of incidents being again concentrated in the southern and eastern portions of the province. Elsewhere in the province, on 22 July, a reconnaissance team from the 1st Recon Battalion USMC, in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST, observed 18 VC with packs and rifles, moving in a southeasterly direction (AT 833479), four and one-half kilometers west of AN HOA. Artillery was called in and resulted in nine VC KIA. On 23 July, the 7th ROKMC Company made contact with an estimated VC company (BT 106581), four kilometers west of HOI AN. Contact lasted throughout the morning and resulted in 32 VC KIA and six PW's captured. These PW's were subsequently identified as members of the Q-80 LF Battalion. On 24 July, E and F/2/5 USMC made contact with an unknown size enemy force (AT 896507), four kilometers northeast of AN HOA. Organic weapons, artillery and tactical air strikes were employed. Results of this engagement were 14 VC KIA. On 27 July, the 7th Company of the 2d ROKMC Brigade killed 17 VC in a night ambush (BT 067512) in the vicinity of DUY XUYEN.

The enemy also continued his terrorist activities in QUANG NAM Province during the week. On 24 July, the THANH TAY Refugee Camp (BT 135-579), one kilometer west of HOI AN, received an unknown number/type of mortar rounds. This indiscriminate attack killed 18 civilians and wounded 39. On the same day, CAP 2-9-2, located three kilometers north of AN HOA (AT 866487), was attacked by an unknown size enemy force employing 60mm mortars. While the CAP unit was pinned down by incoming mortar fire, an estimated enemy company entered the village of PHU DA #1 (AT 868491), one-half kilometer north of CAP 2-9-2's location, and burned the entire village to the ground, destroying 200 homes and leaving 1200 persons homeless. It appears that incidents such as these are an attempt on the part of the enemy to force civilian refugees to return to enemy controlled

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

areas which would reinforce the enemy's manpower resources in order to sustain his forthcoming offensive.

The following information concerning remote firing of 122mm rockets has been extracted from DIA Intelligence Bulletin 207-68 (reference DIA msg 260014Z Jul 68). "An investigation of the 17 July 122mm rocket attack on a merchant ship in the LONG TAU Canal--the first use of 122mm rockets against shipping--reveals that the VIET CONG fired the two rockets from a safe distance by using 1,500 meters of wire. This technique increases the enemy's capability to avoid detection while launching rockets."

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TIN Province continued at an extremely low level during the reporting period. Major enemy tactical units continued in their persistence to avoid major ground contact, with most of these units remaining withdrawn to secure areas in the western portions of the province. There are nevertheless, indications of a large troop concentration in the area west of TIEN PHUOC and HAU DUC. What little activity there was consisted mainly of a few minor harassing attacks by fire. Ironically however, the heaviest contact of the reporting period in the I Corps Tactical Zone occurred in QUANG TIN Province on 23 July when elements of the 1st Armored Cavalry engaged an unknown size enemy force (BT 1528), 13 kilometers east of NUI LOC SON. Gunships and tactical air strikes supported the engagement, which resulted in 68 NVA KIA, 10 IWC and two CSWC.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Activity in QUANG NGAI Province during the reporting period was characterized by a sharp increase in limited ground attacks and attacks by fire, particularly in the eastern coastal areas of the province. This activity was apparently carried out in conjunction with the coordinated attacks by fire and limited ground action conducted against friendly installations and tactical units in the DANANG TAOR. Most of this activity was directed against RF/PF units and Revolutionary Development teams. On 23 July, small-scale, limited ground attacks and/or attacks by fire were conducted against the ARVN compound at QUANG NGAI City; the 421st RF Company east of SON TINH (BS 692777); elements of the 16th Coastal Group at MOUI SA (BS 633750), two kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City; RD Team #37 and the 110th PF Platoon at DUC PHO; and RD Team #10 and the 98th PF Platoon (BS 614605), five kilometers south of NGHIA HANH. Although these attacks were very light and neither side suffered heavy losses, nevertheless it appears that the enemy is attempting to demoralize these RF/PF units and Revolutionary Development teams, as well as reduce their combat effectiveness. Also on 23 July, two enemy troops entered the hamlet of NUI KHOANG (BS 727543), one kilometer east of MO DUC, in search of two government workers. Upon failing in their search, they shot and killed two civilians, and then threw a grenade wounding five other persons. On 24 July, an estimated VC sapper squad entered the LIEN TRI Hamlet (BS 622870), nine kilometers north of SON TINH, and blew up a government office with TNT. In one other light ground contact during the reporting period, a reconnaissance element of the 4th ARVN Regiment engaged an unknown size enemy force in the vicinity of (BS 495705), 10 kilometers east of HA THANH on 25 July, resulting in 10 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The enemy continues to avoid large scale contacts throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone. Ground contact has been limited to company size or smaller engagements. A possible explanation for this is his desire to maintain limited contact with elements of friendly maneuver forces for the purpose of providing a screen for the movement of his main maneuver elements, while maintaining recon on friendly units. Concurrent with the foregoing, the enemy is conducting coordinated attacks by fire on selected units and installations. These attacks by fire could be incident to the following:

(1) Cover fire coordinated with small scale attacks to move and/or preposition main forces for major ground attacks on the same installations or complexes.

(2) To harass, confuse and deny friendly maneuver elements the initiative in conducting large scale offensive operations.

(3) To test friendly reinforcement reaction to coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire on defenses and installations.

(4) To accomplish all of the foregoing and simultaneously preposition forces for major ground attacks on other installations/units, and areas currently experiencing lower levels of incidents and attacks, i. e., QUANG TIN and THUA THIEN Provinces.

(5) To increase pressure on friendly units to allow for additional time to complete rice planting, training, equipping, logistical preparations and completion of final attack plans and disposition of forces for the forthcoming Autumn or "Third Wave" Offensive currently expected in mid to late August.

Any one or a combination of the above could satisfy his preparations for concentrated, limited, or widespread attacks by fire, and ground attacks, on major friendly units and installations. It is believed that a combination of one or all of the above options open to the enemy may be employed. The success of his stated objective, the overrunning and destruction of major unit(s) and military complexe(s), would be contingent on his ability to conduct ground attacks on major military installations concurrent with widespread attacks by fire on friendly deployed units and provincial level installations; to deny friendly maneuver elements the ability to reinforce defenses and allow the enemy freedom of maneuver to reinforce those attacks or attack that gain initial success at any major objective(s). Present disposition and movement of battalion size or larger units does not indicate an immediate attack on major units and/or installations; however, the enemy has the capability to attack with four regiments major unit/installations in northern I Corps, (QUANG TRI - THUA THIEN - QUANG NAM Provinces), within a time frame of 36-48 hours. These forces may be immediately reinforced with an additional regiment consisting of main and local force groupings. The enemy can attack in QUANG TRI and QUANG NGAI Provinces with two regiments and immediately reinforce with two-three battalions.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Current disposition of enemy forces, logistic bases, and MSR's, in relation to the terrain, location of friendly forces and major military installations, does not favor, in the immediate future, a major ground attack with those forces currently available near major friendly installations. With the foregoing in mind, it is believed that the enemy will continue, in the immediate future, to attack by fire major installations and conduct, with local force units, limited ground attacks. At the same time, an increase in guerrilla type activity can be expected.

In conclusion, evidence indicates that he will continue limited contact with friendly forces, attacks by fire on units and major friendly installations, small scale probes and ground attacks, and continued personnel and equipment resupply of his units. It is believed that major ground attacks will materialize once significant unit displacement and/or consolidation of forces in or towards a given area are detected. There is not enough evidence or indications, at this time, to indicate a major ground attack in I Corps in the immediate future.

(a) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province, a decrease in size and intensity of artillery and mortar fire may indicate a conservation of ammunition, while maintaining limited contact for forthcoming large scale attacks by fire to cover movement of forces within, into and out of the province and improving his west-to-east logistical lines of supply. Captured documents and presence of prisoners from the 320th Division indicate that the 320th NVA Division, the 27th, 270th and 138th Regiments may be in the process of deploying to launch a major attack on friendly installations south of the eastern DMZ, with the possible main target being QUANG TRI City.

(b) THUA THIEN (P). Enemy action in THUA THIEN Province consisted of limited contact and light resistance when contact was established. Attacks by fire were isolated and light. This reduced level of enemy activity may be associated with his desire to avoid major engagements with friendly forces until his forces are fully equipped his logistical bases are well stocked and lines of communication for resupply and reinforcement are well established. When this has been accomplished, troop displacement, under cover of attack by fire and local guerrilla actions, can be expected to staging areas west, north and south of HUE for attacks in that city.

(c) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM Province, attacks by fire, small scale ground attacks, acts of sabotage and terrorism increased sharply. Possible explanation for this increase in enemy activity is to maintain pressure on friendly forces and allow for additional time to prepare his main forces for the anticipated Autumn Campaign. Enemy activity of the week appears to have involved local forces and guerrillas.

(d) QUANG TIN (P). QUANG TIN Province experienced a drop of incidents to previous low levels. However, there was south-to-north and southwest-to-northeast movement of elements of the 2nd NVA Division reported. This movement of forces may have been reaction to Operation

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

POCAHONTAS FOREST or preplanned movement of forces for forthcoming operations and attacks against major units and installations in the province.

(e) QUANG NGAI (P). QUANG NGAI Province experienced three days of widespread coordinated attacks by fire along the coastal plain starting on 23 July. The majority of attacks by fire and incidents were directed against RF/PF forces. There were limited ground attacks accompanying this increased level of activity. The enemy is probably directing his efforts against RF/PF forces to decrease morale, maintain pressure, and decrease their effectiveness prior to conducting a large scale offensive. PW and agent reports indicate that the 3d NVA Division is completing plans for a possible major offensive in the province. This increase in enemy activity may have been a prelude to this expected offensive.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 14 attacks by fire, 222 harassing fire, 53 booby traps and mines, five assassinations, two espionage, four kidnappings, 21 propaganda, 14 sabotage and 175 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment.

(1) Anti-Helicopter Mines. Extracted from 3rd Marine Division INSUM 205-68. 330 anti-helicopter mines have been distributed to guerrilla teams in vicinity of HIA PHU (CNA). The mines are laid in jungles or in areas where helicopters often land. They are circular in shape and are air pressured operated. A thin metal cover is on the surface of the mine, and this is pressed down by the air pressure from the rotors of the helicopters. The metal cover strikes the detonator, which in turn sets off the mine. When the mine is detonated, it sends all of its fragments upward. The effective range of the mine is 50 to 100 meters. This is the first report of this type mine.

(2) 320 Mine. Extracted from CDEC Bulletin 14,731 dated 24 July 1968. Capturing unit C/2/8 Cavalry, 1/1st US Air Cavalry Division, in Operation JEB STUART III, vicinity (YD 321358) on 10 July 1968. Document reveals that the mine 320 is a 10cm by 15cm by 25cm or 30cm rectangular wooden box containing six to seven point two kg of TNT charge, and is launched with a separate two-kg propellant charge. The mine can be launched at a maximum range of 300 meters. The launching device is a one-meter long launching pad cut in the ground at an elevation of 27 degrees. This launching pad can be used to launch grenade boards, dud bomb mines, and dud shell mines. G-2 comment: Possibly the slingshot type mine which has been previously reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) New Missiles. Extract from NILO, NHA BE msg 240650Z July 68. 10 July documents discovered by RSSZ Commandos, stated that missiles were to be used as Anti-River craft weapons. In the past, the overall result of these missiles fired at waterborne craft have been rather unsuccessful. The characteristics are as follows:

A. The HBF can be used against watercraft, bridges, guard towers, and bunkers. It can be detonated by time, impact, pressure or electrical signals.

Length	120cm
DIA	16cm
Weight	71kg
Range	1,100m
Warhead Weight	33kg
Warhead Length	50cm

## B. 127 Missile.

Weight of Warhead	21kg
Weight of Assembly	11.5kg
Weight of Propellant Charge	16.55kg
Maximum velocity with propellant trust	790m per second

## C. 70 Missile.

Weight of Warhead	4kg
Weight of Fin Assembly	2.86kg
Weight of Propelled Charge	4.79kg
Maximum velocity with propellant trust	770m per second
Propellant Thrust	2,000kg
Propellant Burning Time	3 seconds

e. Negativef. Administrative Units/Installations.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
18 July	(BT 091011)	VC Economical Center	Agent Report: C-3
18 July	(YD 143776)	Tactics Training Center	Agent Report: F-6
20 July	(BS 605465)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: C-3
22 July	(BS 506924)	VC Underground Shelters	Agent Report: F-6

g. Negative

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 175 incidents, with 48 aircraft receiving a total of 160 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9858), (AT 9051), (AT 8351), (AT 8471), (BT 0452), and (YD 0568).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets, and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
105mm Artillery	46	10
Unk Cal Artillery	15	0
120mm Mortar	0	12
82mm Mortar	903	947
81mm Mortar	33	1
60mm Mortar	358	829
Unk Cal Mortar	146	0
140mm Rocket	0	21
122mm Rocket	78	54
107mm Rocket	0	48
Unk Cal Rocket	20	0
75mm RR	0	3
57mm RR	0	146

l. - o. Negative

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 105 long range patrols, which reported three sightings and two contacts, totaling 142 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in five NVA KIA.

(2) PHU THIEM (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 50 long range patrols, which reported three sightings and five contacts, totaling 42 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. Artillery, airstrikes and SAF resulted in seven enemy KIA and one KBA. In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st Air Cavalry Division reported eight patrols deployed with negative results. In Operation NEVADA EAGLE, the 101st Air Cavalry Division reported nine patrols deployed with negative results. On 21 July, APD Mode one readings revealed moderate to heavy readouts in an area bounded by (YC 8698, 9998, 995, 8695) and (ZD 1300, AT 8100, 8193 to ZC 1393).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 59 long range patrols, which reported two sightings, totaling seven VC moving generally north to south. In the southern DANANG TAOR, 22 patrols reported 35 sightings, totaling 75 NVA and 365 VC moving in an easterly direction. Artillery, airstrikes and SAF resulted in 45 VC KIA, nine secondary

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

explosions and four structures destroyed. On 22 July, APD Mode one readings revealed moderate to heavy readouts in an area bounded by (AT 9348, BT 0648, 0643 to AT 9343).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the CHU LAI TAOR, 19 long range patrols were deployed by the Americal Division, which reported three sightings and one contact, totaling 35 VC moving in a southerly direction. The contact resulted in three VC KIA. The TIEN PHUOC Special Forces Camp reported three long range patrols deployed, which reported one sighting, totaling two VC. SAF resulted in one VC KIA and one VC captured.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 14 long range patrols deployed throughout the province by Special Forces units, which reported three sightings and three contacts, totaling an unknown number of enemy moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in two VC KIA, one NVA KIA, two individual weapons and two tons of rice destroyed.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
17 July	(YD 196417)	2,000	ARVN
17 July	(YD 196417)	440 Salt	ARVN
19 July	(YD 408537)	6,000	A/1/12
19 July	(YD 571418)	2,000	D/2/7
19 July	(YD 662308)	8,000	C/1/502
19 July	(YD 850197)	9,000	D/1/501
19 July	(YD 330628)	350	2/1
20 July	(YD 473183)	660	4/3
20 July	(YD 473183)	220 Salt	4/3
20 July	(YD 844225)	2,000	C/2/34
20 July	(YD 352619)	1,000	2/1
21 July	(YD 363593)	8,000	A/1/9
21 July	(YD 331338)	30	C/1/5
21 July	(YD 331338)	10 Salt	C/1/5
21 July	(YD 595386)	150	A/3/5
21 July	(YD 574415)	600	A/3/5
21 July	(YD 352610)	110	2/1
21 July	(BT 007535)	75	3/1
21 July	(BS 843317)	1,300	A/1/20
21 July	(BS 747554)	700	A/3/1
21 July	(BT 029533)	1,400	L/3/27
21 July	(BT 029533)	800 Food	L/3/27
22 July	(BS 770447)	2,000	D/3/1
22 July	(BT 024552)	500	E/3/27
23 July	(BT 065406)	700	C/4/21
23 July	(BT 054260)	100	C/3/21
23 July	(BT 061277)	6,000	C/3/21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
23 July	(YD 395578)	1,000	A/1/9
24 July	(BS 920196)	600	D/1/20
24 July	(YC 949989)	200	A/1/5
24 July	(YC 949989)	350	B/1/5
24 July	(YD 311343)	50	E/2/12
25 July	(YD 376597)	1,000	D/1/12
25 July	(YD 555158)	50	A/2/501
25 July	(YD 555158)	30 Rock Salt	A/2/501
25 July	(YD 555158)	10 Food	A/2/501
25 July	(Coords Unk)	4,000	CIDG
26 July	(BS 737455)	2,500	B/3/1
26 July	(YC 937908)	250	C/1/5
26 July	(YC 937908)	1½ Gals of Salad Oil	C/1/5
26 July	(BT 007476)	3,500	F/2/7
26 July	(BT 040237)	50 Food	C/3/21
26 July	(BT 040237)	8 Gals of Rice Wine	C/3/21
26 July	(BT 040237)	4 Gals Peanut Oil	C/3/21
Total Rice		66,175	
Total Food		860	
Total Salt		670	
Total Rock Salt		30	
Total Gals of Rice Wine		8	
Total Gals Peanut Oil		4	
Total Salad Oil		1½	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	209	Structures Damaged	74
Bunkers Destroyed	194	Bunkers Damaged	53
Road Cuts	20	Trenches Damaged	36
Secondary Explosions	42	Secondary Fires	28
Boats Destroyed	4	Boats Damaged	4
Mortar Positions Destroyed	3	Rocket Position Destroyed	1
Truck Destroyed	1	50 Cal Position Destroyed	1
Sampans Damaged	1	Bridges Damaged	2

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which increased in comparison to the previous week were 636 KIA, 11 NVA PW's and 26 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased slightly in comparison to the previous week, totaling 197 individual and 26 crew served.

f. Morale. No change.g. - h. Negativei. Terrain. No change.j. Weather outlook for the period 27 July - 3 August 1968.

In western I Corps, low clouds and fog with occasional light rain or drizzle will occur during late nighttime and early morning hours, and will persist in locations well exposed to the southwest flow, to late morning. Afternoon and evening skies will be mostly cloudy with ceilings near 2,500 feet, with isolated to occasional rain and thunderstorms. Precipitation: two to four inches. Visibility: six miles, except in rain activity; then one to three.

In eastern I Corps, skies will be partly cloudy with widely isolated, mostly afternoon rain showers. Precipitation: Less than one inch. Surf: two to four feet becoming one to three feet by mid afternoon. Visibility: six plus miles.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	91	90	90	88
Low	80	77	77	77
Rainfall (total)	.33	Trace	2.62	1.18
Winds (knots)	9	6	4	7
Visibility (miles)	6	7	6	7

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See Annex D, III MAF PERINTREP 29-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continuing capability to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Commence another major offensive within the ICTZ by conducting large scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attacks in Southern DANANG TAOR and Southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to four to five infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO) with elements of up to one reinforced division and two separate infantry regiments, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and possible armor elements.

(3) Attack the TAM KY/CHU LAI area with elements of two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

(5) Attack QUANG NAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/ CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



T. G. EIDER  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Deputy Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D - AUGUST WEATHER BRIEF

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMET ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	37
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
OO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPI CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1		
		OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, SAIGON	1

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 30-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 272400H July 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
DMZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	3	925					3	925
Regiments (Hq)	16	5,655	2	795	1	80	19	6,530
Battalions (Infantry)	43	11,665	12	2,705	7	1,720	62	16,090
Battalions (Other)	13	2,955	4	1,085			17	4,040
Separate Companies					32	3,120	32	3,120
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>22,705</u>		<u>4,585</u>		<u>4,920</u>		<u>32,210</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Liberation Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	400					1	400
Regiments (Hq)	6	1,890					6	1,890
Battalions (Infantry)	13	5,200			1	235	14	5,435
Battalions (Other)	7	935	1	350			8	1,285
Separate Companies	3	395			1	100	4	495
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>8,920</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>335</u>		<u>9,605</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Regiments (Hq)	2	1,550					2	1,550
Battalions (Infantry)	5	1,445					5	1,445
Battalions (Other)	11	5,975					11	5,975
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>8,970</u>						<u>8,970</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>40,595</u>		<u>4,935</u>		<u>5,255</u>		<u>50,785</u>

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	7,590	155	345	8,090
	Probable	5,045			5,045
	Possible	<u>8,480</u>			<u>8,480</u>
	TOTAL	21,115	<u>155</u>	<u>345</u>	21,615
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,555	845	670	6,070
	Probable	1,080		100	1,180
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,635</u>	<u>845</u>	<u>770</u>	<u>7,250</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	4,695	375	1,570	6,640
	Probable	2,410	350		2,760
	Possible	<u>490</u>			<u>490</u>
	TOTAL	7,595	<u>725</u>	<u>1,570</u>	9,890
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,950	1,455	675	5,080
	Probable	385		235	620
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,335</u>	<u>1,455</u>	<u>910</u>	<u>5,700</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	2,915	1,755	1,660	6,330
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,915</u>	<u>1,755</u>	<u>1,660</u>	<u>6,330</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

	MANEUVER BATTALIONS							COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS				SUB TOTALS	TOTALS
	INF	SAPPER	ARTY	MORT	AAA	RR	AT	ENGR	TRANS	SIG	MED		
NVA: Confirmed	43	2	5	1	2	1		1		1		56	
Probable	13		3		4							20	
Possible	5		6		2		1	1		1		16	
NVA TOTALS													92
VC/MF Confirmed	12	4										16	
Probable		1										1	
Possible													
VC/MF TOTALS													17
VC/LF Confirmed	7											7	
Probable	1											1	
Possible													
VC/LF TOTALS													8
GRAND TOTALS													117

\*NOTE: See remarks #1 through 8 on page A-13

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 272400H July 1968.

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI PROVINCE		ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
			EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT			
DMZ Front Command #6	NVA	C	Unk	C-2	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unlocated	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		YD 1566	Vic DMZ	30May68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		-do-	-do-	30May68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		QUANG TRI (P)	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		DONG HA Mt Area	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585		-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic YD 237646	30May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic YD 2472	10Jun68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,550		N of CUA VIET River	N of BEN HAI RIVER	27Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
64th Regt	NVA	C	1,480		Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	4Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250		-do-	-do-	4Jul68
7th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	-do-	4Jul68
8th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	-do-	4Jul68
9th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	-do-	4Jul68

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
304th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		LAOS (unloc)	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq #3	NVA	PO	200		-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's #3	NVA	PO	1,900		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt #3	NVA	PR	2,015		LAOS (unloc)	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	725		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt #3	NVA	PR	1,895		LAOS (unloc)	SE of KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675		-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400		-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt #3	NVA	C	1,400		Vic LAOS (unloc)	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	XD 857391	20May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt #3	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,245		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	1Jun69
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	425		-do-	-do-	1Jun69
7th Bn	NVA	PR	260		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	275		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	285		-do-	Vic XD 8242	15Jun68
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,475		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	15Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	345		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
83rd Engr Regt #7	NVA	PO	2,350		S of KHE SANH	Vic of XD 923320	10Jun68
138th Regt	NVA	PR	2,025		Unloc N of DMZ	YD 2473	7Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	775		-do-	YD 2471	6Jul68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Eastern DMZ	YD 2472	6Jul68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	400		N of DMZ	YD 1769	6Jul68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	450		Unloc	YD 2375	6Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI Lib Front	NVA	PR	970		Vic Base Area 101	YD 3033	10Jun68
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	10Jun68
808th Bn	MF	C	155		Vic YD 3757	TRIEU PHONG (D)	8Jul68
814th Bn	NVA	C	150		HAI LANG (D)	-do-	8Jul68
816th Bn	NVA	C	170		Vic YD 3734	Vic YD 429229	30Jun68
818th Bn	NVA	C	230	C-1	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3334	12Jun68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	165		HAI LANG Forest	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	865		GIO LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	125		-do-	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	240		-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	Vic YD 2465	27May68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA	C	570		E of CON THIEN	YD 1369	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80		Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	C	130		Vic CAM LO (D)	Vic YD 1458	4Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	115		Vic of CON THIEN	Vic of XD 8040	10Jul68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	105		-do-	Vic XD 8040	10Jul68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	140		VINH LINH	Unlocated in DMZ	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA	C	945	C-3	SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 3334	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	425		-do-	-do-	12Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	175	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 4254	28Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	190	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 4460	8Jul68
6th Bn	NVA	C	155	C-3.	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS Border	XD 8836	7Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600		Vic of KHE SANH	Unlocated	24May68
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 9036	6May68
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	6May68
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 8836	6May68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA	C	2,135		SE of VINH LINH	YD 1559	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	335		Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,870		Unlocated VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500		SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4460	29May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500		SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD 9543	5Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
204th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600		Unlocated in DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	23Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	23Oct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Vic YD 1964	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		Unlocated N of DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk		QUANG BINH (P), NVN	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50		Vic CUA VIET River	Vic YD 3168	3May68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675		GIO LINH area	Vic YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80		Vic YD 2245	Vic YD 3558	2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 1058	Vic YD 1566	15Mar68
K,400 Co	LF	C	80		Vic GIO LINH (D)	Vic YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	85		Vic YD 427518	Vic YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105		Vic Base Area 114	Vic YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130		-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		-do-	Vic YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		-do-	Vic Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,145		THUA THIEN (P)	-do-	31Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205		Vic Base Area 114	Vic HUE City	2Feb68
800th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	Vic YD 5421	Vic YD 6828	23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 8600	Vic Base Area 101	9Jun68
806th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 5642	Vic YD 746303	8May68

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
803rd Regt	NVA	C	770	C-2	Vic QUANG DIEN (D)	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250		-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	160	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	160	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	790		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	NW of HUE City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	215		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		-do-	Vic YD 673276	14Jun68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		Vic Route #547	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640		-do-	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	195		-do-	Vic YD 4711	12Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	C	225		-do-	Vic YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	235		-do-	Vic YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	615		PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	130		-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	165	C-4	Vic ZC 1698	Vic ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	320		Vic YC 9597	Vic YD 954055	1Jun68
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	950		Vic YD 7605	Vic NAM BONG	14Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	85		-do-	-do-	14Jul68
K.4 Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	Vic YC 8998	Vic YC 9298	15Jul68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	200	C-4	Vic YD 6606	Vic YD 974166	12Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	285		Vic YC 8099	Vic YD 955064	29May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	190		Vic YC 795945	Vic YD 7604	1Jul68
K.32 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic YD 8402	Vic YC 7495	6Jun68
65th Arty Regt #8	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	9Mar68
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4802	19May68
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4901	10Jun68
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	Vic Route 547A	31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 5043	Vic YD 5041	29Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 6530	Vic YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	Vic YD 6615	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 8420	Vic YD 8724	29Apr68
C.117 Co	LF	C	90		Vic PHU THU	Vic YD 9414	12Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	80		Vic PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZD 1401	11May68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	C-1	-do-	Vic ZC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sap Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	C-1	-do-	-do-	12Oct67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI Island	2May68
Group Hq	NVA	PR	400		-do-	-do-	2May68
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,580		HIEU DUC/DAI LOC(D)	Vic ZC 1959	1Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	750		-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic ZC 141566	25May68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	450		-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,370		Unknown	Unknown	20May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC(D)	Vic AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	330		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330		-do-	Vic AT 9553	24May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA	PO	490		Unknown	Unknown	1Jun68
1st bn	NVA	PO	205		DUC DUC (D)	Vic AT 815584	1Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	285		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic AT 968523	20May68
141st Regt	NVA	PR	1,550		Vic ZC 1645	Vic ZC 1645	20Jul68
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	350		DUC DUC (D)	Vic ZC 1925	26Jun68
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,115		THUONG DUC (D)	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		-do-	-do-	11Jun68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic AT 802638	31May68
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	305		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	21Jun68
R.20 Bn	LF	C	345		GO NOI Island	GO NOI Island	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	340		-do-	-do-	22May68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	325		-do-	-do-	18Apr68
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350		NAM-O Area	Vic AT 8287	19May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	375		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic AT 7960	19May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	280		Vic DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 028556	21May68
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135		Vic ZC 1847	Vic ZC 1847	15May68

**CONFIDENTIAL** CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Q.80 Co	LF	C	155		HIEU NHON (D)	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	175		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	175		DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	155		DAI LOC (D)	Vic DAI LOC	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	90		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic BT 0376	3Jul68
105th Co	LF	C	135		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9136	22Jan68

### QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	7,400		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9221	14Jun68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125		HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145		HIEP DUC/THANG BINH	Vic BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	135		-do-	Vic BT 1823	5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	135	C-3	-do-	Unknown	20May67
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	110	C-3	-do-	Vic AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	155	C-3	-do-	Vic BS 240443	20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	1,020	C-3	Vic BT 0318	Vic Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	245		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	245	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	265	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,070	C-4	Vic TAM KY BT 1718	Vic YB 8967	14Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		Vic BT 1718	-do-	3Feb68
60th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic YB 891678	14Jun68
70th Bn	NVA	C	290	C-4	-do-	-do-	14Jun68
80th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0255	3Feb68
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,075	C-4	Vic THANG BINH (D)	Vic BT 0121	4Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BT 106230	17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0622	26May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	-do-	-do-	26May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0222	4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		<b>DUC DUC (D)</b>	Vic ZC 1925	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	C-2	-do-	-do-	14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	180	C-4	Vic BT 1223	Vic BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	160	C-4	Vic 2224	Vic BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	235	C-3	Vic TIEN PHUOC	Vic BT 225085	31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	C-3	Vic BT 3405	Vic BT 3502	5May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
74th Co	LF	C	65	C-4	Vic BT 2807	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	C-3	Vic BT 3113	Vic BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	60	C-4	Vic BT 1516	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	60	C-4	Vic BT 1017	Vic BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	95	C-3	Vic BT 3111	Vic BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	75	C-4	THANH BINH/TAM KY	Vic BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	70	C-4	Vic BT 1536	Vic BT 2720	27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

MILITARY REGION 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		KONTUM (P), West of SON HA (D)	Vic BS 038913	31Jan68
328th VC Regt	LF	C	755		Base Area 118	Vic BS 6070	19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	80		-do-	-do-	19Feb68
38th Bn	LF	C	190	C-3	Vic BS 7753	Vic BS 515715	29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	150	C-4	Vic BS 7382	Vic BS 7280	23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	335	C-2	Vic W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	C-4	SONG BE Valley	Vic BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	230	C-4	Vic East SON HA (D)	Vic BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	Vic MO DUC (D)	Vic BS 768287	20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	220	C-1	Vic MINH LONG (D)	QUANG NGAI City area	1Feb68
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-4	Vic BS 7194	Vic BS 7080	27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 6596	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 7057	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 5174	Vic QUANG NGAI City	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	85	C-2	Vic BS 7055	Vic BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5562	Vic BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 8042	Vic BS 8344	9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	90	C-4	Vic BS 5784	Vic BS 690920	7Feb68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	C-1	Vic BS 6456	Vic BS 7555	2Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	5,880		BINH DINH	Vic BS 2550	17Jul68
Div Hq #4	NVA	C	450		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	-do-	19Jul68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200		N BINH DINH	Vic BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100		AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH	Vic BS 8512	28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100		-do-		
2nd VC Regt #4	NF	C	1,260		Vic BR 9489	Vic SELO River	19Jul68
Regt Hq	NF	C	550		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
93rd Bn	NF	C	230		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
95th Bn	NF	C	270		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
97th Bn	NF	C	210		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		BINH DINH	Vic CR 0952	23Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275		-do-	-do-	23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	Vic CR 0933	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 8955	29May68
22nd NVA Regt #4	NVA	C	1,230		Vic BS 7623	Vic BS 4239	19Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
7th Bn	NVA	C	280		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	-do-	19Jul68
8th Bn	NVA	C	270		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic BS 9121	-do-	19Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength and unit figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bn's and the 204th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, are not carried in the total paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #3. Strength and unit figures for the 304th Div, to include the Div Hq, Support Bns, the 9th, 57th, and 66th Inf Regts and the 68th Arty Regt are not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements now operating in QUANG NGAI (P) are carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #5. Strength and unit figures of the 54th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #6. Support units carried under DMZ Front Command not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #7. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strength.
- #8. Regimental Hqs and Arty Bns of the 65th Arty Regt included in units totals in paragraph 1 and 3.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 272400H July 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 24B			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- HUY PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NCOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
4th Bn				
102nd Regt, 308th NVA Div	Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do (?)			CO-LtCol LUC XO-Maj THAN PO-LtCol HIEN APO-Maj SUU
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn 73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO-Capt LOAN XO-Capt NGHI PO-Capt TAI APO-1stLt HAI

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

88th Regt/308th Div

AKA

7003B

LBN

62332

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol Do LUONG

XO-

PO

CofS-

CO-Capt MY

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

CofS-

CO- CONG

XO-

PO-

CO- KHAC

XO- DUNG

PO- NGOT

CO-Capt TOGI

XO-SrLt TAM

PO-

CO-Capt HO

PO-

XO-

4th Bn

D-4; Z-4

5th Bn

6th Bn

83rd Engr Regt

138th Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
QUANG TRI Lib Front	7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ 41348 FM	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO NAM PO-TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH Cofs- QUE
824th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat	41149 FQ 41.349 41.353 FM	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-SrCapt NONG APO-Capt SO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
816th Bn	3rd Bn; 9th Regt, 304th NVA Div; Unit 6333; K-16 Bn; K-816 Bn; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien	41140 FQ	4 X NG 138 X AK-47 18 X B40 4 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 24 X K54 6 X RPD-46	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO-SrCapt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 8th Regt	31984 41.375 to 41.380 FQ	5 X 57mm RR 9 X 82mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 3 X B41 ? X B40 ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA-MONG) APO-Capt TUNG
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ		CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO-
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 27th Ind Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31956 KT(?) 31728	? X B40 ? X 120mm Mort ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 X B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ(?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K.18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K.16	31625 RT		
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630 RT		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn (32nd Bn(?); K-32(?))	54275 RT (?)		
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

CONFIDENTIAL

A-23

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Co		34713 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
3rd Co		34714 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
4th Co		34715 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			
<u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u>				
TRI-THIEN Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU CofS-JrCol NHAM
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X B90 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	k-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X B90	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO Cofs-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Nan CHAU CO-Capt DUC
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM Cofs-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY Cofs-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHLEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	A-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH CO-Tran VUNG
4th Regt	AB.14	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		XO- PO-
K4B Bn	302nd Bn; N.2; van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X B90 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG 2 X 82mm Mort	CO-KHANH XO- PO- CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt			CO-Col Than Trong NOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
5th Worksite	22nd Regt; AD.25	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMC 10 X B40 1 X B90	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS-CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444 41.291 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR	CO-Capt NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt LUAN CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; Q.6	4416 FH 41297 FH	18 X AR 9 X 60mm Mort 21 X B40/B41	APO-Nguyen Huo DU CO-Capt HO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn; K.21; Q.1; Q.2	41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HEIN PO-VU
K.32 Arty Bn	Q.5	3415 FQ 41294 FH	30 X 82mm Mort 3 X 122mm Mort	CO-Phan Tan NGHINH XO- PO-Capt DUNG CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
65th NVA Arty Regt	Doan 65; AD 30			
K-40 Arty Bn	K.50; QE.06		85mm Field Gun	
K-41 Arty Bn	QE.07		122mm How	
K-42 AAA Bn	QE.08		37mm AAA Gun	
K-43 AAA Bn	QE.09		23mm AAA Gun	
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist. P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMC ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAM
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMC	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SMG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				CO- XO- PO-

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC Cofs-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016			CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai	12.7 H46	CO-
3rd Bn		6218 AP Thai	6 X 60mm 6 X 82mm	XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
38th NVA Regt		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt HOANG CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1st Lt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM CO- XO-
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
141st Regt				
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Launchers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launcher	CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

A-38

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
D.7 inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO- CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## UNIT

1st Flamethrower Co

## AKA

## LBN

## ARMAMENT

## PERSONALITIES

Q.80 Co

Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co;  
Q.12B; Q.12 Co

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Lt Co Van KHAI

XO-Lt KIEM

PO-Lt CANG

CO-SON

XO-

PO-

Q.81 Co

H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; 2103 (?)  
X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Tran Van HUONG

1 X 81mm Mort

XO-Thanh Po BA

PO-

Q.82 Co

Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; 21335 GM  
Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; Ba Ha; 182  
X-65; Q.15 Co Anh Dung

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Le NY

1 X 81mm Mort

XO-TU

PO-TOAN

Q.83 Co

H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 2104 (?)  
74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co 21334 GM  
Ba Ha; 183

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-MOI

XO-TRUONG

PO-

Q.84 Co

X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B 21336 GM  
Co; Q-16 Co Ba Ha; 184

1 X 81mm Mort

CO-Nguyen TAN

2 X 60mm Mort

XO-Tran THANH

PO-Nguyen HIEP

105th Co

3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn 2184  
Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort

CO-Cao KY

4 X 60mm Mort

XO-Dinh THANH

2 X 57mm RR

PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong.111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy. PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt. Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM. Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>HT</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T.		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song-Hong (?) Phong Bien	51st HT 20100		XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM	17 X 81mm Mort 880 X 75mm RR X 60mm Mort.	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG CofS-LIEM
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) Workshop Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?) Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317		
1st Bn	XI; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	Ap Nam 3 (?) 20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LHN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; 506 H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 125.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH T25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NCHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291; KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-Tran, Tan, UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

## QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien	CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
-------------------	--	----------------------------------	---

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LDN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S3-TU

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMC 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMC ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	NO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-39

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1 X 60mm Mort 6 X BAR 12 X K44 4 X SMG 17 X M-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 9 X B40 18 X SMG 17 X Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
T.20 Co	C-20; SON TINH DONG Co			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4 X AK47 16 X Carbines ? X M-1 3 X 75mm RR 4 X B40 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 4 X PRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10.	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
180th 90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-SrCapt CO XO-Capt NHAN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM Asst PO- HAM CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG  A-41		

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LIN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

600th Medical Bn

Inter-Det 600

1548

CO-

XO-

PO-

2nd VC Regt

Quyet Chien; Worksite II;  
Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600;  
Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song  
Hong; 1st Regt

CO-KHANH

XO-HOANG

PO-HA

CofS-TRI

93rd Bn

707th Infiltration Group;  
Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn

6240

CO-Dang DOAN

XO-BONG

PO-SINH

95th Bn

705th Infiltration Group; Chi  
Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong  
Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn

21310GN

CO-VINH

XO-AN

PO-Naj Van HA

CofS-LUONG

97th Bn (2nd VC  
Regt)

703 Infiltration Group; 207th  
Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25;  
Xom 3

6340 TL (old)

21140 GM

CO-VINH

XO-BINH

PO-OANH

18th NVA Regt

Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965);  
803rd Infiltration Group; Anh  
Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4;  
Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning  
Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song  
Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia  
Bon

7173 DS

21155 GM

CO-DAO

XO-HONG

PO-Le HOA

AP0-VOI

CofS-DIEU

7th Bn

263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31;  
Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan  
Doan 4; 4th Bn

A-42

CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA

XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM

PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI

AP0-Nguyen Trong NAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN)
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

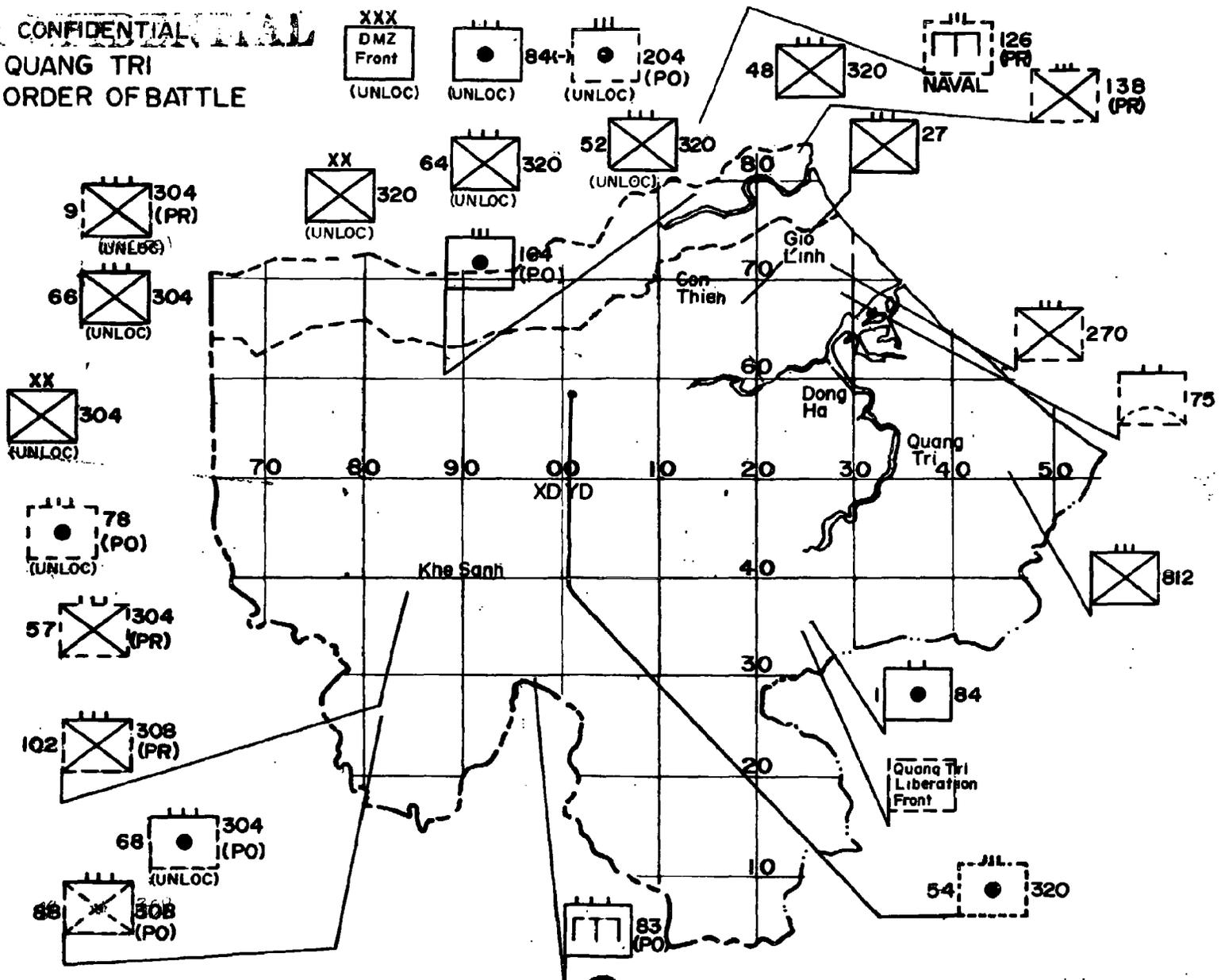
Significant COB changes in ICTZ during the period 210001H July 1968 and 272400H July 1968:

1. The assumption that the 3d NVA Div and its 2d and 22d Regts are presently located and operating in QUANG NGAI (P) is further substantiated by captured PW's in QUANG NGAI (P). Based on this and previous reports the Div Hq and the 2d and 22d Regts strengths will be added to the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 of the PERINTREP while operating in the QUANG NGAI (P). Location of these units will be shown under last valid report, Order of Battle Holdings, BINH DINH (P).
2. Base on recent captured documents the 141st NVA Regt is picked up as a probable unit operating in QUANG NAM (P).
3. Based on lack of recent contact with any elements of the 304th Div, it is assumed that the division with its support Bns, the 9th, 57th, and 66th Inf Regts and the 68th Arty Regt has relocated to LAOS on the northwestern area of the DMZ for the purpose of receiving replacements, training and reorganization. Based on this the named unit will not be carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 of the PERINTREP. These units, however, remain a potential threat to the western sector of QUANG TRI (P), ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**QUANG TRI**  
**ORDER OF BATTLE**



DECLASSIFIED

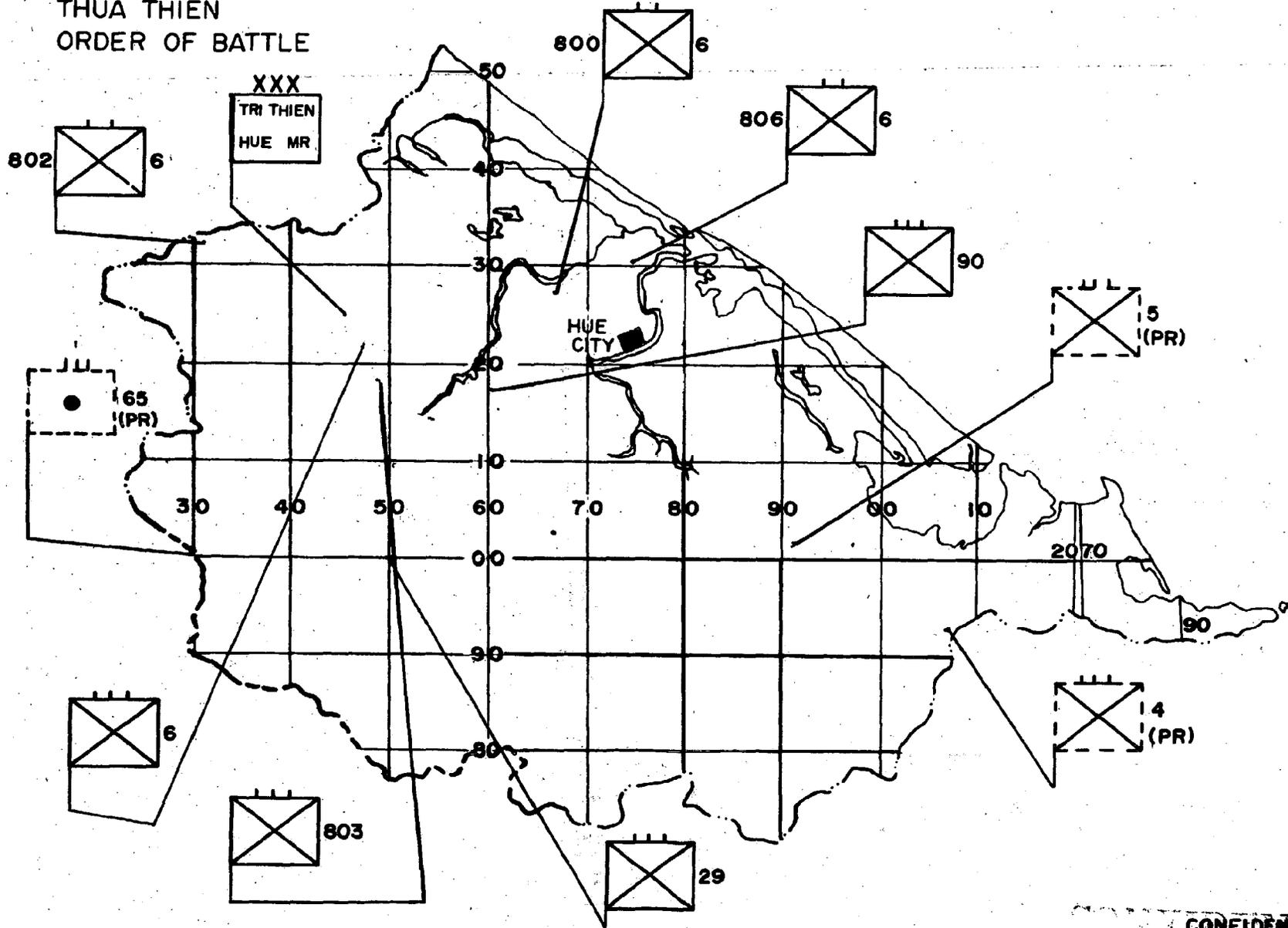
DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THUA THIEN  
ORDER OF BATTLE

DECLASSIFIED



A-46

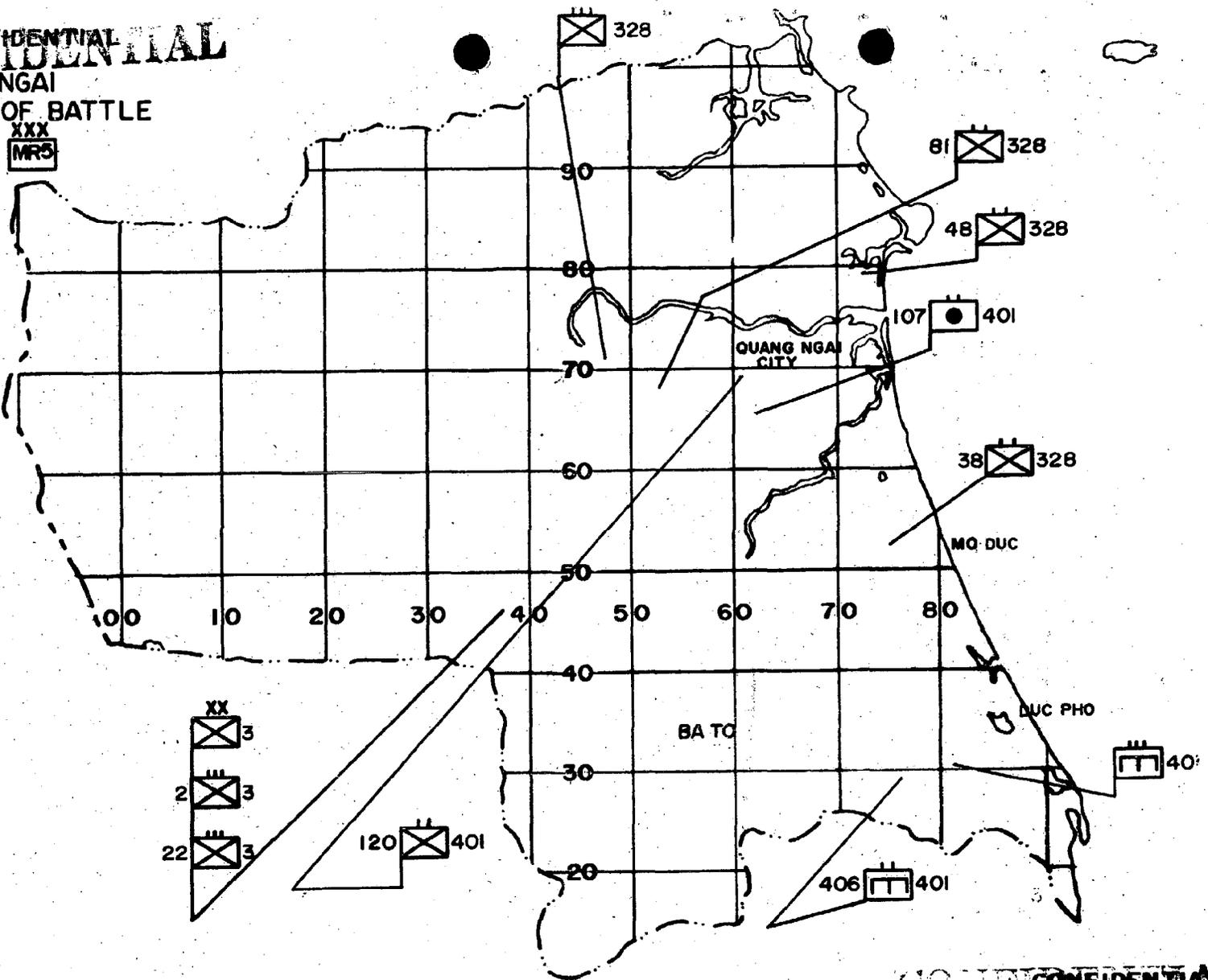
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED





~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG NGAI  
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 30-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.
3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW TRUONG VAN TAM, 16th RR Co, 36th Regt, 308th Div, who was captured on 21 June 1968 in the vicinity of (ZC 125642) (1st MARDIV msg 190552Z Jul68), stated that the strength of the 16th RR Co is about 80 men (two 30 men platoons and a 20 man Hq section). Weapons include six DKZ, (75mm RR) and small arms consisting of AK-47's and SKS rifles. The PW also stated that morale was high and that supplies were adequate.

(G-2 comment: It has been suspected that the 36th Regt has fire support Co's along with other support companies. Though this is the first report of such companies, it is believed to be true (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. PW BUI XUAN LE, who was captured on 21 July 68, vicinity (AT 968-203), (AMERICAL INTSUM #204-68), stated he was a member of the 4th Co, 90th Bn, 3rd Regt, 2nd Div. Source added that the 1st and 2nd Co's of the 90th Bn were at (AT 973173), and that the 3rd and 4th Co's were at (AT 968197). Source further stated that the 70th and 80th Bn's of the 3d Regt were at (AT 9716). Source was told by his CO that the unit was prepared to go on the offensive. Source stated he had seen many NVA soldiers in the past few days carrying 60mm mortars with ammo and B-40 RL's with ammo. Source believes that they are preparing for an attack on LZ CENTER vicinity (BT 0525) within two to five days.

(G-2 comment: The 90th Bn is held subordinate to the 1st VC Regt. The 70th and 80th Bn's are held subordinate to the 21st Regt. This is the first report of the Bn's of the 3d Regt (AKA 31st Regt) being designated the 70th, 80th and 90th Bn's. The 3d Regt is currently held in the vicinity (BT 0320). (F-6).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. A document of 18 May 68 in QUANG NGAI (P) contains notes on activities of a unit operating on the coast in QUANG NGAI (P) to receive supplies from ships. The document reveals that a recon element is sent to the area to mark points for divers where the ship will unload its goods. The divers, with necessary equipment, are assigned to pick up and carry goods to shore.

(G-2 comment: This is the first report of the enemy using divers to retrieve supplies dropped out at sea. (F-3).)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. PW LE HUONG CANH, attached to a transportation unit, Rear Service Section of MR-5, (Americal/CHU IAI/6), who was captured on 11Jun68 at (BS 368809), stated since May68 the transportation unit has been located in vicinity of (BS 368809). The transportation unit was to carry supplies for units subordinate to MR-5. Source left NVN in early March64 and was assigned to the 1st Co, 40th Bn, 1st VC Regt, 2nd NVA Div. PW remained with this unit until Aug66, at which time he attended a platoon leaders course. Upon completion of the course he returned to his unit where he remained until Feb67 when he was wounded. He was then sent to a hospital (location unknown to subject) and was later transferred to a recovery home "Camp 35", (for 2nd NVA Div wounded soldiers) where he remained until May68. He said the recovery home is a three day walk west of place of capture. In May68 he was assigned to the transportation unit which is still in the process of organizing. The unit was to carry supplies for units subordinate to MR-5.

(G-2 comment: The only verification of CANH's statements in present OOB holdings is the fact that there is a recently created transportation unit subordinate to MR-5 (F-3).)

C. PW NGUYEN NGOC HUNG, a PFC attached to 3d Sqd, 2d Platoon, 3d Co, 3d Bn (new designation 11th Bn), 18th Regt, who was captured on 11July68 at (BS 370390), (Americal ITT report 414), stated that his squad leader told him "QUYET TAM" was an AKA for the 18th Regt. Subject stated that there are three infantry Co's in the Bn, known as the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd. Source said when he joined the Bn it was known as the 3d, but it was re-designated the 11th Bn in June68. PW also stated that a possible location of the 11th Bn is at the base of Hill 608 in the vicinity of (BS 423395), and that he joined the 11th Bn at its present location on 18May68. HUNG said food, arms, ammo, and medical supplies are inadequate. Reported personalities: 11th Bn CO - THINH; PO - BINH; 3d Co Cmdr - THACH; PO - THANH. The morale of the men is very low and they all want to go home. HUNG said it took 16 days to travel to the 11th Bn from the replacement station, and that four replacements out of 24 died of malaria. HUNG said the 1st Bn (Infiltration Group 114) was composed of the 14th, 15th and 16th Co's, with a strength of approximately 350 men. He said that during infiltration only one man per squad carried a weapon.

(G-2 comment: All personalities reported for the first time. The AKA "QUYET TAM" is a known AKA for the 22d Regt which is reported in this area. The 18th Regt is currently held in BINH DINH (P). Source may have been with support elements of the 3d Div, or 22d Regt, but it is doubtful he joined the 18th Regt. This is the first report of Infiltration Group 114 (F-6).)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 30-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of counterintelligence interest increased since the last reporting period with the majority of activity occurring in Quang Nam and Quang Ngai Provinces. Items of particular interest include a report of VC terrorism which left 1200 villagers homeless, a report of a swimmer/sapper killed on an apparent reconnaissance mission, and a report of a successful countersabotage operation by a GVN Intelligence Agency.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG TRI. A 23 July report from the 15th Counterintelligence Team indicated that a VC platoon of 35 men and women collected information pertaining to US/ARVN Forces in Trieu Van (V). They operated at night, concealing themselves in the daylight hours at Vinh Hoa Rung (H) (YD 348654). When American or ARVN Forces patrol the area, the VC hide in specially constructed family bunkers.

THUA THIEN. A 12 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that the VC have organized a group of children between 11 and 14 years of age, disguised as ice-cream vendors, to collect information concerning US and ARVN defensive capabilities.

A 20 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the C.118 Main Force Company located in Loc Tu (V), Phu Loc (D) sent a reconnaissance squad, disguised as civilians, to infiltrate ARVN posts and the USMC CAC unit in the area. The squad was tasked to collect information and draw maps to use in future attacks on this area.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Nam	23Jul68	(2) Culverts Destroyed	AT 925925
Quang Nam	23Jul68	Bridge Destroyed	AT 426574
Quang Nam	23Jul68	(2) Culverts Destroyed	AT 922548
Quang Nam	24Jul68	Bridge Damaged	ZC 043095
Quang Tin	24Jul68	(3) Road Cuts	ZC 021101

QUANG NGA. A 25 July report from an intelligence agency disclosed that one VC squad, employing TNT, blew up a GVN office in Lien Tri (H) (BS 622870) on 24 July. No casualties resulted from the explosion.

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PROPAGANDA. The following acts of propaganda were reported:

QUANG TRI. A 19 July report from the 15th Counterintelligence Team indicated that elements of the K-8 NVA Battalion held a propaganda meeting in Phung Gia (YD 254260) and Phu Le (YD 264614) on 16 July and collected food and money.

THUA THIEN. A 20 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that a Phong Dien (D) committee member instructed subordinate cadre to increase the number of propaganda cadre and disseminate victory propaganda leaflets in the villages.

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported that VC guerrillas held a propaganda meeting in An Nong #1 (H) (YD 918097) on 10 July. During the meeting, the following statement was made: "Our troops have just won a great victory at Khe Sanh and wiped out ten American Battalions which caused their withdrawal from the base. The base is presently occupied and controlled by our (VC) forces. The remnants of Americans were pulled back to defend the cities of Hue and Quang Tri." Members were requested to provide information on American ambush positions and most heavily traveled routes. A campaign was launched to motivate the people to support VC efforts in encouraging ARVN soldiers to desert and return home or join the VC.

QUANG NAM. A 22 July report from an intelligence agency disclosed that the VC forced villagers to attend a propaganda study course at (BT 060730) during the period 16-18 July.

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 27 July that three propaganda leaflets were picked up along Dong Khanh Street, Danang on 24 July. The leaflets demanded that all GVN officials, soldiers, and officers abandon the Thieu Ky Huong Regime and return to the VC.

A 24 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicates that on 22 July, the VC distributed a number of leaflets at the Dieu Phap Pagoda in Danang. The leaflets carried statements such as, "Down with the GVN", "Down with the backup of Thieu and Ky" and "Down with the American Empire."

QUANG TIN. A 17 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that one armed VC propaganda company of 100 men utilized loudspeakers and performances to convey propaganda at Binh Truc #1 (H) (BT 268374).

An 18 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 12 July, two individuals, dressed as Buddhist Priests and speaking in the dialect of Thua Thien (P), resided at Ky Tra Pagoda (BT 329077) and disseminated VC propaganda.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A 19 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that two VC cadre held an indoctrination meeting at Tam Phu (H) (BT 102235) on 13 July. Approximately 200 villagers attending the meeting were told by a VC security cadre that they would not go to GVN controlled areas between 15 and 20 July.

A 19 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 9 July, two VC cadre held a propaganda course at Cam Khe (H) (BT 223235) for approximately 200 villagers. The cadre told the people that the success of the VC in forcing the US to withdraw thousands of troops from the major US base at Khe Sanh was proof that the VC are certain to win the war.

A 19 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 9 July, VC District Committee cadre held a propaganda meeting at Phuoc Long (V) (BT 166248). During the meeting, documents distorting the purpose of the general mobilization law were disseminated, and anti-US and GVN speeches were delivered.

A 20 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicates that between 17 and 25 July, the VC held a political indoctrination course in the villages of Tam Ky (D).

A 20 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency states that the VC have been conducting political indoctrination courses in the coastal villages of Thang Binh (D) to train people for future political demonstrations.

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 22 July that 40 armed VC moved from Ky An to Thanh Duc (H) (BT 219202) with the mission to kidnap and assassinate GVN cadre.

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 23 July that 40 men of the V/14th VC company, located at Thanh Kieu (BT 358153), intended to mortar the US unit located at Phu Hung (H), Ky Hung (V) and set explosives to destroy bridges and culverts on Highway #1 from Cong Cao to Ba Bau. These actions were planned to be carried out before the end of July.

A 22 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicates that on 18 July, the VC held an indoctrination meeting for everyone between 16 and 45 years of age at Xuan An (H) (BT 234224). Attendees discussed the VC general mobilization documents and a letter from the NFL SVN chairman which appealed to youths to join the VC troops in the next three to six months. Eight youths, five men and three women reportedly volunteered to join the VC troops.

A 23 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicates that on 20 July, a VC entertainment platoon gathered the villagers of Tra Sung (H)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(BT 220048) for a propaganda meeting. A movie was shown propagandizing VC victories. The meeting was closed with an appeal to the villagers to support the VC revolution.

QUANG NGAI. A 14 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 3 July, the VC distributed 50 propaganda leaflets at BS 563330 appealing to ARVN soldiers to desert.

A 14 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that a banner reading, "in commemoration of the 9th of July Martyrs" was hung at Bahai Lecture Hall, 55 Street, Quang Trung City on 9 July.

An 18 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that the VC infiltrated Vinh Thanh (H) (BS 718548) on 17 July and assembled 50 people to propagandize their victory at Khe Sanh. The report further stated that VC infiltrated Duc Thach Resettlement camp on the same day and burned three homes and disseminated propaganda leaflets. The leaflets concerned the election of the people's revolutionary committee in Mo Duc (D) and included statements such as, "Support the SVN Liberation Front" and "Long live the independence of the Vietnamese people."

#### 6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 19 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC economic section of Hai Tan (V) gave 50,000\$VN to the people of Cau Nhi Phuong (H) to purchase food for the VC. The VC conscripted laborers to construct caches in the Dong Tranh area (YD 405305).

A 19 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the C-9 Battalion and the 102nd Engineer Battalion entered South Vietnam on 9 July. The C-9 Battalion is located at My Hoa (YD 208633) and is tasked to destroy bridges on Highway #1 and to kidnap and assassinate GVN cadre.

THUA THIEN. A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 12 July that four teenagers, ages 13-14, are operating as members of a sapper unit in Hue City. Because of their age, there is little restriction on their movement.

A GVN Intelligence Agency report of 18 July indicated that one VC platoon entered Van Duong #1 (H) (YD 794226) on 16 July to support VC tax collectors. Tax collectors visited each home and demanded between 1,000\$VN and 6,000\$VN, depending on the family income.

The 1st Counterintelligence Team reported on 23 July that one sapper platoon from the C.118 VC company was sighted in the Phu Gia Pass area (AU 8300) on 21 July. In addition to individual weapons, platoon

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

members had anti-tank mines and TNT explosives. The missions of this platoon reportedly are to mine National Highway #1, to destroy culverts from (ZD 198010) to (AU 8300) and to assassinate GVN officials.

A 23 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency stated that a VC armed force, in excess of one platoon, was setting up ambushes and planting mines on the 77th Provincial Road in the vicinity of (YD 758160). The mission of this force was to assassinate and kidnap GVN cadre.

QUANG NAM. On 18 July, a GVN Intelligence Agency reported the activation of the 31st Sapper Battalion consisting of 350 persons, both male and female, between 14 and 16 years of age. Members are armed with individual weapons, mines and explosive charges. Sappers received two months training at Cong Truong 5, a "work site" located in a secret zone. On 14 July, they were deployed to Giang La (H) (AT 975600); disguised as Buddhist students, they infiltrated into pagodas and relatives' homes in Dien Ban and Hoa Vang (D), and Hoi An and Danang Cities. In coordination with local VC agents, they are reportedly tasked to kidnap and assassinate GVN personnel, set explosive charges, destroy strategic military points and administrative offices, and create general confusion. Approximately 20 of these sappers have infiltrated the Hoi An area to urge sympathizers to prepare for impending demonstrations.

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 22 July that three VC cadre from Hoa Phu (V) (AT 9155) with military reinforcements entered Thai Lai and Ninh An Hamlets, Hoa Phu (V) on 14 July. They informed villagers who had been quarrying sand and gravel for building contractors that they must pay a tax on their sales to the NLF or face the threat of death.

The 5th Counterintelligence Team reported on 23 July that 30 VC entered Mieu Thach Son (H) (AT 924814) between 15-17 July and solicited support from the villagers, particularly rice after the next harvest. They told the people that on 20 July, there will be an all-out offensive against all GVN/US installations from Hai Van Pass to Danang.

A 23 July report from I Corps revealed that one civilian was assassinated in Duc Duc (AT 864483) on 22 July.

A 23 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency stated that a VC sapper and assassination cell chief (female) is currently residing at Guild III, My Khe quarter, district III in Danang. She is armed and possesses a quantity of plastic explosives and grenades for distribution to other VC.

The same report stated that the VC are conducting a special training

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

course for female sappers at Than Minh (V), Dien Ban (D). Personnel who qualify for this course must be between 15 and 45 years of age and be related to a VC cadre member. The purpose of this course is to instruct trainees in the concealment of explosives, the use of personal disguises, and methods of infiltration. Targets of the sappers will be bars frequented by ARVN cadre, allied personnel and GVN officials.

An OSI report of 25 July 1968 revealed that a terrorist attack by explosives against an American residence in Danang City was prevented by the alert work of a Vietnamese intelligence agency. Three female VC suspects were arrested and 22 pounds of plastic explosives were captured in foiling the attack.

A 26 July report from an intelligence agency stated that the Thanh Tay Refugee Camp (BT 135579) received an unknown number of mortar rounds on 24 July which resulted in 18 civilians dead and 39 wounded.

QUANG TIN. A 10 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that on 8 July, approximately 50 coolies from Ky Thinh, Ky Long and Ky Nghia villages were forced by the VC to transport 30 barrels of salted fish and two bags of salt from Ky Thinh (V) to the mountains.

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 18 July that the VC held a propaganda meeting at Son Chau (V) on 15 July. The purpose of the meeting was to organize the people to prepare for the political struggle to be initiated with the general attack, to collect taxes, and to prohibit the people from traveling into the GVN area.

A 19 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that VC cadre held a meeting on 14 July for approximately 80 villagers at (BT 225182) #9 (H). Purposes of the meeting were to read a letter from Ho Chi Minh to the NFLSVN, to oppose the GVN Rural Development Plan, to force youths from 15 years of age and up to join the VC troops, and to appeal to the people to pay troop support tax and support the VC "Thu Dong" (autumn-winter) campaign.

On 22 July, a GVN Intelligence Agency reported that VC cadre held an indoctrination course for 80 villagers at Phuoc Long (V) (BT 204216) on 15 July. Villagers were divided into 15 man squads and required to prepare sticks, knives and food for the future conflict.

A 22 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that an armed VC guerrilla platoon appeared at Nui Nua Mountain (BT 401070) on 19 July. Their mission was to assassinate GVN officials operating in Ky Chanh (V), Ly Tin (D).

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 22 July that the VC held a

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

meeting for 145 cadre, including 18 females, in Tien Phuoc (D) (AT 956106) from 3-5 July. Cadre members were to prepare for the 3rd phase attack in July, establish demolition and reconnaissance cells in Tien Phuoc (D) and to infiltrate into GVN areas to place explosives and collect information.

A 24 July report from an intelligence agency disclosed that a Popular Forces bridge security platoon killed a VC swimmer/sapper wearing underwater breathing equipment. The incident took place near Tam Ky in the vicinity of (BT 330209) on 20 July. There were no explosives found in the area or on the body. It was conjectured that the swimmer was from the 409th Sapper Battalion and was probably conducting reconnaissance prior to an attack on the bridge.

QUANG NGAI. On 10 July, a GVN Intelligence Agency reported a VC group moved from Da Son (BS 480720), Thon Mot quarter (BS 450750) and to Thon Sau quarter during the period 7-9 July. They collected taxes, conscripted persons of all ages and sexes for the Army, and ordered every family to prepare food for the troops attacking Quang Ngai City.

A 10 July report from the Quang Ngai National Police Agency revealed that on 7 July, the VC infiltrated Chau Thanh (H) (BS 680718), and forcibly collected taxes from the local residents.

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 12 July that the VC at Pho Trang (V), Duc Pho (D) have the following goals: Classifying and organizing the population, preparing a list of the village peace Democratic Front Committee members, and insuring that every home has one peace flag and leaflet.

A 14 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed the following incidents: On 3 July, the VC infiltrated Da Ngan (H) (BS 622780) and forced each family to pay 1400\$VN; On 8 July, the VC entered Phuoc Nghia Lam (H) (BS 588639) and abducted one civilian; On 9 July at La Ha (H) (BS 684680), a grenade detonated killing one child; On 9 July, 16 bicycles were seized by the VC from a wood gathering detail at Binh Tuy (BS 502892). Owners were forced to pay 400\$VN for the return of their bicycles.

A 17 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC are forming an assault platoon in every VC controlled village in Son Tinh (D). These platoons will support impending demonstrations and the political struggle against GVN repression. Further, the VC plan to conduct harassing actions within Quang Ngai (P) and to distribute counterfeit money to disrupt the economy.

A 17 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that a

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

two-day VC orientation course was held in Khanh Hoa (H) (BS 555788) from 12-13 July. It was attended by the chairman of the village autonomous committee, village farmers' association cadre, and leaders of the Son Tinh district. The course was intended to consolidate the party structure, prepare members for the 2nd simultaneous uprising, and to prepare cadre for the coming election of the Peoples' Revolutionary Council.

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 18 July that the VC infiltrated Thach Lien (H) (BS 685728) on 16 July. They destroyed the gates of the hamlet primary school, requested families with children in ARVN service to return to the VC cause, and ordered the people to prepare food for the impending attack on Quang Ngai City.

An 18 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the C.19 VC District Force Company has moved from Duc Son to Hoai An (H) (BS 760605) and is holding approximately 110 relatives of GVN employees or suspected GVN sympathizers. These personnel will reportedly be used as decoys during the 3rd general attack.

A GVN Intelligence Agency reported on 18 July that the VC chairman of Son Loc (V) (BS 556770) was ordered to recruit soldiers, male and female, to order villagers to prepare food and supplies by 16 July, and to have four guerrilla platoons at the village by 17 July.

A 22 July report from an intelligence agency indicated that the VC conscripted 200 laborers in Mo Duc and Duc Pho (D) on 20 July. The laborers were taken to Van Ha (BS 769520) to transport ammunition from Ho San (BS 715456) to Ong Do Mountain (BS 763533).

A 25 July report from an intelligence agency revealed that two VC entered Nui Khoang (H) (BS 727543) on 23 July looking for two GVN workers. Failing to locate the workers, the VC assassinated two civilians and wounded five others with a grenade.

A 26 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency stated that a civilian truck detonated a mine on Highway #1 at (BS 747514) on 25 July, resulting in one civilian killed, two civilians wounded, two cows killed, and the truck 60% destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (AUGUST WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 30-68

1. General Weather. Weather conditions in August will continue to be favorable for tactical operations throughout the I Corps area. A note of caution, however, August and September are two of the worst months for typhoon activity in the Western Pacific. The primary track for typhoons runs west across the southern Pacific, curves northwest in the vicinity of the Philippines and then recurves northwest towards Japan. One storm in five continues westward across the Philippines and moves towards the coast of North Vietnam. The probability of a typhoon forming or moving into the South China Sea is one every two years, and the incidence of tropical storms is one per year.

2. Precipitation

a. August, along the east coast and inland to the Annam Mountains Range, can be considered a dry season month. West of the mountains, it is considered a wet season month. Precipitation occurs on more than 15 days west of the mountains but in the area east rainfall is observed on less than 10 days.

b. Along the coast from the southern QUANG NGAI border to PHU LOC area, mean precipitation amounts to five inches; increases to 10 or more inches from north of PHU LOC to the southern QUANG TRI (P) border and the entire area west of the mountains; and is five inches again in eastern QUANG TRI (P).

c. Maximum August precipitation ranges from less than 20 inches over most of I Corps up to 30 inches west of the mountains.

d. Minimum amounts are one inch or less in southern I Corps to the PHU LOC area and in eastern QUANG TRI (P), and three inches or less from PHU LOC north to the QUANG TRI (P) border and to the west of the mountains.

e. Maximum 24 hour rainfall amounts to between three and six inches in I Corps.

3. Thunderstorms. The mean number of days with thunderstorms in I Corps is seven days.

4. Cloudiness

a. Cloudiness decreases slightly from July. Convective clouds form over most of I Corps during late morning with afternoon ceilings 2,000 to 4,000 feet (1,000 to 3,000 feet in the highlands) common.

b. Mean cloudiness ranges from 60% to 70%. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10 varies from one to five days.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Visibility. Visibility in the coastal area can be expected to be excellent. Low clouds and fog in the mountains and western I Corps will make visibility poor in the late evenings and early morning hours.

6. Temperatures. The maximum temperatures are 90° or less in the coastal area and 80° or more west of the mountains.

7. Humidity. The high relative humidity is conducive to corrosion and decay, and tends to make high temperatures seem higher. The highest daily humidities occur during early morning hours and after rainshowers, and the lowest usually occurs during the afternoon. Humidity in I Corps is over 75 percent in the eastern half of I Corps, and 70 to 75 percent over the remainder except for the southwestern corner (DO XA Area) where it drops to 65 percent.

8. Astronomical Data. BMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

Date	Sunrise	Sunset	Moonrise	Moonset	Phase	% of Illumination
1	0628	1918	1218		1st Qtr	41
2	0628	1918	1318	0006		53
3	0629	1917	1421	0053		68
4	0629	1917	1527	0146		75
5	0629	1917	1633	0245		84
6	0629	1916	1735	0348		92
7	0629	1916	1832	0454		97
8	0630	1915	1922	0559	Full	100
9	0630	1915	2006	0700	Full	100
10	0630	1914	2046	0758		97
11	0631	1914	2122	0851		92
12	0631	1913	2158	0942		86
13	0631	1913	2232	1032		78
14	0631	1912	2308	1121		70
15	0631	1912	2346	1210		60
16	0631	1911		1301	Last Qtr	51
17	0631	1910	0027	1354		41
18	0632	1910	0112	1447		32
19	0632	1909	0200	1540		24
20	0632	1908	0253	1632		16
21	0632	1908	0348	1721		10
22	0633	1907	0444	1806		04
23	0633	1906	0540	1849	New	00
24	0633	1906	0635	1929		01
25	0633	1905	0729	2007		01
26	0633	1905	0823	2045		05
27	0633	1904	0918	2124		11
28	0633	1903	1014	2205		18
29	0633	1902	1113	2250		28
30	0634	1901	1215	2341	1st Qtr	39
31	0634	1901	1319			50

CONFIDENTIAL

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

I CORPS

SOUTH VIETNAM

4 AUGUST 1968

# United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic  
Intelligence  
Report 31-68**



*FWMAF PERMITTED #31-68*

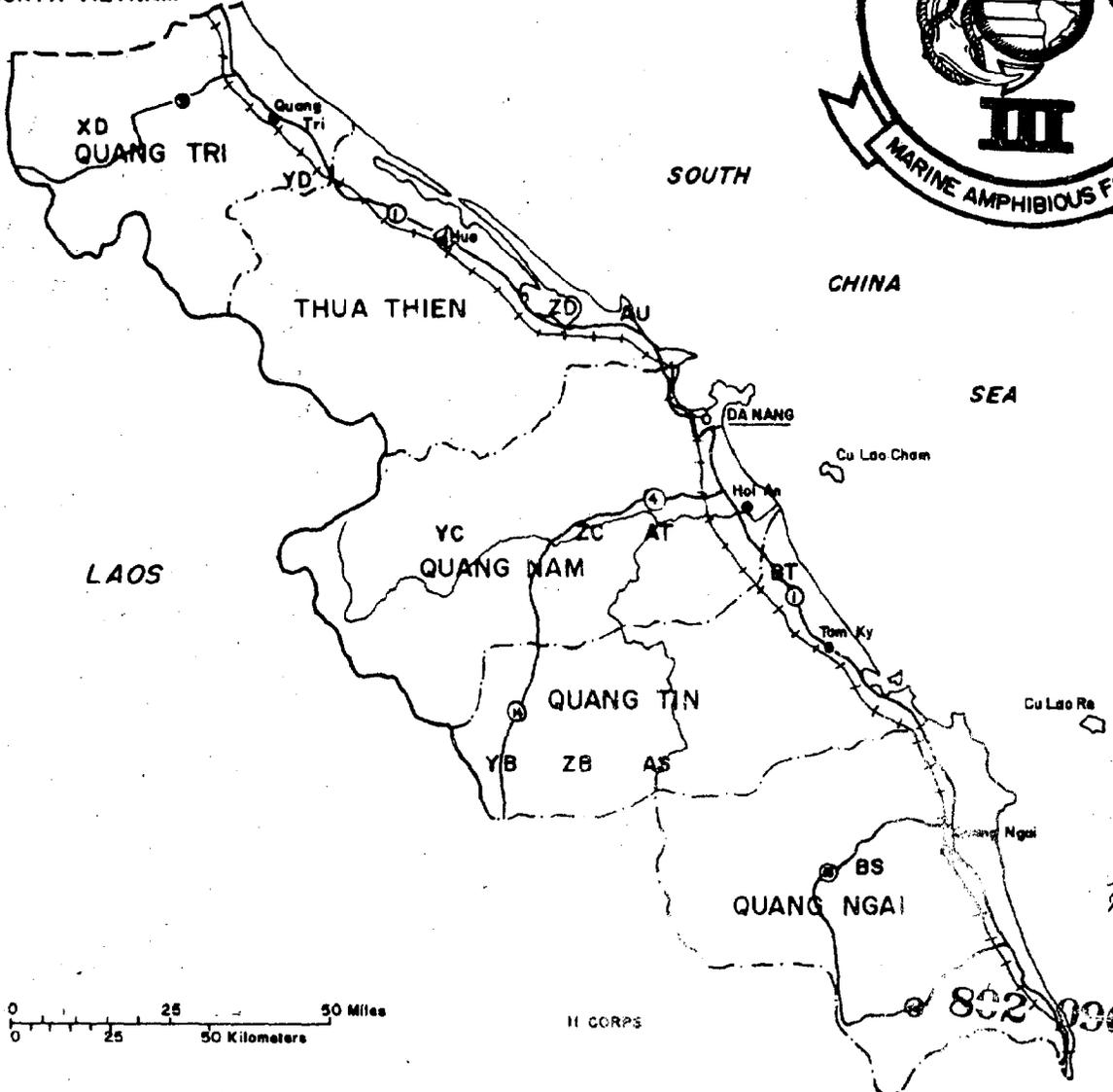
*(28 Jul - 30 Aug 68)*

*Sheet 2*

*4 Aug 68*

NORTH VIETNAM

Demarcation Line



0 25 50 Miles  
0 25 50 Kilometers

II CORPS

802 030

GROUP-4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
6 August 1968  
Ser: 0174768

PERINTREP 31-68

Period Covered: 280001H July - 032400H August

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity dropped to previous low levels in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the reporting period following last week's numerous, light attacks by fire and limited probing actions by local force units in QUANG NAM and QUANG NGAI Provinces. Although there has not, as of yet, been any large scale attacks on vital areas and key friendly installations, nevertheless, it appears that the enemy is continuing to make final preparations for his third major offensive. Major enemy tactical units continue to avoid large scale ground contact with friendly units, while at the same time maintaining pressure in the form of ambushes, interdiction of friendly LOC's, small scale probing actions, widespread use of mines and booby traps, and minor harassing attacks by fire, including the use of non-toxic chemical munitions. On the other hand, extensive sweep operations and aggressive reconnaissance-in-force operations by friendly forces throughout I Corps have kept the enemy's forces off balance, and have resulted in the continuing discovery of enemy caches, as well as additional graves containing enemy bodies.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TRI Province continued at an extremely low level during the reporting period, with ground contacts being minor and insignificant in nature. Although attacks by fire were light and sporadic throughout the province, allied logistical bases and other friendly installations along the DMZ continued to be favorite targets of enemy artillerymen. Camp KISTLER and FLSG-B at CUA VIET, GIO LINH, CON THIEN and A-3 Base all received small amounts of incoming during the week. One small contact was reported during the week in which the enemy employed non-toxic chemical munitions. At approximately 020300H August, while on Hill 950 (XD 845456), three and one-half kilometers north of KHE SANH, a platoon from 2/4 USMC received a probe of their perimeter after a grenade and mortar attack in which the enemy used CS gas. This attack was subsequently repulsed by the Marines, resulting in five NVA KIA. On 30 July, an alert 3d Marine Division aerial observer spotted 42 active 140mm rocket sites with rockets in pits (XD 904527), eight kilometers west southwest of the "Rockpile". Tactical airstrikes were called in, resulting in 33 secondary explosions and 50 percent damage to the launcher sites. On 28 July, 1st Air Cavalry Division "Hunter-Killer" gunship teams sank 16 sampans operating in restricted waters in an area (YD 452473-YD 452483), approximately 14 kilometers southeast of QUANG TRI City.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

There again was a large number of enemy caches found on the battlefield in QUANG TRI Province during the reporting period. On 29 July, B/1/4 USMC discovered an enemy regimental size living area (XD 931475), approximately 10 kilometers northeast of KHE SANH. The Marines also found and destroyed 150 82mm mortar rounds, 50 60mm mortar rounds, 1000 pounds of rice, one case of TNT and miscellaneous grenades and claymore mines. The following day at the same location, B/1/4 USMC found miscellaneous additional items of ammunition including 79 82mm mortar rounds, 60 RPG rounds and two cases of TNT. On 31 July, A/1/4 USMC found a large bunker complex (XD 940473), three and one-half kilometers northeast of LZ GATES, while participating in Operation SCOTLAND II. Adjacent to the bunker complex, they found 25 graves containing a like number of bodies. During the same day, also in Operation SCOTLAND II, H/2/4 USMC found another bunker complex (XD 902497), approximately five and one-half kilometers north of LZ GATES. A cache was found at the bunker site containing 88 SKS rifles, two CHICOM burp guns, 100 CHICOM grenades, 50 82mm mortar rounds, 700 pounds of rice and various medical supplies. On 3 August, C/1/4 USMC found another bunker complex (XD 922485), four kilometers north of LZ GATES, while participating in Operation SCOTLAND II. This bunker complex contained two messhalls, two water pits, and one mortar pit. The mortar pit contained 47 82mm mortar rounds, 65 60mm mortar rounds, five AP mines, and assorted primers, fuzeheads, and fuzes for 60mm and 82mm mortars, as well as seven AK-47 rifles and one chain saw.

There continues to be reports of armored elements in the north central DMZ area, as well as in the eastern LACS area near the LACS/SVN border. A HOI CHANH who rallied to friendly forces at CON THIEN on 16 July has reported observing tanks north of the DMZ. VO XUAN DOI, an innocent civilian, stated he was kept in a PW compound (XD 972852), approximately 20 kilometers northwest of CON THIEN since his capture by NVA forces in March, and during his imprisonment, he saw approximately 50 tanks dug in in hull defilade positions near the PW camp. Furthermore, documents captured on 31 June, 31 kilometers southwest of QUANG TRI City (YD 4222), have revealed that members of certain enemy tactical units subordinate to MR TTH have been trained to drive various tanks and APC's. Also, two other undated documents, captured on 12 June 68 south of Base Area 114 (YD 4710) in THUA THIEN Province, have made reference to an unidentified tank battalion. On the afternoon of 2 August 68, a tactical fighter pilot reported sighting a Russian PT-76 amphibious tank in eastern LACS (XD 0481), approximately 92 kilometers northwest of KHE SANH. This evidence tends to indicate the enemy plans to use armor in future offensive action against friendly forces. However, the recent arrival on 1 August 68 of the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (MECH), should substantially boost friendly resources for meeting any enemy armor threat in northern I Corps in the future.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity in THUA THIEN Province has remained at previous low levels during the reporting period with contacts, as well as attacks by fire being negligible. What little activity

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

that did occur consisted mainly of interdiction of friendly LOC's, mining incidents and a few scattered attacks by fire. The heaviest contact of the reporting period occurred on 30 July when the 222d RF Company and one company from the 1st Air Cavalry Division killed 27 enemy during an operation (YD 594388), eight kilometers northeast of Camp EVANS. They also captured four PW's, 14 individual weapons, one B-40 rocket launcher, and 2000 kilograms of rice. On 29 July, an aerial observer, supporting 3/26 USMC in Operation HOUSTON, observed approximately 15 enemy troops in the open (AU 8004), 13 kilometers east northeast of PHU LOC. Naval gunfire was called in, resulting in 12 VC KIA. Also on 29 July, B/1/502d Infantry, together with a PF element made contact with an estimated 50-60 NVA (YD 660300), three kilometers southwest of QUANG DIEN. Reinforcements were called in and a cordon was established. This engagement resulted in 19 NVA KIA, four PW's, five HOI CHANH's, seven IWC and two CSWC. One HOI CHANH who rallied during this engagement identified the unit in contact as the C-114th LF Company. B/1/502d Infantry also captured four and one-half tons of rice in this engagement.

Graves continued to be uncovered on the battlefield in THUA THIEN Province, as well as enemy caches of weapons and ammunition. On 31 July, C/1/327th Infantry found 14 buried NVA bodies (YC 448993), six kilometers east of A LOUI in the A SHAU Valley during Operation NEVADA EAGLE. On 1 August, C/2/501st Infantry discovered an enemy cache (YD 560150), 11 kilometers north of LZ VEGHEL, while participating in Operation NEVADA EAGLE. This cache contained 28 individual weapons, two 60mm mortars, 70 60mm mortar rounds and 20,000 rounds of small arms ammunition. On the following day, C/2/501st Infantry found 15 buried NVA bodies (YD 564151), 12 kilometers north of LZ VEGHEL.

Indications are that the enemy has continued his buildup of the northern A SHAU Valley as a logistical support area. Recent photographic readouts have revealed the construction of a new segment of road (YD 369102-YD 281095), six kilometers north of Route 548. Trees have been cleared for a distance of 600 meters along a ridge line oriented generally northwest to southeast. Visual reconnaissance has continued to report the presence of newly constructed bunkers, trenches and prepared positions, as well as several truck parks and general storage areas. B-52 strikes, such as the one conducted near TA BAT on 30 July, which produced over 300 secondary explosions and fires, lend credence to reports that the enemy is utilizing this area as a major logistical storage point. The forthcoming Operation SOMERSET PLAIN, scheduled to commence in the A SHAU Valley on 4 August, should sufficiently disrupt the enemy's logistical efforts in this area for the time being.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG NAM Province dropped to previous low levels, after experiencing a sharp increase during the previous reporting period as a result of numerous light attacks by fire and small scale probing actions which commenced on 23 July in the DANANG TAOR and the southern portion of the province. The majority of enemy initiated activity in the ICTZ was again concentrated in the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

southern and eastern portion of QUANG NAM Province, and consisted of scattered harassing attacks by fire, small probing actions, and widespread use of mines and booby traps. The largest contact during the reporting period in the province occurred in ARVN Operation HUNG QUANG 1-54, on 28 July, when elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment made contact with an unknown size enemy force 14 kilometers north of DUY XUYEN (BT 0766). This engagement resulted in 48 enemy KIA, 12 VC PW's, six detainees and 23 weapons captured. Initial interrogation of detainees captured revealed the unit was an element of the 38th NVA Regiment. Also, on 28 July, K/3/7 USMC, while on a company sweep, five and one-half kilometers south southwest of Hill 55 (AT 957569), made contact with an estimated reinforced enemy company employing heavy machinegun fire. While elements of "K" Company were pinned down, other elements of L and M/3/7 USMC reinforced, as artillery and tactical air supported. L/3/7 USMC conducted a sweep of the area at first light, resulting in five NVA KIA. On 29 July, CAP Unit 2-3-3A received fire from approximately 20 VC while on a patrol (BT 046589), 10 kilometers west of HOI AN. The CAP unit returned fire and called in artillery, resulting in seven VC KIA, and the capture of 12 VC suspects. On 31 July, in two contacts in an unnamed operation near Hill 55 (AT 9763), 1/51st ARVN accounted for 11 enemy KIA, three PW's, 17 VC suspects and six IWC. On 1 August, A/1/9th Air Cavalry, opcon to the 1st Marine Division in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST, killed a total of 70 NVA/VC while patrolling and searching by gunships in a 14-square kilometer area (AT 8551), centered six kilometers north of AN HOA. Also on 1 August, a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team received a ground attack from an estimated enemy company (AT 897528), nine kilometers north northwest of AN HOA, in which the enemy overran the friendly position. Results of this engagement were 10 NVA KIA. On 2 August, A/1/9th Air Cavalry engaged 26 enemy while conducting an aerial reconnaissance of an area (AT 8551), five kilometers northeast of AN HOA, resulting in 26 enemy KIA. On 3 August, there were a total of nine reconnaissance sightings of 67 enemy moving in all directions in the AN HOA Basin. Artillery missions called into the area resulted in 21 enemy KIA with one structure destroyed. Another contact occurred in an area (AT 8149), seven kilometers west of AN HOA when a friendly recon element called in an artillery mission on approximately 30 enemy gathered in the open. Results of this engagement were 19 enemy KIA. The enemy continued his terrorist activities in QUANG NAM Province during the reporting period. On 28 July, an explosion at the NSA hospital in DANANG resulted in the destruction of a civilian construction crane. The explosion was believed to have been caused by a 30 pound satchel charge of unknown composition. The same day, Vietnamese security agents arrested two VC suspects in their residence at #37 THANH THUY Street, in DANANG City. A subsequent search of the house uncovered a weapons cache consisting of 16 AK-47 rifles with 48 magazines of ammunition, two K-54 pistols with four magazines of ammunition, two B-40 rocket launchers with eight B-40 rockets, 80 hand grenades, 55 plastic explosive detonators and 125 kilograms of plastic explosives. On 29 July, the BEN DA Refugee Camp (BT 058578), two kilometers southeast of DIEN BAN, received approximately 10 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from an unknown number of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

enemy, resulting in two civilians being wounded and one house burned. In one other significant incident, which occurred on 3 July, "B" Company, 1st MP Battalion, together with personnel from I Corps Headquarters and members of the DANANG Special Sector, acting on information received from two recently captured VC PW's, discovered an arms cache in a tunnel under a pagoda (BT 053729), approximately 500 meters west of the NSA hospital in DANANG. This cache consisted of two 82mm mortars, one 60mm mortar, one B-40 rocket launcher, 180 82mm mortar rounds, eight B-40 rockets, eight individual weapons, and miscellaneous mines, grenades and explosives. The enemy is continuing to make improvements on his increasing west-to-east road network in QUANG NAM Province. Recent aerial photography of Route 614 has revealed that bulldozers, as well as manual labor, has been employed on segments of this road, 12 kilometers (YC 7263) and 18 kilometers (YC 7363) respectively, from the IACS/QUANG NAM Border.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TIN Province was again practically non-existent during the reporting period. There were no significant contacts, and what little activity there was consisted of a few scattered harassing attacks by fire, a few mining incidents, and a few minor probing actions. During the past few days, road building equipment has been sighted on Route 14, north of KHAM DUC, and on Route 534, east of KHAM DUC. On 3 August, two steam rollers and a bulldozer were destroyed by tactical airstrikes (ZC 075088), approximately eight kilometers east of KHAM DUC. Other visual reconnaissance sightings have indicated heavy truck traffic along Route 14, in the vicinity of KHAM DUC.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity dropped to previous low levels during the reporting period in QUANG NGAI Province. This decrease followed numerous light attacks by fire and small scale ground attacks on RF/PF and RD units, in the eastern coastal areas of the province, during the previous reporting period. Most of the activity during the week consisted of minor harassing attacks by fire directed against CAP units, RF/PF units, RD units, bridge security elements and other friendly installations. Typical of these attacks were the 10-15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire received by elements of the 228th RF Company at BINH SON (BS 602922) on 28 July, and the 10-12 rounds of 82mm mortar fire received by the 2d ARVN Division compound at QUANG NGAI City on 2 August. The most significant contact of the reporting period occurred on 2 August when CAP 1-3-3, located just north of LZ ANN (BT 6698), in the southern CHU LAI TAOR, received a mortar attack followed by a ground attack from an unknown size enemy force. During the course of the attack, the enemy breached the perimeter fence, and two or three VC penetrated the perimeter; however, the CAP position was not overrun. Results of this engagement were 29 VC KIA. An additional estimated 30 bodies were seen being carried off the battlefield by local residents in the area. Enemy units in contact are believed to have been the 95th IF Sapper Company and the P 31st Infantry Company. There were several mining incidents in the province during the reporting period. An example of these incidents

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

was the mining of a bridge on Route 1 (BS 624866), seven kilometers south of BINH SON on 2 August. The bridge was 100 percent destroyed.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The enemy continues to avoid commitment when contact is established with elements of his main force units. Contact by the enemy during this reporting period has been characterized by local ground attacks by local force battalion (-) or smaller size units against district level installations, company size units and outposts. Attacks by fire have become more isolated than in the last reporting period. In some instances these attacks by fire have been followed by small ground attacks, but overall coordinated attacks by fire against major facilities and installations have significantly decreased during this reporting period. These changes from last week's operations may be attributed to the following:

(1) The enemy has observed the readiness and countermeasures employed by friendly forces in response to his "reconnaissance by fire", and this may have caused him to reassess his plans for a major offensive.

(2) Aggressive air and ground reconnaissance and RIF operations by friendly units are causing the enemy to keep his forces dispersed, remain off balance, and denying him those areas and avenues of approach necessary and compatible with his attack plans on major units and installations. Continued reconnaissance and pursuit of his forces has denied him the initiative to select the place and time for battle.

(3) Current friendly operations and clear weather provides friendly forces the ability to observe his movements, provide close air support, and interdict his LOC's and logistic operations; this capability may be causing the enemy difficulties in resupply of personnel and equipment to sustain a major offensive.

(4) Current losses in food, ammunition, personnel, and prepared forward positions (bunkers, trenches, aid stations, hospitals and pre-stocked caches) may have altered his plans in view of the effect these losses would have on major offensive operations.

In view of the above, it is believed that the enemy will:

(1) Continue to increase his counter-reconnaissance measures by keeping his major forces dispersed in present staging areas, near major military complexes, major cities, and populated areas, but far enough out to afford him freedom of maneuver to withdraw, shift his forces and maintain a capability to attack in regimental or divisional strength when battlefield weather and terrain conditions afford him the opportunity.

(2) Continue to use local forces for:

(a) Small scale ground attacks and attacks by fire.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Reconnaissance of friendly units.
- (c) Maintaining pressure on friendly units and installations to tie down on static defense as many troops as possible in selected areas.
- (d) "Preparing the way" for main force units by establishing avenues of approach through populated areas, pre-stocking food, ammunition, medical supplies and aid stations and motivating the civilian population to actively or passively support his offensive.
- (e) Conduct detailed reconnaissance of routes, defenses, attack positions, and furnish guides and porters when required.
- (f) Conduct diversionary, small scale, ground attacks and attacks by fire in support of his operations.

Present disposition of enemy main and local forces gives the enemy a capability for early major offensive operations in three areas of I Corps, the DMZ, the DANANG TAOR and the TAM KY-CHU IAI area. Indications are that he will increase his reconnaissance and counter-reconnaissance throughout I Corps and concurrently increase local attacks against district level installations and company size units. Additionally, random attacks by fire against all military and government facilities may be expected.

In conclusion, it is believed that the enemy will increase his reconnaissance and counter-reconnaissance efforts, maintain limited contact with maneuver forces in the field, and increase the frequency and intensity of local ground attacks, attacks by fire on all military and government facilities and concurrent with guerrilla type activity in order to allow him additional time to train, supply and finalize plans for future offensive operations. Available evidence does not indicate with any precision the timing of renewed major ground attacks in ICTZ.

(a) QUANG TRI (P). Activity continues at a low level of intensity. Enemy initiated attacks consisted of probing ground attacks accompanied by H&I fire. Aerial and ground reconnaissance and agent reports indicate continued infiltration of supplies and equipment through infiltration routes in the province. Enemy forces are considered combat ready to conduct regiment and division size attacks on friendly units, fire support bases and installations along the DMZ area. Additionally, deployment of these forces is such that a large scale ground attack may come at any time. Current information however, provides no indication as to the timing of such an attack.

(b) THUA THIEN (P). There has been no significant change in the enemy situation. Enemy units are still avoiding major contact. It is believed that some NVA/Main Force units are marginally combat effective for conducting a sustained offensive. This total lack of enemy initiated activity or contact may be attributed to the enemy's not wanting to focus

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

attention on some of his LOC's and logistical bases in the central to western portion of the province, and his desire for more time to bring all his units to a higher degree of combat effectiveness.

(c) QUANG NAM (P). Enemy initiated activity and incidents dropped, and his operations changed from that of limited contact and attacks by fire to local ground attacks on units and outposts. Recent compromises of enemy infiltration attempts of personnel and equipment into DANANG and an increase in friendly reconnaissance and countermeasures to his reconnaissance may have caused the enemy to reconsider his plans or alter his timetable on his planned major offensive in the DANANG TAOR and attack on DANANG City. However, large enemy forces remain deployed to the south and west of DANANG and provide the enemy the capability to carry out large scale coordinated attacks by fire and ground attacks within the DANANG TAOR at a time of his choosing.

(d) QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TIN Province also remains at a low level. Movement of NVA/MP units within the province has been reported. There is no discernable pattern to their movements. Road improvement on Route 534 continues. Present disposition of forces does not indicate a major ground attack in the immediate future.

(e) QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG NGAI Province remained at a low level. Small attacks by fire continue and small unit probes of friendly positions and installations have been reported. There is evidence of a continued build-up of enemy main forces in Base Area 121 and adjacent mountains and valleys. Present disposition of main and local forces in the province, in addition to the proximity of base and staging areas to military and government facilities, offers the enemy the most favorable area in I Corps for a coordinated major offensive in the low-land areas of the province. Intermittent attacks by fire, limited probes and small ground attacks may be expected in preparation for such an offensive.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of six attacks by fire, 159 harassing fire, 77 booby traps and mines, six assassinations, five espionage, five kidnappings, 11 propaganda, seven sabotage and 171 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
21 July	(BS 596424)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F-6
22 July	(ZD 150060)	VC Medical Installation	Agent Report: B-3
23 July	(YD 255797)	Ammunition Storage Area	Agent Report: C-3
25 July	(BS 324608)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F-6
25 July	(BS 715360)	VC Convalescent Camp	Agent Report: C-6
26 July	(YD 480060)	VC Aid Station	Agent Report: B-3
27 July	(BS 370462)	VC Provincial Headquarters Installation	
		Underground	Agent Report: C-3
27 July	(BS 371470)	Communication Station	Agent Report: C-3
27 July	(BS 376466)	Weapons Cache	Agent Report: C-3
29 July	(AT 909110)	VC Military Hospital of Inter-Region V	Agent Report: F-6
29 July	(BS 325593)	VC Military Hospital Center	Agent Report: F-6
30 July	(BS 556793)	VC Mine Manufacturing Installation	Agent Report: C-3

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased slightly in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 171 incidents, with 37 aircraft receiving a total of 83 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 7960), (AT 7945), (AT 8386), (BT 1060), and (BT 1045).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
152mm Artillery	37	0
105mm Artillery	11	5
Unk Cal Artillery	102	0
82mm Mortar	280	528
81mm Mortar	12	29
60mm Mortar	141	238
Unk Cal Mortar	82	0
122mm Rocket	0	2
107mm Rocket	0	7
Unk Cal Rocket	39	0
90mm RR	0	1
57mm RR	0	2

l. - q. Negative

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

r. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 88 long range patrols which reported five sightings and one contact, totaling 28 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. The contact provided negative results. On 1 August, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (YD 0343, 0442, 0443, 0544, 0743, 0742, 0842, 0843, 0844 to 0842).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 60 long range patrols which reported four sightings, two contacts and one finding, totaling 116 VC/NVA moving in a westerly direction. SAF resulted in one VC KIA. The finding consisted of one 250 pound bomb. In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st ACD reported 24 patrols deployed with one sighting, totaling 11 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. In NEVADA EAGLE, the 101st ACD deployed six long range reconnaissance patrols which reported negative sightings or contacts. On 2 August, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (ZC 1598, AT 8398, 8392 to ZC 1592).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 39 patrols deployed which reported seven sightings and five contacts, totaling 273 enemy moving generally from west to east. Contacts resulted in seven enemy KIA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 25 patrols deployed which reported 33 sightings, totaling 16 NVA, 190 VC and 31 VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. SAF, airstrikes and artillery resulted in 42 VC/NVA KIA. Airstrikes also resulted in eight secondary explosions and three structures destroyed. On 28 July, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (ZC 0659, 1558, AT 9265, 9262, ZC 1655, 1652, 1048 to 0658). Analysis of aerial photography flown 28 July 1968 reveals that Route 614 has been extended from its previously reported eastern terminus (YC 812219 to YC 852619), a distance of at least four kilometers. Extent of photo coverage precludes determination of total distance that is currently under construction. The section of road is 8-10 feet wide and, with the exception of a three to five foot trail which totals 750 meters, is considered to be motorable. The road traverses generally in a west to east direction and fords the A VUONG River at (YC 832624). If construction continues along the present alignment, Route 614 will eventually provide access to HAPPY VALLEY.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 10 long range reconnaissance patrols deployed by Americal Division and Special Forces units throughout the province, which reported five sightings and two contacts, totaling 44 VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in three VC KIA and one VC captured.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 21 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported two contacts with eight NVA, resulting in four NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice, unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
26 July	(YD 435547)	4,000	ARVN
26 July	(YD 383598)	4,100	D/1/12
26 July	(YD 746111)	250	D/1/508
26 July	(YD 251555)	50	Recon/Marines
27 July	(BS 286614)	8,000	CIDG
27 July	(BS 288610)	600	CIDG
27 July	(YD 409529)	175	B/3/5
27 July	(YD 430612)	50	B/3/5
27 July	(YD 369195)	10	A/2/8
27 July	(YD 850220)	14,750	B/1/501
27 July	(YD 071625)	13,000	2/9
27 July	(YD 090609)	10	3/9
28 July	(BS 533816)	2,000	D/1/52
28 July	(BS 887320)	400	A/1/20
28 July	(BT 106644)	1,400	ROKMC
28 July	(BT 106644)	600 Food	ROKMC
28 July	(BT 078248)	1,700	C/3/21
29 July	(AT 896500)	600	H&S/2/5
29 July	(BT 074232)	1,000	C/3/21
29 July	(BT 093236)	1,900	C/3/21
29 July	(YD 586397)	500	C/2/7
29 July	(YD 667297)	9,000	B/1/502
29 July	(YD 834236)	250	B/1/501
29 July	(XD 931475)	1,000	1/4
31 July	(AU 805042)	300	M/3/26
1 August	(YD 420562)	1,800	A/1/8
1 August	(AT 914306)	600	A/4/3
1 August	(AT 907223)	500	B/4/3
2 August	(BT 010210)	1,500	C/3/21
2 August	(AT 907215)	2,000	C/4/3
3 August	(AT 889509)	700	2/5
	Total Rice	72,145	
	Total Food	600	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	286	Structures Damaged	87
Bunkers Destroyed	187	Bunkers Damaged	71
Road Cuts	54	Trenches Damaged	45
Secondary Explosions	53	Secondary Fires	44
Bridges Destroyed	6	Bridges Damaged	3
AW Positions Destroyed	2	AW Position Damaged	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

Bulldozer Destroyed	1	Storage Area Destroyed	1
Vehicles Destroyed	2	37mm Gun Destroyed	1
Sampans Destroyed	4	Sampans Damaged	2
Rockets Destroyed	50	Caves Damaged	2
Boats Destroyed	4	Boats Damaged	3
Trucks Destroyed	2	Truck Damaged	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week, were 613 KIA, nine NVA PW's and 17 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 257 individual and 11 crew served weapons. Enemy personnel and weapons losses for the month of July are as follows:

	<u>III MAF</u>	<u>FWMAF</u>
KIA	3,700	117
NVA PW	76	5
VC PW	119	0
NVA Returnee	3	0
VC Returnee	33	1
Civil Defendant	389	0
Individual Weapons	1,052	32
Crew Served Weapons	154	0

- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative
- i. Terrain. No change.
- j. Weather Outlook for 4-10 August 1968

(1) Western I Corps. Low clouds and fog with occasional light rain or drizzle will occur during the late night and early morning hours, and will persist in locations well exposed to the southwest flow, until late morning or early afternoon. Afternoon and evening skies will be mostly cloudy, with ceilings near 2,500 feet and isolated to occasional rain and thundershowers. There will be decreasing cloudiness after 6 August. Precipitation: two-four inches, except isolated three-five inches. Temperature: High - 92 degrees; low - 75 degrees.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Eastern I Corps. Skies will be partly cloudy with widely isolated afternoon rainshowers. Precipitation: Less than one inch. Surf: one-three feet. Temperature: High - 98 degrees; low - 75 degrees.

The weather is not expected to have any adverse effects on friendly operations.

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Commence another major offensive of short term duration (two to three weeks) within the ICTZ by conducting large scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attacks in southern DANANG TAOR and southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to four to five infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO) with elements of up to one reinforced division and two separate infantry regiments, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and possible armor elements.

(3) Attack the TAM KY/CHU LAI area with elements of two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

d. Vulnerabilities

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats in the battlefield, sickness, hunger and shortage of ammunition, medical supplies and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.

*H. L. Beckington*  
 H. L. BECKINGTON  
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
 AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	37
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPI CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1		1
<b>1ST CAG</b>	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, SAIGON	1
<b>2ND CAG</b>	1	<b>4TH CAG</b>	1
<b>3RD CAG</b>	1		

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 31-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 032400H Aug 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
DMZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	3	925					3	925
Regiments (Hq)	16	5,865	2	775	1	130	19	6,770
Battalions (Infantry)	43	12,945	12	3,070	7	1,815	62	17,830
Battalions (Other)	13	3,090	4	1,115			17	4,205
Separate Companies					32	3,015	32	3,015
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>24,330</u>		<u>4,960</u>		<u>4,960</u>		<u>34,250</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Liberation Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	400					1	400
Regiments (Hq)	6	1,970					6	1,970
Battalions (Infantry)	13	5,705			1	235	14	5,940
Battalions (Other)	7	935	1	350			8	1,285
Separate Companies	3	395			1	100	4	495
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>9,505</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>335</u>		<u>10,190</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Regiments (Hq)	2	1,550					2	1,550
Battalions (Infantry)	5	1,445					5	1,445
Battalions (Other)	11	5,975					11	5,975
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>8,970</u>						<u>8,970</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>42,805</u>		<u>5,310</u>		<u>5,295</u>		<u>53,410</u>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,905	235	325	9,465
	Probable	5,645			5,645
	Possible	<u>8,480</u>			<u>8,480</u>
	TOTAL	23,030	235	325	23,590
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,820	950	660	6,430
	Probable	1,065		100	1,165
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,885</u>	<u>950</u>	<u>760</u>	<u>7,595</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	4,635	375	1,515	6,525
	Probable	2,410	350		2,760
	Possible	<u>490</u>			<u>490</u>
	TOTAL	7,535	<u>725</u>	<u>1,515</u>	9,775
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	3,005	1,455	670	5,130
	Probable	385		235	620
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,390</u>	<u>1,455</u>	<u>905</u>	<u>5,750</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	2,965	1,945	1,790	6,700
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,965</u>	<u>1,945</u>	<u>1,790</u>	<u>6,700</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

	<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>							<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>			<u>TOTALS</u>		
	<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
NVA: Confirmed	43	2	6	1	1	1		1		1		56	
Probable	13		5		2							20	
Possible	5		5		2		1	1		1	1	16	
NVA TOTALS													92
VC/MF Confirmed	12	4										16	
Probable		1										1	
Possible													
VC/MF TOTALS													17
VC/LF Confirmed	7											7	
Probable	1											1	
Possible													
VC/LF TOTALS													8
GRAND TOTALS													117

\*NOTE: See remarks #1 through 8 on page A-13

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 032400H Aug 1968.

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI PROVINCE		ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
			EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT			
DNZ Front Command #6	NVA	C	Unk	C-2	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unlocated	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DNZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		YD 1566	Vic DNZ	30May68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		-do-	-do-	30May68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		QUANG TRI (P)	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,870		DONG HA Mt Area	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,875		YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585		-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	430		-do-	Vic YD 237646	30May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	430		-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	430		-do-	Vic YD 2472	10Jun68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,760		N of CUA VIET River	N of BEN HAI RIVER	27Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	-do-	27Jun68
64th Regt	NVA	C	1,750		Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	4Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	4Jul68
7th Bn	NVA	C	450		-do-	-do-	4Jul68
8th Bn	NVA	C	450		-do-	-do-	4Jul68
9th Bn	NVA	C	450		-do-	-do-	4Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>GAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
304th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		LAOS (unloc)	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq #3	NVA	PO	200		-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's #3	NVA	PO	1,900		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt #3	NVA	PR	2,000		LAOS (unloc)	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt #3	NVA	PR	1,895		LAOS (unloc)	SE of KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675		-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400		-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt #3	NVA	C	1,700		Vic LAOS (unloc)	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	XD 857391	20May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt #3	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,515		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	425		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	PR	360		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	365		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	365		-do-	Vic XD 8242	15Jun68
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,475		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	15Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	345		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
83rd Engr Regt #7	NVA	PO	2,350		S of KHE SANH	Vic of XD 923320	10Jun68
138th Regt	NVA	PR	2,025		Unloc N of DMZ	YD 2473	7Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	775		-do-	YD 2471	6Jul68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Eastern DMZ	YD 2472	6Jul68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	400		N of DMZ	YD 1769	6Jul68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	450		Unloc	YD 2375	6Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI Lib Front	NVA	PR	1,260		Vic Base Area 101	YD 3033	10Jun68
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	10Jun68
808th Bn	MF	C	235		Vic YD 3757	TRIEU PHONG (D)	8Jul68
814th Bn	NVA	C	230		HAI LANG (D)	-do-	8Jul68
816th Bn	NVA	C	240		Vic YD 3734	Vic YD 429229	30Jun68
818th Bn	NVA	C	240	C-1	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3334	12Jun68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	215		HAI LANG Forest	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,195		GIO LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205		-do-	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	330		-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	330		-do-	Vic YD 2465	27May68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	330		-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA	C	875		E of CON THIEN	YD 1369	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	160		Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	C	165		Vic CAN LO (D)	Vic YD 1458	4Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	205		Vic of CON THIEN	Vic of XD 8040	10Jul68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	205		-do-	Vic XD 8040	10Jul68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	140		VINH LINH	Unlocated in DMZ	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,175	C-3	SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 3334	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	425		-do-	-do-	12Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	255	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 4254	28Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 4460	8Jul68
6th Bn	NVA	C	235	C-3	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS Border (Unloc)	XD 8836	7Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600		Vic of KHE SANH	Unlocated	24May68
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 9036	6May68
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	6May68
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 8836	6May68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA	C	2,135		VINH LINH (Unloc)	YD 1559	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	335		Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,870		Unlocated VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500		SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4460	29May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500		SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD 9543	5Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
204th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600		Unlocated in DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	23Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	23Oct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Vic YD 1964	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		Unlocated N of DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk		QUANG BINH (P), NVN	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50		Vic CUA VIET River	Vic YD 3168	3May68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675		GIO LINH area	Vic YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80		Vic YD 2245	Vic YD 3558	2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	90		Vic YD 1058	Vic YD 1566	15Mar68
K 400 Co	LF	C	80		Vic GIO LINH (D)	Vic YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	75		Vic YD 427518	Vic YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

THI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105		Vic Base Area 114	Vic YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130		-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		-do-	Vic YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		-do-	Vic Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,145		THUA THIEN (P)	-do-	31Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205		Vic Base Area 114	Vic HUE City	2Feb68
800th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	Vic YD 5421	Vic YD 6828	23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 8600	Vic Base Area 101	9Jun68
806th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 5642	Vic YD 746303	8May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
803rd Regt	NVA	C	940	C-2	Vic QUANG DIEN (D)	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250		-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	230	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	230	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	880		Vic HUONG TRA Lt.	NW of HUE City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	195		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	210		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	230		-do-	Vic YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	Vic YD 673276	14Jun68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		Vic Route #547	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640		-do-	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	195		-do-	Vic YD 4711	12Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	C	225		-do-	Vic YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	235		-do-	Vic YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	645		PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	130		-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	210	C-4	Vic ZC 1698	Vic ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	305		Vic YC 9597	Vic YD 954055	1Jun68
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	1,010		Vic YD 7605	Vic NAM BONG	14Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	85		-do-	-do-	14Jul68
K.4 Bn	MF	C	220	C-4	Vic YC 8998	Vic YC 9298	15Jul68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	200	C-4	Vic YD 6606	Vic YD 974166	12Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	285		Vic YC 8099	Vic YD 955064	29May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	220		Vic YC 795945	Vic YD 7604	1Jul68
K.32 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic YD 8402	Vic YC 7495	6Jun68
65th Arty Regt #8	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	9Mar68
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4802	19May68
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4901	10Jun68
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	Vic Route 547A	31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 5043	Vic YD 5041	29Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	90		Vic YD 6530	Vic YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		Vic HUONG TRA Lt.	Vic YD 6015	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 8420	Vic YD 8724	29Apr68
C.117 Co	LF	C	90		Vic PHU THU	Vic YD 9414	12Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	80		Vic PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZD 1401	11May68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	C-1	-do-	Vic ZC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sap Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	C-1	-do-	-do-	12Oct67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI Island	2May68
Group Hq	NVA	PR	400		-do-	-do-	2May68
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,580		HIEU DUC/DAI LOC(D)	Vic ZC 1959	1Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	750		-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic ZC 141566	25May68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	450		-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,310		Unknown	Unknown	20May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC(D)	Vic AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic AT 9553	24May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290		-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA	PO	490		Unknown	Unknown	1Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	205		DUC DUC (D)	Vic AT 815584	1Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	285		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic AT 968523	20May68
141st Regt	NVA	PR	1,550		Vic ZC 1645	Vic ZC 1645	20Jul68
1st Bn, 68B	NVA	C	350		DUC DUC (D)	Vic C 1925	26Jun68
Arty Regt							
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,115		THUONG DUC (D)	Vic C 209621	11Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		-do-	-do-	11Jun68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic AT 802638	31May68
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	305		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	21Jun68
R.20 Bn	LF	C	335		GO NOI Island	GO NOI Island	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	335		-do-	-do-	22May68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	325		-do-	-do-	18Apr68
T.87 Sapper Bn	NF	PR	350		NAM-0 Area	Vic AT 8287	19May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	NF	C	375		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic AT 7960	19May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	280		Vic DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 028556	21May68
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135		Vic ZC 1847	Vic ZC 1847	15May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.80 Co	LF	C	145		HIEU NHON (D)	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	165		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	175		DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	155		DAI LOC (D)	Vic DAI LOC	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	80		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic BT 0376	3Jul68
105th Co	LF	C	125		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9136	22Jan68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	7,400		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9221	14Jun68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125		HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145		HIEP DUC/THANG BINH	Vic BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	155		-do-	Vic BT 1823	5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	155	C-3	-do-	Unknown	20May67
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	155	C-3	-do-	Vic AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	155	C-3	-do-	Vic BS 240443	20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	995	C-3	Vic BT 0318	Vic Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	225		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	245	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	265	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,000	C-4	Vic TAN KY BT 1718	Vic YB 8967	14Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		Vic BT 1718	-do-	3Feb68
60th Bn	NVA	C	280	C-4	-do-	Vic YB 891678	14Jun68
70th Bn	NVA	C	290	C-4	-do-	-do-	14Jun68
80th Bn	NVA	C	280	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0255	3Feb68
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,075	C-4	Vic THANG BINH (D)	Vic BT 0121	4Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BT 106230	17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0622	26May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	-do-	-do-	26May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0222	4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		DUC DUC (D)	Vic ZC 1925	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	345	C-2	-do-	-do-	14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	200	C-4	Vic BT 1223	Vic BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	C-4	Vic 2224	Vic BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	235	C-3	Vic TIEN PHUOC	Vic BT 225085	31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	C-3	Vic BT 3405	Vic BT 3502	5May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
74th Co	LF	C	55	C-4	Vic BT 2807	Vic TAN KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	C-3	Vic BT 3113	Vic BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	60	C-4	Vic BT 1516	Vic TAN KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	50	C-4	Vic BT 1017	Vic BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	C-3	Vic BT 3111	Vic BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	65	C-4	THANH BINH/TAN KY	Vic BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	70	C-4	Vic BT 1536	Vic BT 2720	27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

MILITARY REGION 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		KONTUN (P), West of SON HA (D)	Vic BS 038913	31Jan68
328th VC Regt	LF	C	885		Base Area 118	Vic BS 6070	19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	130		-do-	-do-	19Feb68
38th Bn	LF	C	220	C-3	Vic BS 7753	Vic BS 515715	29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	200	C-4	Vic BS 7382	Vic BS 7280	23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	335	C-2	Vic W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	C-4	SONG BE Valley	Vic BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	230	C-4	Vic East SON HA (D)	Vic BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	Vic MO DUC (D)	Vic BS 768287	20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	220	C-1	Vic MINH LONG (D)	QUANG NGAI City area	1Feb68
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-4	Vic BS 7194	Vic BS 7050	27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 6596	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 7057	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 5174	Vic QUANG NGAI City	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	85	C-2	Vic BS 7055	Vic BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5562	Vic BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 8042	Vic BS 8344	9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	90	C-4	Vic BS 5784	Vic BS 690920	7Feb68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	C-1	Vic BS 6456	Vic BS 7555	2Apr68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	5,880		BINH DINH	Vic BS 2550	17Jul68
Div Hq #4	NVA	C	450		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	-do-	19Jul68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200		N BINH DINH	Vic BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100		AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH	Vic BS 8512	28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100		-do-		
2nd VC Regt #4	MF	C	1,450		Vic BR 9489	Vic SELU River	19Jul68
Regt Hq	MF	C	550		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
93rd Bn	MF	C	300		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
95th Bn	MF	C	300		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
97th Bn	MF	C	300		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		BINH DINH	Vic CR 0952	23Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275		-do-	-do-	23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	Vic CR 0933	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 8955	29May68
22nd NVA Regt #4	NVA	C	1,280		Vic BS 7623	Vic BS 4239	19Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	-do-	19Jul68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	-do-	19Jul68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic BS 9121	-do-	19Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength and unit figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bn's and the 204th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, are not carried in the total paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #3. Strength and unit figures for the 304th Div, to include the Div Hq, Support Bns, the 9th, 57th, and 66th Inf Regts and the 68th Arty Regt are not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements now operating in QUANG NGAI (P) are carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #5. Strength and unit figures of the 54th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #6. Support units carried under DMZ Front Command not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #7. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strength.
- #8. Regimental Hqs and Arty Bns of the 65th Arty Regt included in units totals in paragraph 1 and 3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 032400H Aug 1968..

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Na; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung-XUAN PO-LtCol CHUYEN

A-14

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC CO-SrCapt HAI
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 24B			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA
		A-17		CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
4th Bn				
102nd Regt 308th NVÀ Div	Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do (?)			CO-LtCol LUC XO-Maj THAN PO-LtCol HIEN APO-Maj SUU
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn 73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO- Capt LOAN XO-Capt NGHI PO-Capt TAI APO-1stLt HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LDN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
88th Regt/308th Div	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO CofS- CO-Capt MY XO- PO-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			
5th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
6th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
83rd Engr Regt				CO- XO- PO- CofS-
138th Regt				CO- CONG XO- PO-
1st Bn				CO- KHAC XO- DUNG PO- NGOT
2nd Bn				CO-Capt TOGI XO-SrLt TAM PO-
3rd Bn				CO-Capt HO PO- XO-

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

QUANG TRI Lib Front

AKA

7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

808th Bn

K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces  
9th Independent Bn

41344 FQ  
41348 FM

4 X 81mm Mort  
2 X 75mm RR  
2 X LMG  
8 X 60mm Mort  
3 X 57mm RR  
1 X B40  
2 X LMG  
2 X 81mm Mort  
2 X 57mm RR

CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN  
XO-LtCol Vu BIEN  
PO-Ho THAN  
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU  
AXO-LtCol KHAM  
CO-HUY  
XO NAM  
PO-TRANH  
APO-2ndLt XICH  
Cofs- QUE  
CO-SrCapt XOE  
XO-Capt XUONG  
PO-SrCapt NONG  
APO-Capt SO

814th Bn

K-14; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat

41149 FQ  
41.349  
41.353 FM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CO

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LFN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
816th Bn	3rd Bn; 9th Regt, 304th NVA Div; Unit 6333; K-16 Bn; K-816 Bn; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien	41140 FQ	4 X NG 138 X AK-47 18 X B40 4 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 24 X K54 6 X RPD-46	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO- SrCapt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-518th Bn; 2nd Bn, 8th Regt	31984 41.375 to 41.380 FQ	5 X 57mm RR 9 X 82mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 3 X B41 ? X B40 ? X LMG	CC-Capt Le Van NICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA-MONG) APO-Capt TUNG
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X Ak-47	CC-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO-
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32568 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 27th Ind Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31956 KT(?) 31728	? X B40 ? X 120mm Mort ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LCC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 X B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ(?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K.18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAN APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K.16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630 RT		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Lc Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn (32nd Bn(?); K-32(?))	54275 RT (?)		
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?); K-33	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn, 84th Regt	Ha Dong	54290 RT (?)	? X 140mm Rkts ? X 102mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort	CO-Capt HA XU-Le MAN PO-Lt Le Van THIEN APO- Phac THAM Cofs-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn.

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group

35th Regt

CO-CHAU

XO-

PO-

1st Bn

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XU-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

Cofs-HUU

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

CO-

XO-

PO-

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Co		34713 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
3rd Co		34714 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
4th Co		34715 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40	CO-1stLt DAN XO-
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co		6 X BAR 1 X LMG	PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector	41000 FN H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU CofS-JrCol NHAN
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5 RL	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RK ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO Cofs-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM Cofs-SrLt SUU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY Cofs-Do Xam CHI
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO- XO- PO- CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHLEN PO-Nguyen NCHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt	AD.14	41,410 FT 41,418 FT 41,420 FT 41,425 FT		CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG 2 X 82mm Mort	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt			CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Worksite	22nd Regt; AD.25	41,435 FH 41,439 FH		CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
K-4 Bn	804th Bn; Vq 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMC 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS-CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444 41.291 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Capt NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt LUAN CofS-Do quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; Q.6	4416 FH 41297 FH	9 X 60mm Mort 21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt DO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn; K.21; Q.1; Q.2	41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-IBSIN PO-VU
K.32 Arty Bn	Q.5	3415 FQ 41294 FH	30 X 82mm Mort 3 X 122mm Mort	CO-Phan Tan NGHINH XO- PO-Capt UNG CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
65th NVA Arty Regt	Doan 65; AD 30		85mm Field Gun 122mm How 37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	K.50; QE.06 QE.07 QE.08 QE.09			
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist. P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FH	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMC ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YET PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FH	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUCI XO-HOA PO-HY
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FH	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMC	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SMG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				CO- XO- PO-

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai	12,7 AA 82mm Mort	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	P6270 Ap Thai 6687 Ap Thai	75mm RR 4 X 82mm Mort	PO-LtCol THANH CO-Maj Tran LUY
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	P6287 Ap Thai 6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai	9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	XO-NGU PO-CONG CO- XO- PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai	12.7 HMG	CO-
		6218 AP Thai	6 X 60mm Mort 6 X 82mm Mort	XO- PO-
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
38th NVA Regt				CO-Capt HOANG CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1st Lt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Yuta LAM CO- XO-
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
141st Regt				
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Launch- ers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launch- ers	CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong III; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong I; II-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thành Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; AP Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		
21st NVA Regt	Bach Na; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cac NIEM PO-Maj DUC Cofs-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG Cofs-LIEM
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) ; Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?) ; Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		
1st Bn	XI; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper K-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien	CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE Cofs-Col Le TRUC
-------------------	--	----------------------------------	---

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen. Kuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM Cofs-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen ... oc AN XO-Vo THAC PO-Lo Le HUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUAN XO-CHI PO-LOC Cofs-sinh HO S3-TU

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMC 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LNG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMC ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	NO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1 X 60mm Mort  
6 X BAR  
12 X K44  
4 X SMG  
17 X M-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM  
XO-BINH  
PO-BAY

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
9 X B40  
18 X SMG  
17 X Rifles

CO-MAU  
XO-TUNG  
PO-CAU

T.20 Co

C-20; SON TINH DONG Co

CO-KHANG  
XO-  
PO-THANH

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SINH  
XO-KHA  
PO-MANH

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4 X Ak47  
16 X Carbines  
? X M-1  
3 X 75mm RR  
4 X B40  
2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
4 X PRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON  
XO-Le Van THANH  
PO-MAU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10.	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol <b>VOTU</b> XO- <b>QUANG</b> PO- <b>Tran VAN</b> APO-Col <b>NAM</b>
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt <b>LIEM</b> XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt <b>Tran DAU</b> CofS-SrLt <b>Nguyen Van TY</b> <b>Asst PO-Capt MO</b> CO-Le Van <b>DUYET</b> XO- <b>LAN</b> PO- <b>TRUNG</b>
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-SrCapt <b>CO</b> XO-Capt <b>NHAN</b> PO-Nguyen Van <b>KHIEM</b> CofS-Nguyen <b>KHAM</b> <b>Asst PO- HAM</b> CO-CU XO- <b>DO</b> PO- <b>HI</b> <b>Asst PO- DUONG</b> CO-Capt <b>BAO</b> XO-Lt <b>HIEN</b> PO-SrCapt <b>DIEU</b>
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG  A-41		

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

No significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 280001H July 1968 and 032400H Aug 1968.

DECLASSIFIED

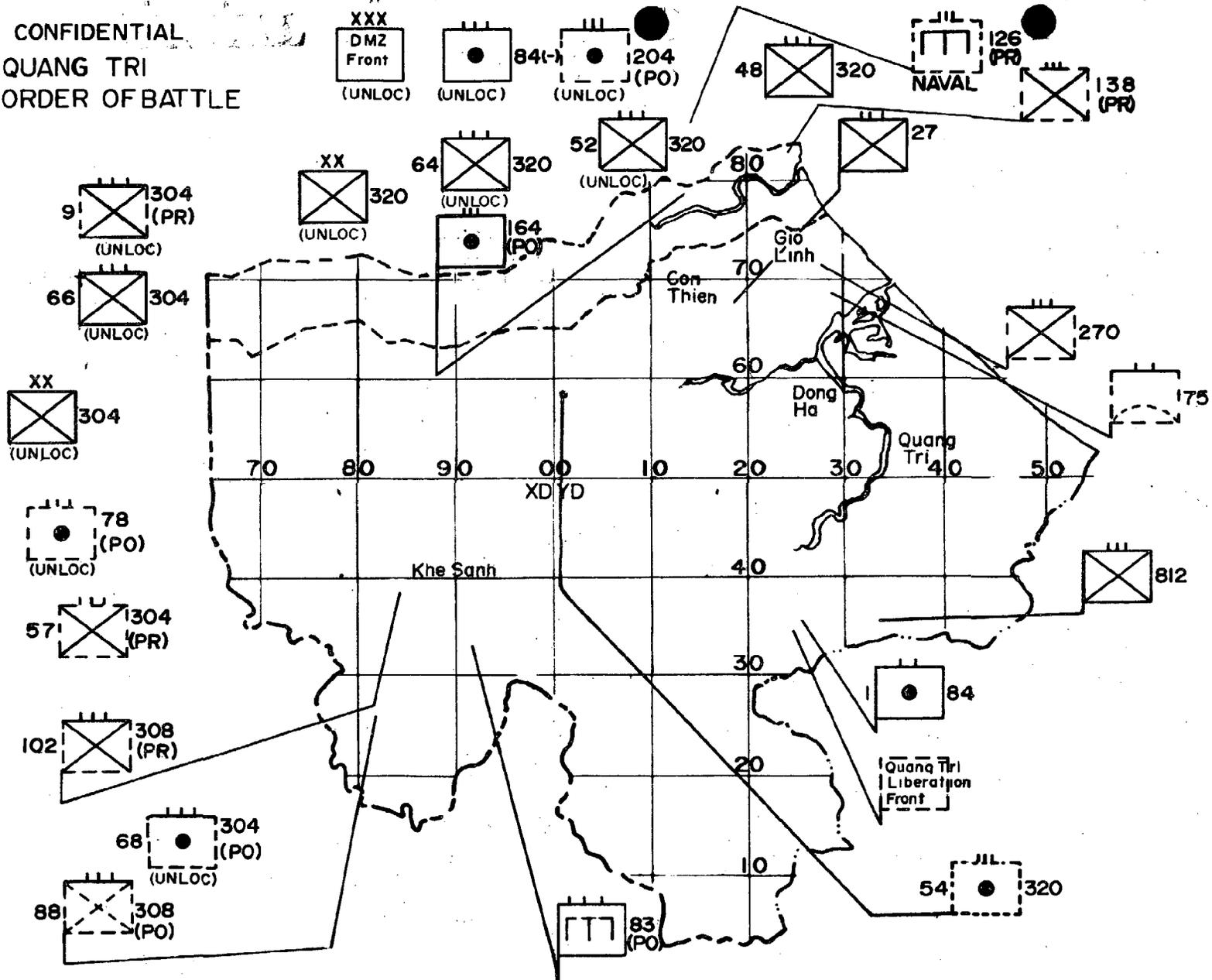
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
 QUANG TRI  
 ORDER OF BATTLE

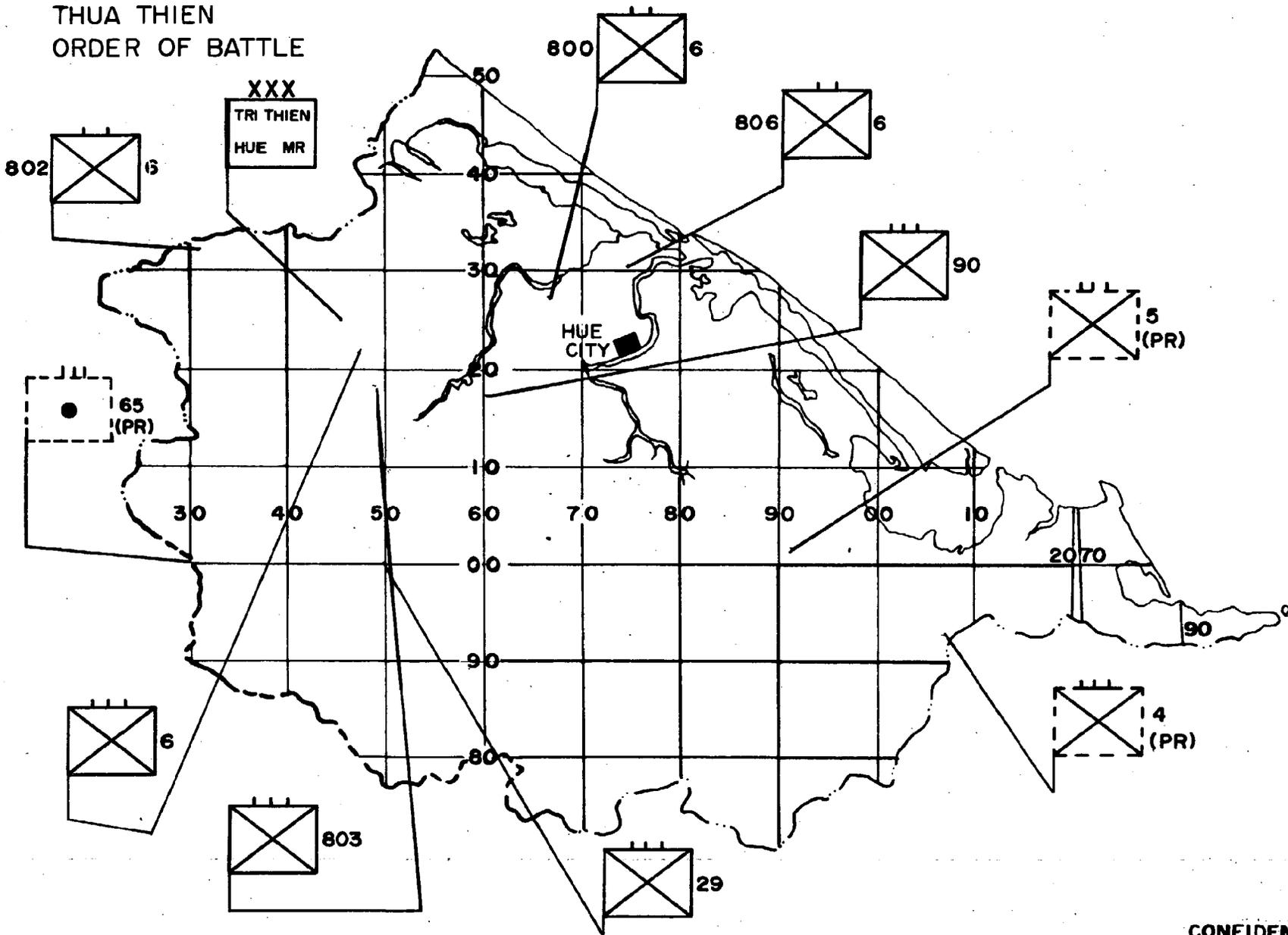


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THUA THIEN  
ORDER OF BATTLE



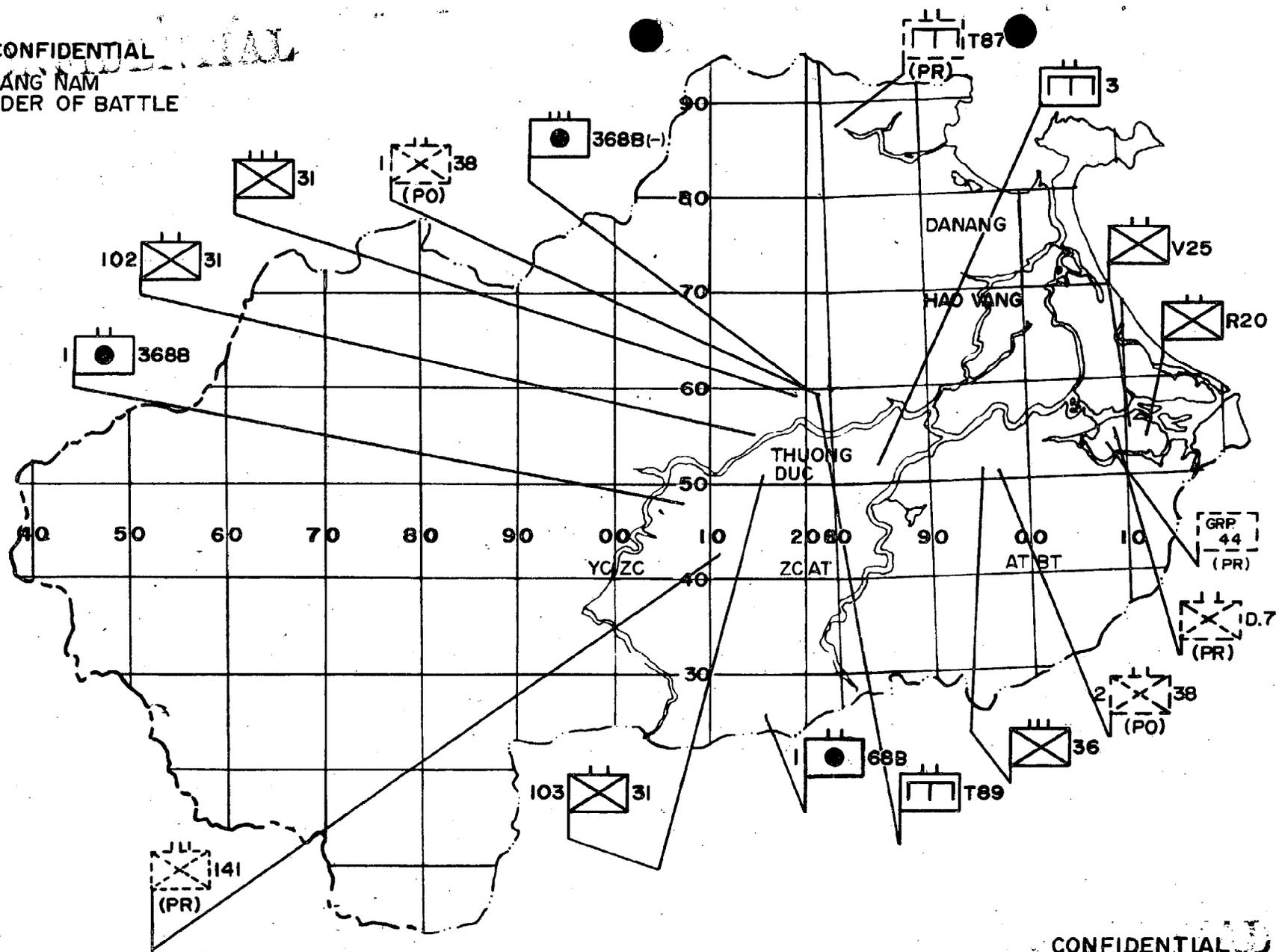
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG NAM  
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

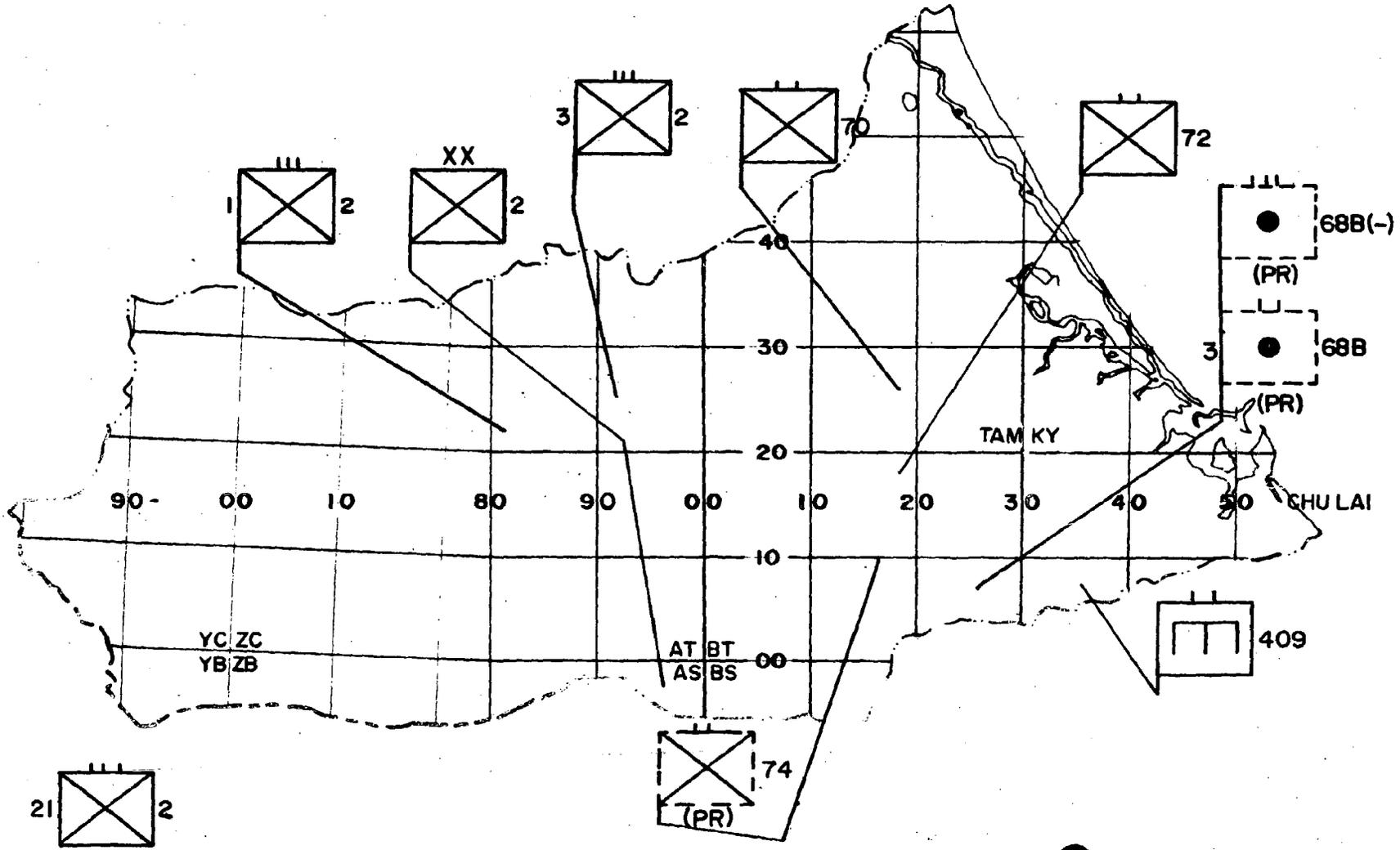
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

+

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
QUANG TIN  
ORDER OF BATTLE

DECLASSIFIED



A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 31-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. PW LE HONG, platoon leader, who was captured on 21Jul68 at (YD 615 383) (15th ITT, 30-68), gave his unit as the 4th Co, 5th Bn, 803rd Regt. PW stated that the AKA of the 5th Bn is "PHAN THIET". Reported personalities are: 5th Bn CO - TRUONG; 4th Co Cmdr - VINH TUONG; 4th Co LEN - 31741 SP. Subject was wounded in Apr68 and has not seen his unit since.

(G-2 comment: First report of the LBN and all personalities (F-6). "PHAN THIET" is carried as a known AKA for the 803rd Regt. (F-6). Many wounded from the 803rd Regt have been captured in the same vicinity. The 5th Bn could be a possible AKA for the 2d Bn.)

B. PW HOANG NGOC THANH, who was captured on 21Jul68 at (YD 629344) (101st ACD, 220100Z Jul68), gave his unit as the K-3 Bn, 812th Regt (AKA "PHAN THIET" Regt). Subject stated he infiltrated with a group of 300 men who were all replacements for the K-3, K-7, and K-8 Bns in Jan68. The K-3 Bn received 160 men. Subject also states that the 812th Regt is composed of the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Bns and that the Regt moved from the lowlands to the mountains in Jun68. At the time of capture, PW was waiting for a guide to take him to his unit. Reported personalities are: Regt CO - TRAN THAI; XO - NGUYEN MAU; PO - NGUYEN MANH NGUYEN; K-3 Bn CO - TA VA.

(G-2 comment: All personalities have been previously reported as belonging to the 803d Regt (F-3). "PHAN THIET" is an AKA for the 803d Regt (F-3). Bn designations of the 812th Regt are 4th, 5th, and 6th. Bn designations given by the source match those held for the 803d Regt. The 803d Regt did leave the lowlands and move into the mountains in Jun68, leaving behind many wounded and stragglers. Many of these have been picked up in the last month. This PW is more than likely from the 803rd Regt, and not the 812th Regt.)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW NGUYEN VAN LOI, 4th Transportation and Logistics Co, 31st NVA Regt, who was captured on 14Jul68 in the vicinity of (BT 042432) (421 - Americal - 68), stated that he was captured by the VC on 20 April 1965, blindfolded, and taken to a retraining camp. PW further stated that the mission of his company was to transport food and rice. Reported personalities: 4th Trans Co Cmdr - NGUYEN DUC TIEN; XO - DOAN LIEM.

(G-2 comment: PW has forgotten most of the places the VC took him when captured. He also can not remember any supply points or caches. First report of information (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

B. FW NGUYEN THI HA, nurse, Rear Service Co, Q.80 Bn, who was captured on 3 Jul 68 in the vicinity of XUYEN MY (V) (BT 086523) (I Corps CIC 355-68), stated she was on her way to XUYEN MY (V) to procure leaves for making medicine when captured by DU Y XUYEN Regional Forces. Source further stated that the Q.80 Bn has three Co's designated C.1, C.2 and C.3, plus a Rear Service Co. The Q.80 Co is an Independent Bn composed of 225 men. The C.3 Co has one platoon of NVA, and the Rear Service Co is composed of 25 men including the CO, XO, PO, APO and the Staff Assistant for guerrilla operations. Source also stated that the mission of the Q.80 Bn is to attack any allied posts in DU Y XUYEN, HIEU NHON (D), or HOI AN. After the Q.80 Bn has reorganized, it plans to attack HOI AN (C) for a third offensive. The Q.80 Bn is armed with an unknown amount of small arms, three RPG-2's, and one 60mm mortar. Reported personalities are: Q.80 Bn CO - THAI; XO - TRUONG; PO - HIEN; C.1 Co Cmdr - KHA; XO - TUNG; PO - HOA; C.2 Co Cmdr - HAI; XO - EM; PO - CU; C.3 Co PO - LIEN. The LBN for the Q.80 Bn is 180 ANH DUNG. Source stated that the morale was high because the men wanted to liberate SVN.

(G-2 comment: This is the **second interrogation report of this FW** resulting in more detailed and significant information than previously reported. Information reported (F-2).)

C. FW TUONG SOT, Cpl, 1st Co, 2d Bn, 38th Regt, who was captured on 11 July in the vicinity of KY MINH (V) (AT 999605) (I Corps CIC 352-68), stated that after the "TET Offensive", the 38th VC Regt was formed, which includes the V.25 Bn (designated 2d Bn of the 38th Regt). Source further stated that the R.20 Bn is the 1st Bn, 38th Regt, and that the D.3 Bn is the 3d Bn, 38th Regt. Source stated that the 38th Regt was formed in Feb 68, and the NVA/VC composition of the Bn's are: 1st Bn - all VC; 2d Bn - 30 percent NVA, 70 percent VC; 3d Bn - 70 percent NVA, 30 percent VC. Weapons include: two 82mm mortars, one 60mm mortars two 57mm RR's, two RPG-2's, three RPG-7's, and two HMG's. The Bn also has two C-10 radios. Source states the present mission is to train so they can overrun HOI AN. Reported personalities are: 38th Regt CO - QUANG; XO - TUONG; 2d Bn CO - CHINH; XO - MAI; PO - BINH. Supplies and ammunition are plentiful.

(G-2 comment: It has been reported by FW's in the past few weeks that the R.20, V.25 and the D.3 Bns converged to form the 38th Regt. Captured documents have mentioned the 38th VC Regt and other known units in a future attack on the DANANG TAOR, but have failed to mention the R.20, V.25 and 3d Sapper Bns, and it is believed that these units may have merged and now make up the 38th VC Regt. The mentioned C-10 Radio is probably a US FRC-10 radio. All information (F-3).)

#### 4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. Note book entries of BUI VAN LUONG, a member of D.519, captured on 5 Jun 68 in the vicinity of (BT 170235) (CDEC Bul 14,012), revealed that the D.519 Unit was activated on 15 Apr 65 with three Co's - C.1, C.2, and C.3. The unit left NVN on 26 Jul 65 and arrived in the KONTUN (P) area on 18 Oct 65.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From there, it went to TIEN PHUOC (D) on 13Nov65. Another entry, dated 25Mar68 states that ~~he~~ ordered his unit to suspend activities to attend a reorientation course at an U/I area in KONTUM (P). They arrived at its designation in KONTUM on 1 April 68. On 17 Apr68, the C-3 Co of D.519 and an "E-3" unit, were ordered to return to the former area of operation. On 26Apr68, subjects unit, with the "E-3" unit, reached their home base in QUANG NAM (P). The book also gave the following personalities: D.519 CO - PHUONG; C.3 CO - QUANG; PO - CONG.

(G-2 comment: The designator D.519 is an AKA for the GK31 AA Bn of the 2d NVA Div. The Bn was first identified in Dec65 and arrived in QUANG NAM in Oct65. The Bn also has Co's C.1, C-2 and C.3. The personalities agree with those held for the GK31 AA Bn. E-3 is a known AKA for the 3d NVA Regt (B-1).)

#### 5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. An enemy document captured on 1Jun68 (BS 775337) (MACV Bul #2836), prepared by an individual from DUC PHO (D) (unit), reveals the number of village and hamlet guerrillas in 15 subordinate villages. The total village/hamlet guerrillas of the district recorded in late 66 were 3,324, including 2,070 men and 1,254 women. In July 67, there were only 1,193 village/hamlet guerrillas in the entire district.

(G-2 comment: All information is rated as (C-2).)

B. PW NGUYEN VAN KHA, surgeon who was captured on 23Jul68 at (BS 843 313) (Americal/625), revealed he arrived in QUANG NGAI (P) in Jun68, and was told by the NVA political cadre (TAUC) to set up a hospital as expeditiously as possible. Subject arrived in SON HA on 2Jul68, and was ordered to DUC PHO in order to meet the village chief of PHO TRANG, who would supply eight nurses. PW was detained before he reached PHO TRANG.

(G-2 comment: All information is rated as (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 31-68

1. GENERAL. Observable trends in VC espionage, sabotage, and weapons and explosives stockpiling in GVN controlled areas lend credence to reports of an anticipated "third" offensive. Simultaneously, the VC infrastructure is increasing political/propaganda activity in order to reestablish some of the popular support lost during the Tet Offensive. Reorganization efforts within the infrastructure reflect efforts to improve VC military and political coordination during future operations.

2. ESPIONAGE. VC espionage incidents continue to indicate extensive low level agent activity utilizing children and prostitutes, as well as more sophisticated efforts with trained VC/NVA personnel disguised as civilians or ARVN military personnel.

QUANG TRI. A female villager from Hai An (V) (YD 477575) was recruited to collect information on U.S. defenses in the area. (Ref: GVN Intelligence Agency report of 23Jul68).

VC intelligence agents have drawn diagrams of the defenses of Ben Da Bridge (YD 437434) in preparation for an attack on the bridge. (Ref: GVN Intelligence Agency report of 22Jul68).

THUA THIEN. On 13 July, a meeting was conducted at Xuan Thien (V) (YD 9620) concerning organizing of the prostitutes for collection of information pertaining to GVN/U.S. units in the Hue area. (Ref: GVN Intelligence Agency report of 29Jul68).

On 20 July, local VC cadre and guerrillas mingled with the civilian population moving from Phong Lai (H) (YD 593406) to Pho Trach (H) (YD 504434). Their purpose was to prevent the civilians from disclosing the presence of the VC in the area and to collect information on allied operations. (Ref: 525th MTCF report of 28Jul68).

QUANG NAM. Reacting upon information that a VC/NVA reconnaissance unit was collecting information on the Danang Harbor, I Corps Headquarters, and the Trinh Minh The Bridge, a Provincial Reconnaissance Unit (PRU) conducted a sweep operation in the vicinity of BT 034754. The sweep resulted in two NVA killed, four other NVA committed suicide, and five VC captured. Interrogation of the five VC revealed that their mission was to reconnoiter the Trinh Minh The Bridge and I Corps Headquarters for a possible rocket and demolition attack.

QUANG NGAI. On 31 July 1968, VC intelligence personnel of the C-95 Company entered Binh Son (D) to solicit information from the local

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

inhabitants and GVN personnel. Of particular interest was information concerning the Binh Son (D) Headquarters, Rural Development camps and the Chau O Bridge. The report indicated that these installations will come under attack between the 4th and 15th of August. (Ref: 525th MIGP report of 2Aug68).

3. SABOTAGE. A decrease in reported sabotage incidents can be attributed to the uncovering of numerous caches containing explosives and weapons, aggressive programs on the part of GVN security agencies, and apparent VC/NVA plans to withhold extensive sabotage until the start of the anticipated offensive. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Ngai	24Jul68	Two Bridges Destroyed	BS 631811
Quang Nam	23Jul68	Culvert Destroyed	AT 922548

QUANG NGAI. On 24 July, the VC blew up the Binh Lien (V) (BS 622870) council office. (Ref: GVN Intelligence Agency report of 24Jul68).

QUANG NAM. At 0800 hours, 28 July 1968, a satchel charge consisting of 30 pounds of explosive detonated near the NSA Hospital, destroying a construction crane. (Ref: 3rdMP Spot Report 28Jul68).

On 30 July, a junk at a Vietnamese Navy anchorage (BT 207570) was completely destroyed by a large explosion. The junk had been anchored in the area for several days. (Ref: COMNAVFORV report of 31Jul68).

4. POLITICAL. Reorganization and reorientation of the VC infrastructure organization appears to be intended to improve military and political coordination and to intensify efforts to generate increased popular support for anticipated NVA/VC military operations.

QUANG NAM. A 28 July report from a Vietnamese intelligence agency related that the VC are presently establishing "people's revolutionary authority" in the VC controlled areas of Quang Nam (P). Officials of the Quang Da Special Zone have ordered their district echelon members to hold elections by 28 July in which village People's Revolutionary Committees would be selected.

QUANG NGAI. A 28 July report from a U.S. intelligence agency disclosed that the VC are presently organizing People's Revolutionary Committees in the VC controlled areas of Quang Ngai (P). These committees will allegedly replace the older autonomous committees of the National Liberation Front. A party electorate established at each echelon will elect the committee members from a group of selected candidates. The report further revealed that the VC are also developing "revolutionary bases" in the cities and other GVN controlled areas.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Through these revolutionary organizations, the VC intend to penetrate and maneuver within other dissident fronts such as the Alliance of National Democratic and Peace Forces (ANDPF). The revolutionary committees are comprised of three main sections: The collection branch, military proselyting branch, and the populace (civilian) proselyting branch. The collection branch is responsible for screening the local populace to determine the individual's reliability in relation to the VC cause and for identifying GVN supporters and officials. This branch controls a network of intelligence agents to carry out its mission. The duties of the military proselyting branch include encouraging ARVN servicemen and policemen to defect to their cause and collecting weapons, ammunition, and military equipment from ARVN military forces. The populace proselyting branch concentrates its efforts on dissident political and religious sects and organizes demonstrations in attempts to initiate a mass struggle movement against the GVN. Administration of the People's Revolutionary Committees is also a responsibility of this branch.

5. PROPAGANDA. Propaganda themes during the period included praise for the VC/NVA "victory" at Khe Sanh, efforts to enhance the prestige of VC military forces, and solicitation of popular support for forthcoming offensive operations.

THUA THIEN. On 19 July, a squad of VC entered a hamlet in the vicinity of YD 735212 and held a propaganda meeting to expound on their alleged victory at Khe Sanh. (Ref: GVN Intelligence Agency report of 26 July 1968).

QUANG NAM. During a propaganda meeting on 23 July, the VC propagandists were questioned by the audience as to why the Americans have not been driven out. The VC replied that they were going to stage a major rocket/mortar attack on Danang Air Base on 24 July. The people were informed that they would be asked to hold a major demonstration against the GVN/FWMAF after the VC "take" Danang. (Ref: 3rdCIT report of 25Jul68).

QUANG NGAI. On 16 and 17 July, the VC held a rehearsal for the villagers of Duc Phuoc (V) for the forthcoming Armistice Day and awards presentation ceremonies on 20 July. After the ceremonies, the people are to gather in the village for a demonstration. (Ref: GVN Intelligence Agency reports of 20Jul68).

#### 6. MISCELLANEOUS

QUANG NAM. T.89 VC Battalion was observed on 22 July at Son Ga Mountain (AT 880625) with 300 men, armed with crew served and individual weapons. Their mission was to attack and shell U.S./GVN Forces in the Loc Chanh area and penetrate and destroy the local Refugee Resettlement

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Center by VC Revolutionary Day, 19 August 1968. This battalion also plans to mine roads and destroy bridges in the Loc Chanh area during the period.

Two VC suspects were arrested in a house in Danang on 28 July. This house was found to contain 16 AK47s, 47 magazines of AK47 ammunition, two B.40 rocket launchers, eight B.40 rockets, two K.54 pistols, four magazines of K.54 ammunition, 60 grenades, 24 packages of explosives and 55 plastic explosive detonators. (Ref: I Corps AdvGrp. 290345ZJul68)

To enhance security during operations, the VC are reportedly utilizing two new forms of identification. Battalion liaison cadre display a tattoo of a 10 legged centipede, generally on their abdomen; and members of the T.89 Sapper Battalion display a red rag tied on the left wrist. (Ref: OSI report of 30Jul68, and NIS CIM 7/68-51).

CONFIDENTIAL

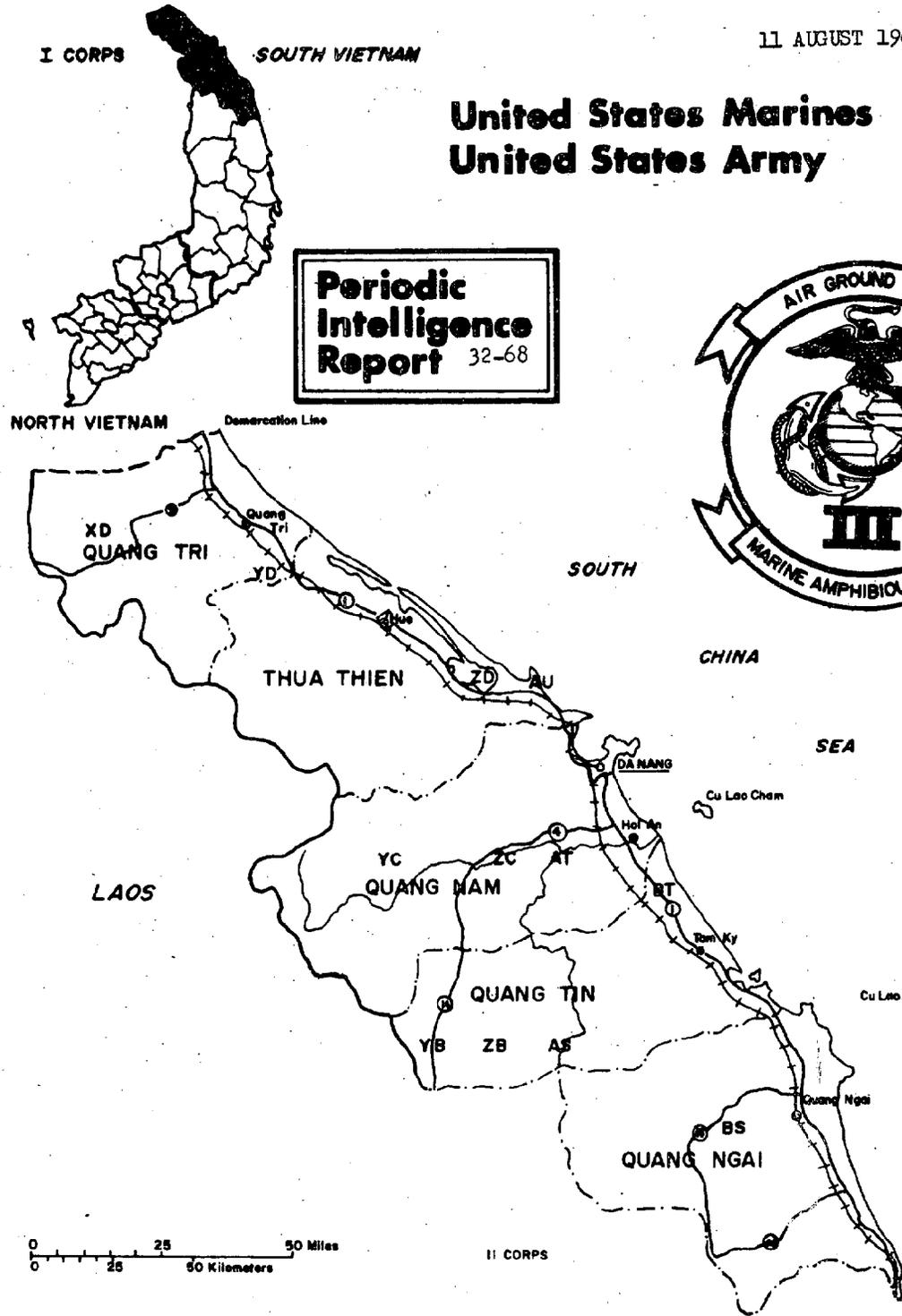
**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

11 AUGUST 1968

**United States Marines**  
**United States Army**



**Periodic Intelligence Report** 32-68



TI  
PRINTED 32-68  
(4-10 Aug 68)

GROUP-4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

11 Aug 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
13 August 1968  
Ser: 0179068

PERINTREP 32-68

Period Covered: 040001H - 102400H August

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. There has been little change in the general enemy situation in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the reporting period, and it appears that a general calm has again settled over most of the battlefield. While there were increases noted in probing actions, ambushes, hamlet harassment, and the amount of incoming, most of which was concentrated along the DMZ area, nevertheless, decreases were noted in all other categories of enemy initiated incidents. Friendly operations encountered only sporadic enemy resistance, most of which did not result in any real enemy attempt at engagement, and at the same time continued to uncover enemy weapons, ammunition and food caches, as well as additional enemy bodies. The majority of enemy initiated activity was again concentrated in the southern portion of the DANANG TAOR, and was characterized by the widespread use of mines and booby traps, ambushes, continued attempts at interdiction of friendly LOC's, and small-scale probing actions. The enemy continued construction work on his main west-to-east LOC's, and it appears that he is continuing to infiltrate large amounts of supplies, equipment and personnel into the ICTZ in preparation for his "Third Offensive".

a. QUANG TRI (P). There was no change in the general pattern of enemy initiated incidents in QUANG TRI Province during the reporting period, as activity continued at a low level. Attacks by fire were light and sporadic, with the majority of incoming being concentrated on friendly installations and tactical units along the DMZ area. However, it appears that a build-up of enemy forces is taking place in the central DMZ area, as well as in the western portion of the province, thus increasing the threat of a major attack on key installations within the province itself. PW's have also mentioned with increasing frequency the possibility of an attack on QUANG TRI City in the near future. Reported sightings of U/I aircraft along the DMZ area continued during the reporting period. On 050008H August, reports of two visual sightings by means of a night observation device were made from CON THIEN of two U/I aircraft north of the DMZ. One of these aircraft was reportedly on the ground and was engaged by artillery fire, resulting in one secondary explosion with unknown BDA.

The heaviest contact of the reporting period in the I Corps Tactical Zone occurred in QUANG TRI Province, in Operation LAM SON 250, on 8 August when 2/2 and 5/2 ARVN, supported by 1/11 ARVN ACP's, naval gunfire and artillery, made contact with an unknown size enemy force (YD 242723), three kilometers east southeast of GIO LINH. The enemy fired approximately 184

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

mortar and artillery rounds in support of this engagement. Results of the contact were 107 enemy KIA, 14 IWC, four CSWC, and 43 mines (20 AT and 23 AP) captured. Two other smaller contacts occurred during the week. On 5 August, F/2/9 USMC exchanged small arms fire with an estimated 30 NVA (YD 173675), four kilometers west of C-1 Base. Marine tactical air support and artillery were called in, and a sweep of the area was subsequently conducted. Results of this contact were 11 NVA KIA and nine IWC. On 7 August, D/1/9th Cavalry, in conjunction with RF elements, engaged an unknown size enemy force (YD 523536), four kilometers south of WUNDER BEACH, resulting in 11 enemy KIA, four IWC and one PW.

Friendly sweep operations continued to uncover enemy weapons, ammunition and food caches on the battlefield throughout QUANG TRI Province. The largest cache was discovered on 7 August by F/2/4 USMC (XD 902498), five and one-half kilometers northeast of LZ CATES while patrolling in Operation SCOTLAND II. This cache, discovered in a bunker complex with false bottoms, consisted of six 60mm mortar tubes, 10 CHICOM SMG's, 1350 82mm mortar rounds, 850 60mm mortar rounds, 150 75mm recoilless rifle rounds, 105 RPG-2 rounds, 360 RPG-7 rounds, 160 claymore mines and 20 antitank mines. On 4 August, elements of 2/9 USMC, in Operation KENTUCKY, found an arms cache in a scattered bunker complex (YD 1766-YD 1866), four kilometers west southwest of C-1 Base. This cache consisted of 123 82mm mortar rounds, 37 60mm mortar rounds, 10 RPG-7 rounds with 94 boosters, three IWC and miscellaneous small arms ammunition. Also on 4 August, A/1/8th Cavalry found a 2000 pound rice cache (YD 417567), nine kilometers east of QUANG TRI City, while D/1/8th Cavalry found 1000 pounds of rice (YD 402575), in the same general area. The following day, A/1/8th Cavalry found two huts with plastic lined pits (YD 422560), eight kilometers east of TRIEU PHONG. These pits contained a total of 6000 pounds of rice. In Operation LANCASTER II, I/3/3 USMC found a small cache (YD 096603), five kilometers west of C-3 Base on 5 August. This cache consisted of 76 assorted mines including 41 antitank mines, 100 pounds of TNT, one SMG and miscellaneous ordnance and supplies. On 6 August, L/3/3 USMC found an 85-bunker complex (YD 086613), five kilometers southwest of CON THIEN. Within the complex were found 168 82mm mortar rounds, 98 60mm mortar rounds, 50 pounds of TNT, 100 82mm mortar fuses and miscellaneous grenades, blasting caps, mines, and other assorted gear. The following day in the same general area (YD 088628), I/3/3 USMC found a 35-bunker complex containing a small cache consisting of 450 pounds of rice, various medical supplies, one LAAW, two RPG-7 rocket launchers, 61 mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar rounds, and other miscellaneous gear. On 8 August, E/2/3 USMC found a rocket site (YD 040625), eight kilometers north northwest of Camp CARROLL, containing nine 122mm rockets. Also on 8 August, C/3/5th Cavalry found nine tons of rice and 11 graves (YD 519488), 15 kilometers east of QUANG TRI City. On 9 August, 3/5th Armored Cavalry found six tons of rice in a cache (YD 515495), five kilometers south of WUNDER BEACH.

Recently there have been indications of large enemy movements of troops as well as supplies in the KHE SANH area. On 6 August, radar detected a large troop and vehicle movement (XD 840414) in the vicinity of the former

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KHE SANH Combat Base. Artillery was called in, resulting in 29 secondary explosions. On 8 August, an aerial observer reported numerous tracked vehicle tracks in an area (XD 816374), two kilometers northwest of LANG VEI. This information ties in with an agent report of 5 August which indicated that on 1 August an element of a 40th Tank Regiment, composed of 250 men and 18 tanks, moved from the VINH LINH area along Route 101 to BEN QUANG (XD 044837), near the FINGER LAKES area, just north of the DMZ. This unit reportedly had the mission of moving into the area north of KHE SANH in order to attack the KHE SANH outpost before 18 August. This information is supported by an aerial observer sighting on 8 August of several tracked vehicles on Route 193 (XD 970870), approximately 24 kilometers northwest of CON THIEN. Tactical airstrikes were called in, with unknown BDA.

On 9 August, a friendly aircraft pilot reported sighting a suspected radar controlled gun or missile site (XD 993889), 22 kilometers northwest of CON THIEN. Five well camouflaged revetments were observed in a circle, with a van in the middle. This information tracks with information concerning possible SAM missile sites in this area, obtained from a HOI CHANH who rallied at CON THIEN on 16 July (reference Paragraph 1.a., III MAF PIR 31-68). In addition to observing some 50 tanks in defilade positions in an area (XD 972852), 20 kilometers northwest of CON THIEN, where he was kept prisoner by the NVA since March 1968, this rallier also stated that he observed two "very large rockets", believed to be SAM missiles, in the same area. He further stated that he learned that these "rockets" were to be used when at least three American aircraft are overhead.

The following information has been extracted from COMNAVFORV INTSUM 188-68 (reference COMNAVFORV msg 050944Z Aug 68), and concerns mining of the CUA VIET River. "Late on the afternoon of 2 August, a river patrol sighted an object in the water (YD 316683). Concussion grenades were utilized with negative results. Close visual inspection revealed lines in the water attached to the object, and a heavier object on the river bottom. Recovery was attempted, but the lines parted. EOD recovered the object and searched the river bottom; however, the search was curtailed by darkness. The object recovered by EOD was a non-US mine detonator. The detonator was kept afloat by a small inflated balloon and worked on the principle of pressure differential. The detonator could be activated by increasing pressure on the balloon which would in turn increase the pressure in the detonator causing a bellows device to complete the circuit. The device was not jury-rigged and had definitely been designed as a water mine. The detonator was attached to the mine by a net, which, due to either rotting or chafing, broke loose from the bottomed explosive. The explosive is estimated to weigh approximately 200-300 pounds. Condition of the line and netting indicates the device had been in the water for approximately three months or longer. An inner tube (with the same type line attached) was found in the area. The explosive section of the mine has not yet been recovered due to higher priority requirements for EOD. COMNAVFORV COMMENT: A mine of this type has not been previously recovered, but has possibly been responsible for past heretofore unex-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

plained river mining attempts. The detonator was recovered within 300 meters of the mining incident of 11 July 1968 (reference Paragraph 1.A., COMNAVFORV INTSUM 168-68 of 12 July 1968)."

b. THUA THIEN (P). In THUA THIEN Province, enemy initiated activity continued at a low level during the reporting period. Operation SOMERSET PLAIN, which commenced in the A SHAU Valley on 040930H August, and involves the 1st and 101st Air Cavalry Divisions, as well as ARVN elements, has met with little success thus far, with contact being very light and sporadic. Activity throughout the remainder of the province has also been negligible for the most part. The heaviest contact in the province occurred on 9 August, in Operation NEVADA EAGLE, when A and C/1/501st Infantry conducted a sweep operation in conjunction with the National Police and elements of TF CLEARWATER (YD 807270), seven kilometers northeast of HUE. A cordon was established around the village of AP TRIEU SON. The enemy tried to escape (some by sampans) to the southwest through shallow water, but were blocked by the cordon and forced back to the shoreline by supporting artillery. Results of this operation were 42 enemy KIA, 96 VC suspects detained, two NVA PW's, five IWC, and no friendly casualties. What few additional contacts that occurred were minor and insignificant.

There again were numerous discoveries of enemy caches by friendly forces within the province during the week, as well as additional enemy graves. On 5 August, C/1/327th Infantry found seven NVA graves (YC 435974), three kilometers northeast of TA BAT Airfield, while participating in Operation SOMERSET PLAIN. Also on the same day, D/2/7th Cavalry found six NVA graves (YD 598379), eight kilometers northeast of Camp EVANS, while participating in Operation JEB STUART III. On 7 August, again in Operation SOMERSET PLAIN, a reconnaissance element of 2/502d Infantry discovered a large cave (YC 385981), two kilometers south of A LOUI in the A SHAU Valley. This cave contained four two and one-half ton trucks, three of which were badly damaged. However, the fourth truck, a refrigeration model, was operational. The discovery of these vehicles attests to the continuing infiltration of large amounts of supplies and equipment into the I Corps Tactical Zone. Also on 7 August, in Operation JEB STUART III, A/2/5th Cavalry found a bunker complex (YD 462122), 30 kilometers west southwest of HUE, just south of Base Area 114. This cache contained two 12.7mm AA guns, one 60mm mortar, five 82mm mortars with tripods, three .30 caliber LMG's, one 57mm recoilless rifle, five individual weapons, 30 pounds of explosives and blasting caps, and miscellaneous mortar base plates and sights.

Of significance during the reporting period were the continuing discoveries of enemy hospital areas in the western portions of THUA THIEN Province. On 7 August, C/1/5th Cavalry found a hospital complex in southern Base Area 101 (YD 293315). This complex consisted of 43 hootches and 30 bunkers, and contained miscellaneous medical supplies, including numerous bottles of ether and alcohol. On 9 August, 4/3 ARVN discovered a hospital complex (YD 598196), 15 kilometers west southwest of HUE, con-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

taining 65 pounds of medicine, including pencillin and malaria tablets, 15 pounds of surgical equipment, and miscellaneous medical supplies. The ARVN also found 20 graves at the same location. The following day, 4/3 ARVN found another hospital (YD 506184), in eastern Base Area 114. This hospital was dug into the side of a hill, and consisted of two floors, one of which was completely underground. The area appeared to have been recently used. The discoveries of these three hospitals, as well as additional discoveries of other hospital complexes over the past few weeks, has obviously had some effect on the enemy's war efforts. This is substantiated by a recently captured letter indicating that a severe shortage of medical supplies presently exists in the MRTTH area. This document, dated 10 May, classified VC Top Secret, and written by a doctor of the Civil Health Section of MRTTH to the NVN Health Ministry, was captured 36 kilometers west of HUE (YD 375246), on 25 July. The letter indicated an urgent need of medical supplies by MRTTH, inasmuch as all of its available stock had been used up and purchasing supplies on the local market was very difficult. The letter further stated that MRTTH was having great difficulties in obtaining additional supplies because of the sealing of infiltration routes from North Vietnam by friendly forces.

Further indications of another major offensive have been revealed by the recent capture of a NVN press photographer in THUA THIEN Province. This PW, captured 10 kilometers north of Camp EVANS (YD 532455) on 3 August by elements of the 1st ARVN Division, stated that he was a press photographer and combat reporter for MRTTH. He stated that on 14 March 1968, he and seven others, known as the "Central Press Group of HANOI", departed HANOI for South Vietnam, and upon arrival, were assigned to various areas within QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces. The group's mission was to photograph and write reports to be sent to the HANOI Press Center, reflecting the situation in South Vietnam, and to propagandize the people of NVN into hating the government of SVN. The Press Group was to take pictures of destroyed villages and children killed by friendly artillery and airstrikes. This information is in line with the enemy's intense propaganda efforts throughout the ICTZ.

c. QUANG NAM (P). There has been no change in the general pattern of enemy initiated activity in QUANG NAM Province during the reporting period. Contacts were generally light and sporadic, with the preponderance of incidents again being concentrated in the southern portion of the DANANG TAOR. Activity within the province was characterized by small-scale, limited probing attacks and scattered harassing attacks by fire, as well as mining incidents and continued attempts at interdiction of friendly LOC's. While indications have not solidified sufficiently to suggest the exact timing for the commencement of the enemy's anticipated "Third Wave Offensive" within the province, nevertheless it appears that his major tactical units are presently in a state of preparedness, and have the capability of attacking at any time without warning.

The most significant contact of the reporting period in QUANG NAM

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Province occurred in the vicinity of DIEN BAN. During the early morning hours of 6 August, the village of DIEN BAN began receiving sporadic mortar and small arms fire. At approximately 0645 hours, two platoons from the 2/51st ARVN Regiment engaged an unknown size enemy force (BT 053562), approximately two kilometers south of DIEN BAN, near the VINH DIEN area. This contact lasted throughout the better portion of the morning. At approximately 0915 hours, a convoy from the 9th Marine Engineer Battalion, transporting a reactionary force was ambushed on Route 1 (BT 070560), approximately one kilometer from the scene of the ARVN contact. The ARVN forces were supported by Marine tactical airstrikes, gunships and artillery. Results of this engagement were 32 enemy KIA. The following morning, a sweep of the area revealed an additional 50 enemy bodies. Also, local villagers stated they observed approximately 20 wounded enemy being carried away from the battlefield. The unit in contact was subsequently identified as the Q.82d LF Battalion.

There were several other light contacts during the reporting period. On 4 August, a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team called in an artillery mission on approximately 15 enemy troops in the open (AT 852448), two kilometers southeast of AN HOA, killing 10 of the enemy. Additional artillery engagements of 26 enemy in two sightings, four kilometers southwest and 12 kilometers east of AN HOA respectively, resulted in an additional 10 enemy KIA. On 5 August, there were 11 reconnaissance sightings in the AN HOA Basin totalling 59 enemy moving generally northeast. Artillery missions fired in the area killed 25 enemy, destroyed one structure and resulted in one secondary explosion. On 6 August, E and F/2/5 USMC, while carrying out a search and clearing mission in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST, made contact with an estimated NVA company (AT 9353-AT 9451), seven kilometers northeast of AN HOA. The enemy employed 60mm mortar fire, machine guns, small arms and 75mm recoilless rifle fire from two positions. The Marines conducted a coordinated attack, supported by tanks, artillery and six flights of Marine F-4 jet aircraft. Results of this engagement were 23 NVA KIA, with one IWC and one 75mm recoilless rifle captured. In one other contact on 6 August, Military Assistance Team #1 engaged an unknown size enemy force (BT 104480), eight kilometers west of HIEU DUC, during a company sweep. When within 50 meters of the objective, they received grenades and heavy automatic weapons fire from an estimated enemy company in spider holes that appeared to be openings to underground rooms. B/1/7 USMC moved to the east of the objective and employed artillery and tactical airstrikes. Results of this engagement were 22 NVA KIA.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity continued at previous low levels in QUANG TIN Province during the reporting period, with no changes occurring in the general enemy situation. Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST terminated on 042400H August. There 904 tactical airstrikes and 24 B-52 strikes flown in support of this operation, and cumulative casual-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ties were 96 enemy KIA, 53 detainees, 93 IWC and one CSWC. What little activity that did occur was again characterized by a few scattered attacks by fire and minor probing actions. One significant incident occurred in an area (BT 085017), eight kilometers northeast of HAU DUC on 4 August, when a gunship from the 8th Cavalry received heavy ground fire and crashed while inserting an infantry element. Heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire continued during the crew extraction efforts. Six .50 caliber MG positions were observed in the area, and 50-60 enemy were observed approximately 500 meters to the northwest (BT 079023). Numerous secondary explosions were observed in the area as a result of tactical airstrikes requested in support of the extraction, thus indicating a storage area for supplies and ammunition. One other noteworthy incident occurred on 8 August when an ARVN road sweep operation was ambushed (BT 220168), 12 kilometers east northeast of TIEN PHUOC. There has been an increase in activity in the vicinity of Base Area 117 during the week, and it appears likely that this activity was a result of the presence of major tactical elements of the 2d NVA Division in the area. Their presence in the vicinity of Base Area 117 thus increases the threat of an attack on the TAM KY/CHU LAI TAOR, as well as the Special Forces Camp at TIEN PHUOC. It is also significant to note that visual reconnaissance has reported that road improvements have been made on the old HAU DUC-TRA BONG Road (BS 115920) during the week.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The general enemy situation in QUANG NGAI Province remained unchanged during the reporting period. Activity was again in the form of minor local harassment, with contacts being insignificant. The heaviest of these contacts occurred on 10 August when Americal Division Aero Scouts, in support of the 198th Infantry Brigade, received automatic weapons fire from an unknown size enemy force (BS 625969), approximately 15 kilometers west of LZ ANN, in the southern CHU LAI TAOR. An infantry platoon was inserted and made contact with the enemy, resulting in 13 VC KIA and 16 detainees captured. During this reporting period, there has been a southeasterly shift of major tactical elements of the 3d NVA Division to within the vicinity of Base Area 121, thus significantly increasing the threat of a major attack against QUANG NGAI City, which could occur at any time without warning.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated incidents have declined in all categories except for small scale attacks and ambushes. Of significance is the sharp decrease in propaganda, espionage/sabotage, kidnapping, assassination and local terrorism. These types of incidents are normally associated with guerrilla forces. Although it is too early and the reporting time span is too short to make any definite assessments of what this sharp decrease may signify, it is normally recognized that a significant increase, not decrease, of this type of activity is normally associated with the start of large-scale offensives. These increases are normally accompanied by a decrease in attacks by fire and local ground attacks which during this reporting period increased. This apparent inconsistency in enemy operations, in view of the pending 3d Phase Offensive, may change in the near future. The aforementioned

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

increases and decreases in enemy activity during this reporting period may have been caused by one or more of several factors including shortage of local forces, shifting attitudes of the local population, re-alignment of enemy priorities and objectives and/or US and FVMAF operations. The greatest density in guerrilla associated incidents occurred in the south central and southeastern parts of the DANANG TAOR and the central portion of the CHU LAI TAOR.

In the field, away from the population centers, the enemy continues to avoid major engagements with friendly maneuver elements and is keeping his forces well dispersed and on the move. These moves may be incident to his desires to avoid contact and attacks by fire, or these moves may be planned to reconnoiter terrain and possibly practice and rehearse his movements along routes of advance from present base areas to staging areas and final attack positions. Isolated instances of troop and headquarters movements along the same axis in the DMZ, southern DANANG TAOR, CHU LAI, MO DUC-DUC PHO TAOR's and adjacent enemy base areas, indicate that the enemy may be conducting pre-attack reconnaissance and rehearsals to check out his avenues of approach, command and control, and logistic facilities. The axis of movement to and from base areas is generally oriented towards likely objectives in the coastal lowlands.

An analysis of enemy troop disposition gives the enemy the capability to conduct major offensive operations of short duration in the coastal lowlands. Present indications are that if he chooses to conduct major offensive operations, these attacks could be directed at major government/military complexes supported by local attacks on district level facilities and defending units. Likely objective areas continue to include the central and eastern areas south of the DMZ, the DANANG TAOR and the TAM KY - CHU LAI - QUANG NGAI City complex. These attacks may be in the form of coordinated attacks by fire and/or multi-regiment ground attacks.

It is believed that the enemy will continue his present preparations of regrouping forces, resupply, training and finalizing his plans for future offensive operations in those areas noted above. Available evidence does not indicate with any precision the timing for a renewed enemy offensive in the I CTZ. It is considered that he could be prepared to commence major offensive operations anytime after mid August depending upon the extent of risk he is willing to accept.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of three attacks by fire, 122 harassing fire, 59 booby traps and mines, seven assassinations, four espionage, five kidnappings, 13 propaganda, 10 sabotage and 201 AA fire.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.d. - e. Negativef. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
30 July	(BT 846245)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: C-6
31 July	(BS 166907)	POW Camp	Agent Report: F-6
5 August	(ZC 040970)	VC Storage Area	Agent Report: B-3

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 201 incidents, with 52 aircraft receiving a total of 146 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8654), (AT 8753), (AT 8652), (AT 8555), (AT 8655), (AT 8275), (BT 0360), and (YC 9999).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
152mm Artillery	6	0
130mm Artillery	36	0
105mm Artillery	92	0
75mm Artillery	0	3
Unk Cal Artillery	81	0
120mm Mortar	14	11
82mm Mortar	284	3,564
81mm Mortar	0	13
60mm Mortar	190	420
Unk Cal Mortar	98	0
140mm Rocket	0	3
122mm Rocket	0	2
107mm Rocket	0	1
Unk Cal Rocket	25	0
75mm RR	0	220
57mm RR	0	4

l. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 116 long

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

range reconnaissance patrols which reported seven sightings and two contacts, totaling 269 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in one NVA KIA and one secondary explosion. On 7 August, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (YD 1564, 1567, 1667, 1669, 1771, 1472, 1572, 1672, 1872, 1972 to 2072). Again on 10 August, heavy readings were recorded in areas bounded by (YD 0151, 0150, 0251, 0250, 0249, 0248, 0349 to 0348).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 52 long range patrols which reported three contacts, totaling 18 VC/NVA moving west. Contacts resulted in two VC/NVA KIA and two IWC. In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st ACD reported 28 long range patrols deployed with negative results.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 38 patrols deployed which reported four sightings, totaling 54 VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 37 patrols which reported 52 sightings and one contact, totaling 13 NVA, 94 VC, and 248 VC/NVA moving generally east to west. SAF, artillery and airstrikes resulted in 38 VC/NVA KIA, 25 secondary explosions and six structures destroyed. Aerial photography revealed continued clearing and positive construction activity along Route 614. From the LAOS border (YC 628641), Route 614 extends generally eastward for a distance of 36 kilometers and is considered motorable to (YC 850619) (western 22 km). Intermittent clearing activity has been noted extending eastward to (YC 986672). Within this eastern section, there are six segments of motorable road ranging in length from 150 meters to 1200 meters which appear capable of handling vehicular traffic. There are sections of existing streams that could be used by vehicular traffic during relatively dry periods of the year. On 6, 8, 9 and 10 August, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded as follows:

6 Aug (AT 8267, 8967, 9262, 8157)  
 8 Aug (ZC 2080, AT 8580, 8756 to ZC 2064)  
 9 Aug (AT 8690, 9390, 8687, 8387)  
 9 Aug (ZC 1977, AT 8477, 8574, 8471 to 1972)  
 10 Aug (ZC 1986, AT 8586, 8580, 8377 to 1977).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the CHU LAI TAOR, there were 12 long range patrols which reported four sightings, totaling nine NVA moving northwest. There was one PW captured during the period.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 27 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported one sighting, totaling 15 VC moving in no discernable pattern.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice, unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
2 Aug	(YD 412425)	300	C/1/9
2 Aug	(YD 387586)	20,000	A/1/8
2 Aug	(YD 401570)	100	A/1/8
2 Aug	(YD 627338)	600	A/1/502
2 Aug	(YD 827554)	600	A/1/502
2 Aug	(XD 920472)	200	1/4
2 Aug	(XD 920472)	25 Salt	1/4
3 Aug	(BT 0159)	1,000	ARVN
3 Aug	(YD 386527)	2,500	A/1/8
3 Aug	(YD 413569)	2,500	E/1/9
3 Aug	(YD 560470)	200	D/1/9
3 Aug	(YD 562468)	200	D/1/9
3 Aug	(YD 406264)	200	C/5/7
3 Aug	(XD 923483)	4,000	1/4
3 Aug	(XD 923487)	1,500	1/4
3 Aug	(XD 920472)	1,800	1/4
4 Aug	(YD 417567)	2,000	A/1/8
4 Aug	(YD 402575)	1,000	D/1/8
4 Aug	(YD 609476)	200	B/3/5
4 Aug	(YD 606474)	600	B/3/5
4 Aug	(YD 606474)	50 Salt	B/3/5
4 Aug	(YD 605476)	100	B/3/5
4 Aug	(YD 605476)	15 Salt	B/3/5
4 Aug	(YD 538375)	100 Food	B/1/7
4 Aug	(YD 184658)	50	2/9
5 Aug	(YD 422500)	6,000	A/1/8
5 Aug	(YD 570308)	500	E/1/7
5 Aug	(YD 586153)	80	C/2/501
5 Aug	(YD 189662)	50	2/9
5 Aug	(YD 178625)	135	2/9
6 Aug	(YD 411554)	2,000	D/1/8
6 Aug	(YD 587262)	100	A/1/7
6 Aug	(YD 171673)	150	2/9
6 Aug	(YD 086613)	80	3/3
6 Aug	(BS 768359)	12	C/1/20
6 Aug	(YD 960080)	120	B/1/26
7 Aug	(YD 317439)	35 Food	IRP/E/52
7 Aug	(BS 771407)	1,700	A/1/20
7 Aug	(BT 044400)	900	C/2/1
7 Aug	(BT 044400)	600 Sugar Cane	C/2/1
7 Aug	(YC 456936)	14,500	1st ARVN
7 Aug	(YD 805210)	1,000	A/1/501
7 Aug	(YD 088628)	450	3/3
8 Aug	(BS 855350)	2,000	A/1/20
8 Aug	(BT 165072)	100	R/1/46
8 Aug	(BT 013543)	50	G/2/7
8 Aug	(YD 523491)	50	C/3/5

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
8 Aug	(YD 519488)	25,000	C/3/5
8 Aug	(YD 388241)	50	A/5/7
9 Aug	(YD 580305)	1,200	E/1/7
9 Aug	(YD 606385)	1,400	E/2/7
9 Aug	(BT 067642)	1,000	I/3/27
9 Aug	(BT 166054)	100	D/1/46
9 Aug	(BT 168282)	3,300	B/1/1
10 Aug	(BT 161597)	3,000	CAP-5
	Total Rice	105,377	
	Total Sugar Cane	600	
	Total Food	135	
	Total Salt	90	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	226	Structures Damaged	111
Bunkers Destroyed	182	Bunkers Damaged	38
Road Cuts	13	Trenches Damaged	12
Secondary Explosions	53	Secondary Fires	28
Sampans Destroyed	7	Sampans Damaged	2
Supply Cache Destroyed	1	Pallet Arty Ammo Damaged	2
Gun Positions Destroyed	2	Arty Position Damaged	1
Observation Post Destroyed	1	Cave Destroyed	1
Mortar Positions Destroyed	2	AW Position Destroyed	1
Bridge Damaged	1		

### 3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week, were 527 KIA, seven NVA PW's and 18 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totalling 202 individual and 42 crew served weapons.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative
- i. Terrain. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

j. Weather Outlook for 11-17 August 1968

(1) Western I Corps. Low clouds and fog with occasional light rain or drizzle will occur during late night and early morning hours, and will persist in locations well exposed to the southwest flow. Afternoon and evening skies will be mostly cloudy with ceilings near 2,500 feet with isolated to occasional rain and thundershowers. Increasing cloudiness will occur north of the 15 degree line by 14 August. Precipitation: two-four inches. Temperatures: High-94 degrees; Low-73 degrees.

(2) Eastern I Corps. Skies will be partly cloudy with widely isolated afternoon rainshowers. Slight increases in afternoon convective activity will occur by 14 August. Precipitation: Less than one inch. Surf: one-three feet. Temperatures: High-97 degrees; Low-78 degrees.

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Commence another major offensive of short term duration (two to three weeks) within the ICTZ by conducting large scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attacks in southern DANANG TAOR and southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to four to five infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO) with elements of up to one infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

division, and one additional divisional size equivalent, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and possible armor elements.

(3) Attack the TAM KY/CHU LAI area with elements of two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

(5) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

d. Vulnerabilities

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats in the battlefield, sickness, hunger and shortage of ammunition, medical supplies and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.

*R. N. Joens*  
R. N. JOENS

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	37
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
OO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PER BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	Director, CAP, III MAF	1
<b>1ST CAG</b>	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, SAIGON	1
<b>2ND CAG</b>	1	<b>4TH CAG</b>	1
<b>3RD CAG</b>	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
<u>821st CSPS/INTEL BR TANSANUT AFB</u>	1		
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>			
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 32-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 102400H Aug 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
IMZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	3	925					3	925
Regiments (Hq)	16	5,815	2	760	1	130	19	6,705
Battalions (Infantry)	43	12,810	12	3,070	7	1,765	62	17,645
Battalions (Other)	13	3,075	4	1,110			17	4,185
Separate Companies					32	2,935	32	2,935
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>24,130</u>		<u>4,940</u>		<u>4,830</u>		<u>33,900</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Liberation Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	390					1	390
Regiments (Hq)	6	1,970					6	1,970
Battalions (Infantry)	14	6,105			1	235	15	6,340
Battalions (Other)	7	935	1	350			8	1,285
Separate Companies	3	395			1	495	4	490
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>12,895</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>730</u>		<u>14,575</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Regiments (Hq)	3	2,150					3	2,150
Battalions (Infantry)	7	2,185					7	2,185
Battalions (Other)	11	5,975					11	5,975
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>10,310</u>						<u>10,310</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>44,335</u>		<u>5,290</u>		<u>5,160</u>		<u>54,785</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,835	235	325	9,395
	Probable	6,045			6,045
	Possible	<u>9,880</u>			<u>9,880</u>
	TOTAL	24,760	235	325	25,320
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,790	950	660	6,400
	Probable	1,065		95	1,160
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,855</u>	<u>950</u>	<u>755</u>	<u>7,560</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	4,540	375	1,440	6,355
	Probable	2,400	350		2,750
	Possible	<u>430</u>			<u>430</u>
	TOTAL	7,370	<u>725</u>	<u>1,440</u>	9,535
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	3,000	1,435	645	5,080
	Probable	385		235	620
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,385</u>	<u>1,435</u>	<u>880</u>	<u>5,700</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	2,965	1,945	1,760	6,670
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,965</u>	<u>1,945</u>	<u>1,760</u>	<u>6,670</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

MANEUVER	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				GRAND TOTAL			
	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL
INFANTRY	43	14	7	63	12			12	7	1		8	62	15	7	84
SAPPER	2			2	4	1		5					6	1		7
<b>TOTAL MANEUVER</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>17</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>COMBAT SUPPORT</b>																
ARTY	6	5	5	16									6	5	5	16
MORT	1			1									1			1
AAA	1	2	2	5									1	2	2	5
RR	1			1									1			1
AT			1	1											1	1
ENGR	1		1	2									1		1	2
TRANS																0
SIG	1		1	2									1		1	2
MED			1	1											1	1
<b>TOTAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>29</b>									<b>11</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>17</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>120</b>

\* NOTE: See remarks #1 through 8 on pages A-13

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 102400H Aug 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
DMZ Front Command #6	NVA	C	Unk	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unlocated	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	DMZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000	YD 1566	Vic DMZ	30May68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-	30May68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	QUANG TRI (P)	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	-do-	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,870	DONG HA Mt Area	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,875	YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	Vic YD 237646	30May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	Vic YD 2472	10Jun68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,760	N of CUA VIET River	N of BEN HAI RIVER	27Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530	-do-	-do-	27Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	-do-	27Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	-do-	27Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	-do-	27Jun68
64th Regt	NVA	C	1,750	Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	4Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	-do-	-do-	4Jul68
7th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	-do-	4Jul68
8th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	-do-	4Jul68
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	-do-	4Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
304th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000	LAOS (unloc)	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq #3	NVA	PO	200	-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's #3	NVA	PO	1,900	-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt #3	NVA	PR	2,000	LAOS (unloc)	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt #3	NVA	PR	1,895	LAOS (unloc)	SE of KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt #3	NVA	C	1,700	Vic LAOS (unloc)	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	-do-	XD 857391	20May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt #3	NVA	PO	1,950	LAOS (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,515	Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	1Jun69
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	425	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	PR	360	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	365	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	365	-do-	Vic XD 8242	15Jun68
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,475	Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	15Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	-do-	-do-	15Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	345	-do-	-do-	15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	365	-do-	-do-	15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	365	-do-	-do-	15Jun68
83rd Engr Regt #7	NVA	PO	2,350	S of KHE SANH	Vic of XD 923320	10Jun68
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	2,025	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 2473	7Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	775	-do-	YD 2471	6Jul68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	N. Eastern DMZ	YD 227777	1Aug68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	400	N of DMZ	YD 2276	1Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	YD 2375	6Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,800	N. West of KHE SANH	Unloc	27Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	-do-	-do-	27Jul68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	-do-	27Jul68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	-do-	27Jul68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	-do-	27Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI Lib Front	NVA	PR	1,260	Vic Base Area 101	YD 3033	10Jun68
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	-do-	-do-	31Jul68
808th Bn	NVA	C	235	Vic YD 3757	Base Area 101	31Jul68
814th Bn	NVA	C	230	HAI LANG (D)	-do-	8Jul68
816th Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 3734	Vic YD 429229	30Jun68
818th Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3334	12Jun68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	215	HAI LANG Forest	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,195	GIU LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	-do-	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	330	-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	330	-do-	Vic YD 2465	27May68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	330	-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA	C	855	E of CON THIEN	YD 1369	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	160	Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	C	165	Vic CAM LO (D)	Vic YD 1458	4Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	205	Vic of CON THIEN	Vic of XD 8040	10Jul68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	185	-do-	Vic XD 8040	10Jul68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	140	VINH LINH	Unlocated in DMZ	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,140	SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 3334	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405	-do-	-do-	12Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	Vic YD 4254	6Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	-do-	Vic YD 4460	8Jul68
6th Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950	LAOS Border (Unloc)	XD 8836	7Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Vic of KHE SANH	Unlocated	24May68
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	Vic XD 9036	6May68
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	-do-	6May68
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	Vic XD 8836	6May68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA	C	2,120	VINH LINH (Unloc)	YD 1559	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	320	Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	-do-	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	YD 0364	26Jul68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,870	Unlocated VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470	-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4460	29May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD 9543	5Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
204th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600	Unlocated in DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	23Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	-do-	-do-	23Oct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	Vic YD 1964	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated N of DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk	QUANG BINH (P), NVN	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50	Vic CUA VIET River	Vic YD 3168	3May68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	GIO LINH area	Vic YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 2245	Vic YD 3558	2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 1058	Vic YD 1566	15Mar68
K.400 Co	LF	C	80	Vic GIO LINH (D)	Vic YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	75	Vic YD 427518	Vic YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

THI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855	Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105	Vic Base Area 114	Vic YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100	-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130	-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140	-do-	Vic YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80	-do-	Vic Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70	-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90	-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,145	THUA THIEN (P)	-do-	31Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic Base Area 114	Vic HUE City	2Feb68
800th Bn	MF	C	300	Vic YD 5421	Vic YD 6828	23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	320	Vic YD 8600	Vic Base Area 101	9Jun68
806th Bn	NVA	C	320	Vic YD 5642	Vic YD 746303	8May68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
803rd Regt	NVA	C	925	Vic QUANG DIEN (D)	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	215	-do-	Vic YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	Vic YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	870	Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	NW of HUE City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	-do-	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	210	-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	Vic YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	Vic YD 673276	14Jun68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295	Vic Route #547	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	-do-	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	195	-do-	Vic YD 4711	12Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	Vic YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	Vic YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	645	PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	130	-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	210	Vic ZC 1698	Vic ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	305	Vic YC 9597	Vic YD 954055	1Jun68
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	1,010	Vic YD 7605	Vic NAM BONG	14Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	85	-do-	-do-	14Jul68
K.4 Bn	MF	C	220	Vic YC 8998	Vic YC 9298	15Jul68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	200	Vic YD 6606	Vic YD 974166	12Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	285	Vic YC 8099	Vic YD 955064	29May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	220	Vic YC 795945	Vic YD 7604	1Jul68
K.32 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 8402	Vic YC 7495	6Jun68
65th Arty Regt #8	NVA	PR	Unk	W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	-do-	9Mar68
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Route #547A	YD 4802	19May68
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Route #547A	YD 4901	10Jun68
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Route #547A	Vic Route 547A	31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100	Vic YD 5043	Vic YD 5041	29Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 6530	Vic YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	95	Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	Vic YD 6615	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100	Vic YD 8420	Vic YD 8724	29Apr68
C.117 Co	LF	C	90	Vic PHU THU	Vic YD 9414	12Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	80	Vic PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZD 1401	11May68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	-do-	Vic ZC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sap Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	-do-	-do-	12Oct67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk	DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI Island	2May68
Group Hq	NVA	PR	390	-do-	-do-	2May68
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,580	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC(D)	Vic ZC 1959	1Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	750	-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	Vic ZC 141566	25May68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,215	Unknown	Unknown	20May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC(D)	Vic AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	270	-do-	Vic AT 9553	24May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA	PO	430	Unknown	Unknown	1Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	180	DUC DUC (D)	Vic AT 815584	1Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	250	DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic AT 968523	20May68
141st Regt	NVA	PR	1,550	Vic ZC 1645	Vic ZC 1645	20Jul68
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	350	DUC DUC (D)	Vic ZC 1925	26Jun68
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,115	THUONG DUC (D)	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	-do-	-do-	11Jun68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk	-do-	Vic AT 802638	31May68
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk	-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk	-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	C	310	-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	305	-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310	-do-	Vic ZC 2060	21Jun68
R.20 Bn	LF	C	310	GO NOI Island	GO NOI Island	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	310	-do-	-do-	22May68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	325	-do-	-do-	18Apr68
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	NAM-0 Area	Vic AT 8287	19May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	375	HIEU DUC (D)	Vic AT 7960	19May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 028556	21May68
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	Vic ZC 1847	Vic ZC 1847	15May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.80 Co	LF	C	145	HIEU NHON (D)	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	165	DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	165	DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	155	DAI LOC (D)	Vic DAI LOC	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	80	HIEU DUC (D)	Vic BT 0376	3Jul68
105th Co	LF	C	110	QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9136	22Jan68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	7,400	QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9221	14Jun68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145	HIEP DUC/THANG BINH	Vic BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	155	-do-	Vic BT 1823	5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	155	-do-	Unknown	20May67
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	155	-do-	Vic AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	155	-do-	Vic BS 240443	20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	985	Vic BT 0318	Vic Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	210	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	245	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	265	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	265	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	995	Vic TAM KY BT 1718	Vic ZC 1010	29Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic BT 1718	-do-	29Jul68
60th Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	-do-	29Jul68
70th Bn	NVA	C	285	-do-	-do-	29Jul68
80th Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	-do-	29Jul68
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,075	Vic THANG BINH (D)	Vic BT 0121	4Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	-do-	Vic BT 106230	17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	Vic BT 0232	4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-	4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	Vic BT 0222	4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735	<b>DUC DUC (D)</b>	Vic ZC 1925	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	Base Area 117	-do-	14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	200	Vic BT 1223	Vic BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	Vic 2224	Vic BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	235	Vic TIEN PHUOC	Vic BT 225085	31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	Vic BT 3405	Vic BT 3502	5May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
74th Co	LF	C	50	Vic BT 2807	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	Vic BT 3113	Vic BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	50	Vic BT 1516	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	45	Vic BT 1017	Vic BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	Vic BT 3111	Vic BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	65	THANH BINH/TAM KY	Vic BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	65	Vic BT 1536	Vic BT 2720	27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

MILITARY REGION 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	KONTUM (P), West of SON HA (D)	Vic BS 038913	31Jan68
328th VC Regt	LF	C	885	Base Area 118	Vic BS 6070	19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	130	-do-	-do-	19Feb68
38th Bn	LF	C	220	Vic BS 7753	Vic BS 515715	29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	200	Vic BS 7382	Vic BS 7280	23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	335	Vic W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	SONG BE Valley	Vic BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	230	Vic East SON HA (D)	Vic BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	Vic MO DUC (D)	Vic BS 768287	20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic MINH LONG (D)	QUANG NGAI City area	1Feb68
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	Vic BS 7194	Vic BS 7080	27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	Vic BS 6596	Vic BS 660980	2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	Vic BS 7057	Vic BS 543657	12Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	Vic BS 5174	Vic QUANG	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	85	Vic BS 7055	Vic BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	Vic BS 5562	Vic BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	Vic BS 8042	Vic BS 8344	9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	Vic BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	Vic BS 5784	Vic BS 660980	2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	Vic BS 6456	Vic BS 7555	2Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	5,880	BINH DINH	Vic BS 2550	17Jul68
Div Hq #4	NVA	C	450	BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	-do-	19Jul68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200	N BINH DINH	Vic BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300	BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230	BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100	AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335	BINH DINH	Vic BS 8512	28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335	BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100	-do-		
2nd VC Regt #4	MF	C	1,450	Vic BR 9489	Vic SELO River	19Jul68
Regt Hq	MF	C	550	-do-	-do-	19Jul68
93rd Bn	MF	C	300	-do-	-do-	19Jul68
95th Bn	MF	C	300	-do-	-do-	19Jul68
97th Bn	MF	C	300	-do-	-do-	19Jul68
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925	BINH DINH	Vic CR 0952	23Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	-do-	-do-	23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	Vic BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	Vic CR 0933	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	Vic BR 8955	29May68
22nd NVA Regt #4	NVA	C	1,280	Vic BS 7623	Vic BS 4239	19Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	-do-	-do-	19Jul68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	-do-	19Jul68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-	19Jul68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic BS 9121	-do-	19Jul68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength and unit figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bn's and the 204th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, are not carried in the total paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #3. Strength and unit figures for the 304th Div, to include the Div Hq, Support Bns, the 9th, 57th, and 66th Inf Regts and the 68th Arty Regt are not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements now operating in QUANG NGAI (P) are carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #5. Strength and unit figures of the 54th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #6. Support units carried under DMZ Front Command not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #7. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strength.
- #8. Regimental Hqs and Arty Bns of the 65th Arty Regt included in units totals in paragraph 1 and 3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 102400H Aug 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

A-15

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; 2.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; 2.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC CO-SrCapt HAI
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEN CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

A-16

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 24B			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

4th Bn

102nd Regt,  
308th NVA Div

Me Cong; 1001; 7001;  
Thu Do (?)

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-LtCol LUC  
XO-Maj THAN  
PO-LtCol HIEN  
APO-Maj SUU

CO-Capt TAN

CO- Capt LOAN  
XO-Capt NGHI  
PO-Capt TAI  
APO-1stLt HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
88th Regt/308th Div	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO CofS- CO-Capt MY XO- PO-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			
5th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
6th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
83rd Engr Regt				CO- XO- PO- CofS-
138th Regt/ 338th Div				CO- CONG XO- PO- CO- KHAC XO- DUNG PO- NGOT CO-Capt TQGI XO-SrLt TAM PO- CO-Capt HO PO- XO-
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
246th Regt/338th Div				
1st Bn	H-1			
2nd Bn	H-2			
3rd Bn	H-3			
QUANG TRI Lib:Front	7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ 41348 FM	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO- NAM PO- TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH CofS - QUE
814th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat	41149 FQ 41.349 41.353 FM	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-SrCapt NONG APO-Capt SO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
816th Bn	3rd Bn; 9th Regt, 304th NVA Div; 41140 FQ Unit 6333; K-16 Bn; K-816 Bn; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien		4 X MG 138 X AK-47 18 X B40 4 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 24 X K54 6 X RPD-46	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO- SrCapt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 8th Regt	31984 41.375 to 41.380 FQ	5 X 57mm RR 9 X 82mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 3 X B41 ? X B40 ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA-MONG) APO-Capt TUNG
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ		CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO-
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 27th Ind Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31956 KT(?) 31728	? X B40 ? X 120mm Mort ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Thinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 X B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ(?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K.18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; B-4 K.16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630 RT		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn (32nd Bn(?); K-32	54275 RT (?)		
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn, 84th Regt Ha Dong

54290 RT (?)

? X 140mm Rkts

? X 102mm Rkts

? X 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA

XO-Le MAN

PO-Lt Le Van THIEN

APO- Phac THAM

CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group

35th Regt

CO-CHAU

XO-

PO-

1st Bn

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CofS-HUU

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

CO-

XO-

PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn, 204th  
Arty Group

AKA

K-3 Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

126th Naval Sapper  
Regt

1st Co

34712 DXB

2nd Co

34713 DXB

3rd Co

34714 DXB

4th Co

34715 DXB

CO-  
XO-  
PO-

75th AA Bn (Indep)

TRIEU PHONG Co

V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20;  
20th District Force

CO-  
XO-  
PO-  
CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM  
XO-  
PO-

CAM LO Co

H-30; 30-H

CO-XUAM  
XO-VAN  
PO-CHAM

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

K.400 Co

H-99 Co

AKA

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co

5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

3 X 60mm Mort  
2 X B40  
6 X BAR  
1 X LMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt DAM  
XO-  
PO-  
CO-Vo BA  
XO-  
PO-DUNG

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region Northern Front; Norther Sub- 41000 FM  
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do  
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai  
Thien Sector

6th NVA Regt Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; 41.290 FE  
Ham Tu; AD.26 41.350 FE

800th Bn K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1 1520  
Q 40700 ST

802nd Bn K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt 43920 FE

806th Bn 2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; 41310 FE  
Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn

9 X 82mm Mort  
8-X 60mm Mort  
3 X 57mm RR  
8 X 3.5" RL  
9 X B40  
6 X LMG  
4 X 75mm RR  
4 X 82mm Mort  
2 X 57mm RR  
3 X HMG  
? X LMG  
? X B40  
? X BAR  
? X Carbines  
3 X 81mm Mort  
6 X 60mm Mort  
3 X 75mm RR  
3 X 57mm RR  
3 X HMG; 29 AR;  
12 X B40; 4 X  
3.5 RL

CO-MGen Le CHUONG  
(AKA- Le Truong TIN)  
XO-Nguyen Van THU  
CofS-JrCol NHAM  
CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG  
XO-Maj Huynh AN  
PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN  
CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH  
XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH  
PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN  
CO-Capt DUC  
XO-Capt Truong DUYEN  
PO-Capt XE  
CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH  
XO-Capt Hong NHI  
PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO Cofs-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM Cofs-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY Cofs-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	k-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt	AD.14	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG 2 X 82mm Mort	CO-KHANH XO- PO- CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt			CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
5th Worksite	22nd Regt; AD.25	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

K4 Bn

AKA

804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp;  
Sung Lo; Q.3

LBN

41435 FH  
41.288 FH

ARMAMENT

4 X 81mm Mort  
8 X 60mm Mort  
4 X AA HMG  
6 X RR  
17 X SMG  
10 X B40  
1 X 3.5" RL

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG  
XO-1stLt TAM  
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY  
CofS-CHUONG

K-10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?)  
Q.4

41440 FH  
41.444  
41.291 FH

3 X 81mm Mort  
2 X 82mm Mort  
6 X 60mm Mort  
3 X RR  
18 X AR

CO-Capt NHON  
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU  
PO-Capt LUAN  
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH  
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; Q.6

4416 FH  
41297 FH

9 X 60mm Mort  
21 X B40/B41

CO-Capt HO  
XO-SrLt TRINH  
PO-Capt DIEN

CHI THUA Sapper Bn 12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn;  
K.21; Q.1; Q.2

41283 FH  
41286 FH

CO-Maj THO  
XO-HEIN  
PO-VU

K.32 Arty Bn

Q.5

3415 FQ  
41294 FH

30 X 82mm Mort  
3 X 122mm Mort

CO-Phan Tan NGHINH  
XO-  
PO-Capt DUNG  
CO-TAN  
XO-  
PO-NGHIEP

65th NVA Arty Regt

Doan 65; AD 30

K-40 Arty Bn  
K-41 Arty Bn  
K-42 AAA Bn  
K-43 AAA Bn

K.50; QE.06  
QE.07  
QE.08  
QE.09

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist.  
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23  
KQ.10; AK-5

41426 FM

85mm Field Gun  
122mm How  
37mm AAA Gun  
23mm AAA Gun

CO-LANN  
XO-Tu YEN  
PO-THAM

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co  
V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7

1847 Bac Ha  
41427 FM

2 X 60mm Mort  
9 X AR  
4 X B40

CO-MUOI  
XO-HOA  
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF  
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

41428 FM

6 X AR  
2 X HMG  
2 X 60mm Mort  
? X SMG

CO-LE  
XO-LUA  
PO-KHOA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50 ? X AR	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	16 X SMG	CO- XO- PO-
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC Cofs-Maj CUC CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO-Capt HOANG CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM CO- XO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai	12.7 HMG	
		6218 AP Thai	6 X 60mm Mort 6 X 82mm Mort	
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		
38th NVA Regt				
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
141st Regt				
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Launch- ers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launch- ers	CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-NGUYEN TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC Cofs-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) ; Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG Cofs-LIEM
1st Bn	XI; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

## QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien	CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
-------------------	--	----------------------------------	---

A-38

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S3-TU

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	NO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-40

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1 X 60mm Mort 6 X BAR 12 X K44 4 X SMC 17 X M-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 9 X B40 18 X SMC 17 X Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
T.20 Co	C-20; SON TINH DONG Co			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4 X AK47 16 X Carbines ? X M-1 3 X 75mm RR 4 X B40 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 4 X PRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LRN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-SrCapt CO XO-Capt NHAN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM Asst PO- HAM CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHICH
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

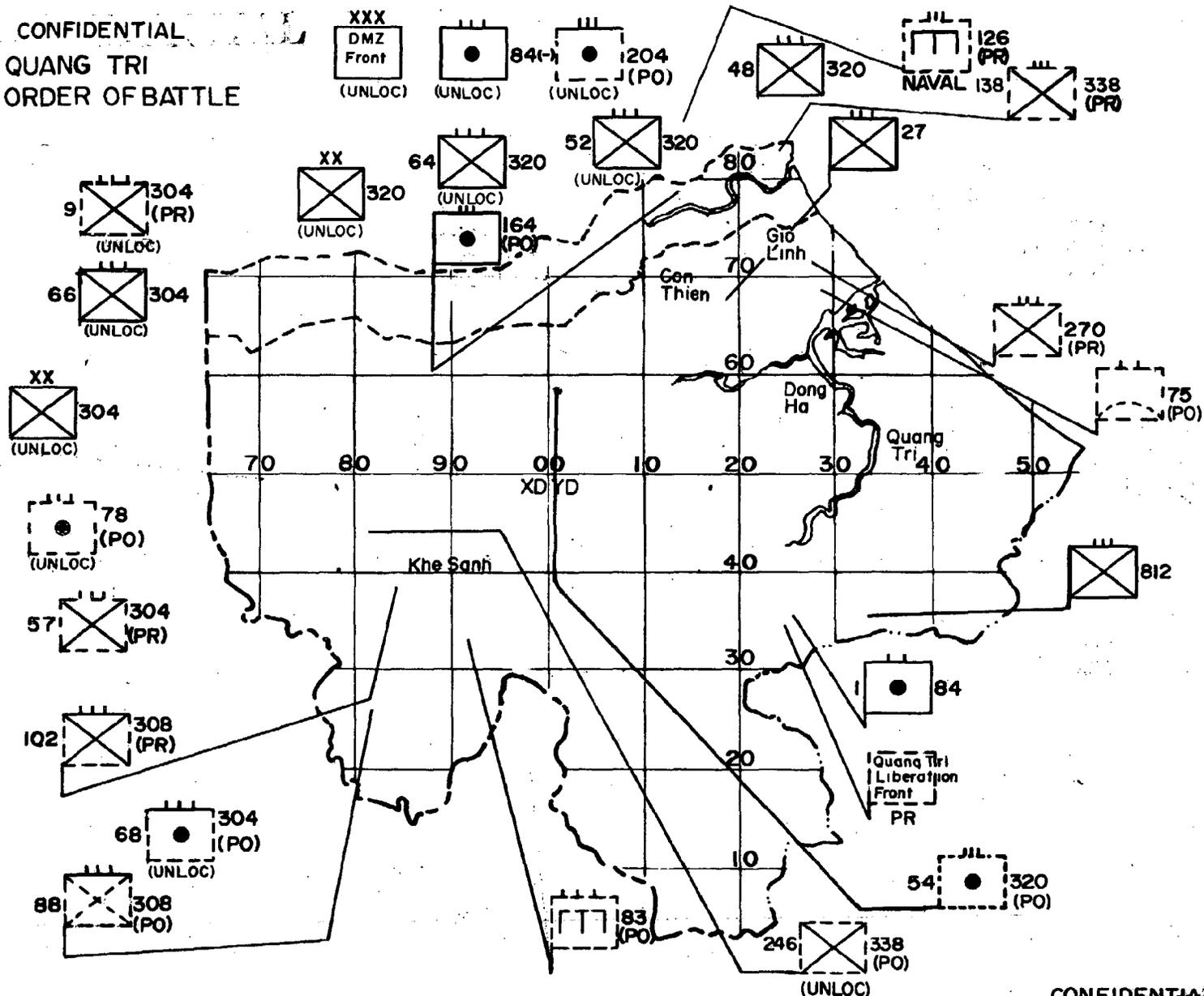
Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 040001H Aug 1968 and 102400H Aug 1968.

1. Based on information from a recently captured PW and documents, the 246th Regt, 338th NVA Div is picked up as a possible Regt with the 3rd Bn as a probable unit and the 1st and 2nd Bn's as possible units.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG TRI  
ORDER OF BATTLE

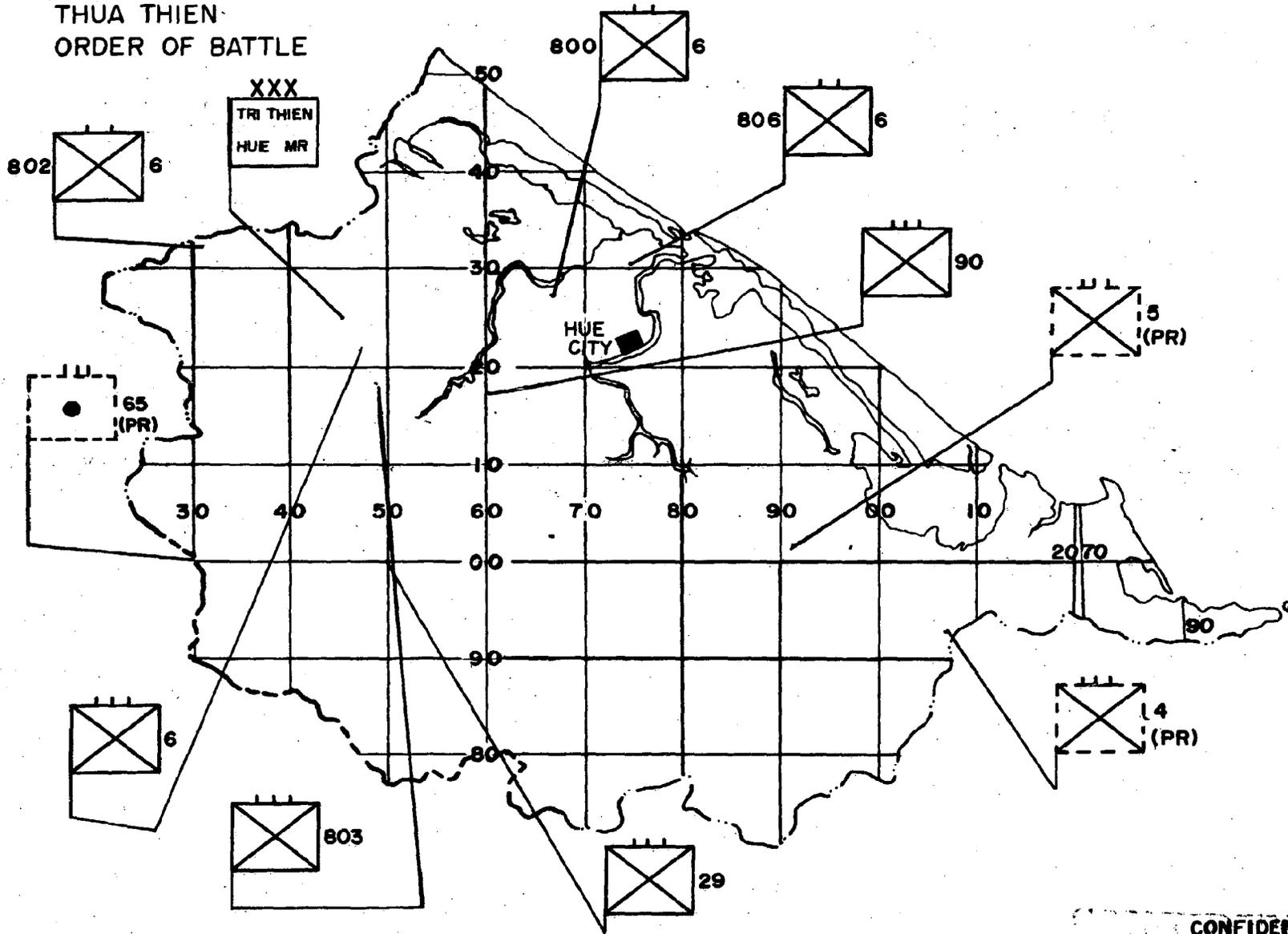


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THUA THIEN  
ORDER OF BATTLE



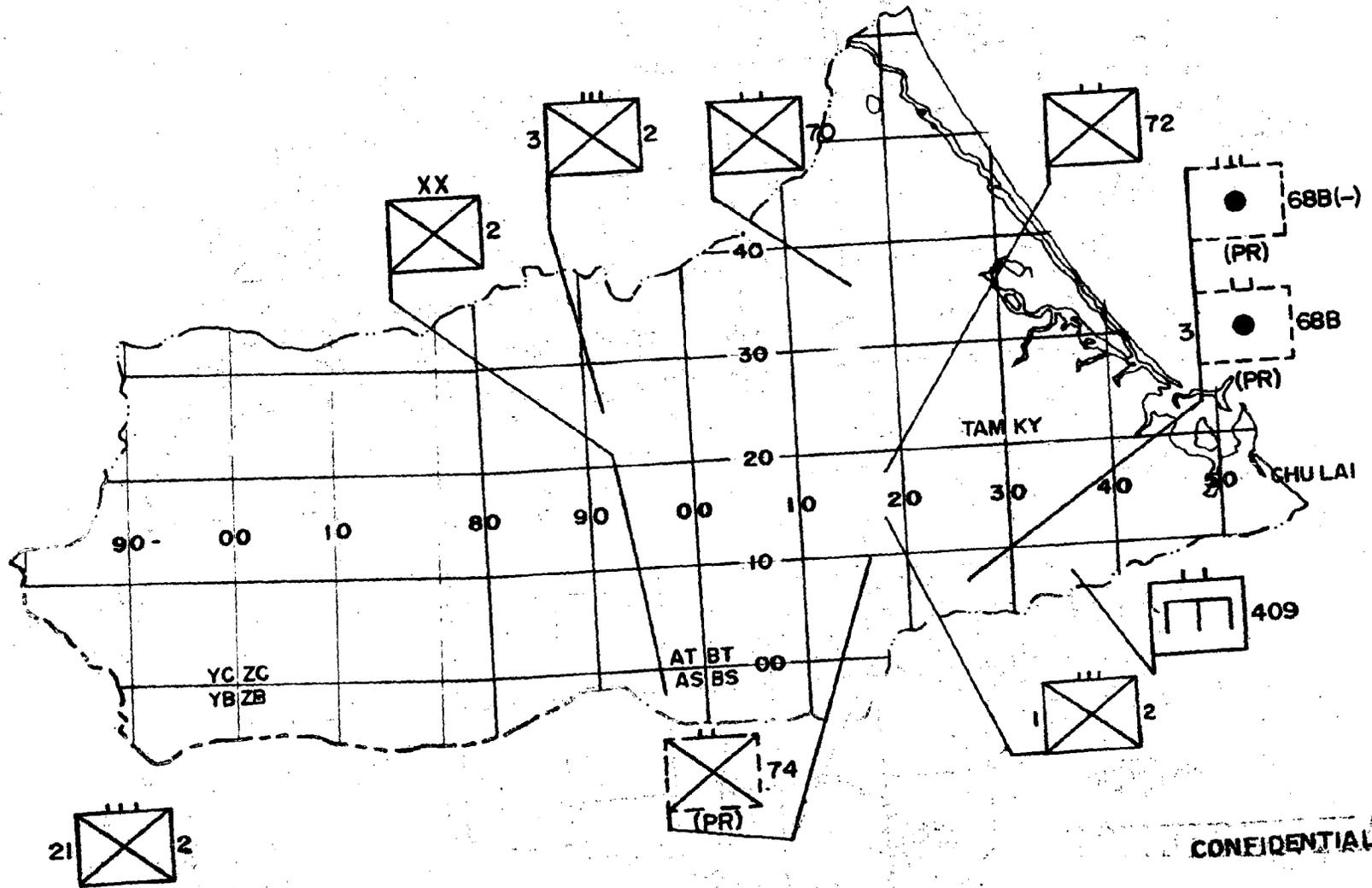
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 +  
 QUANG TIN  
 ORDER OF BATTLE

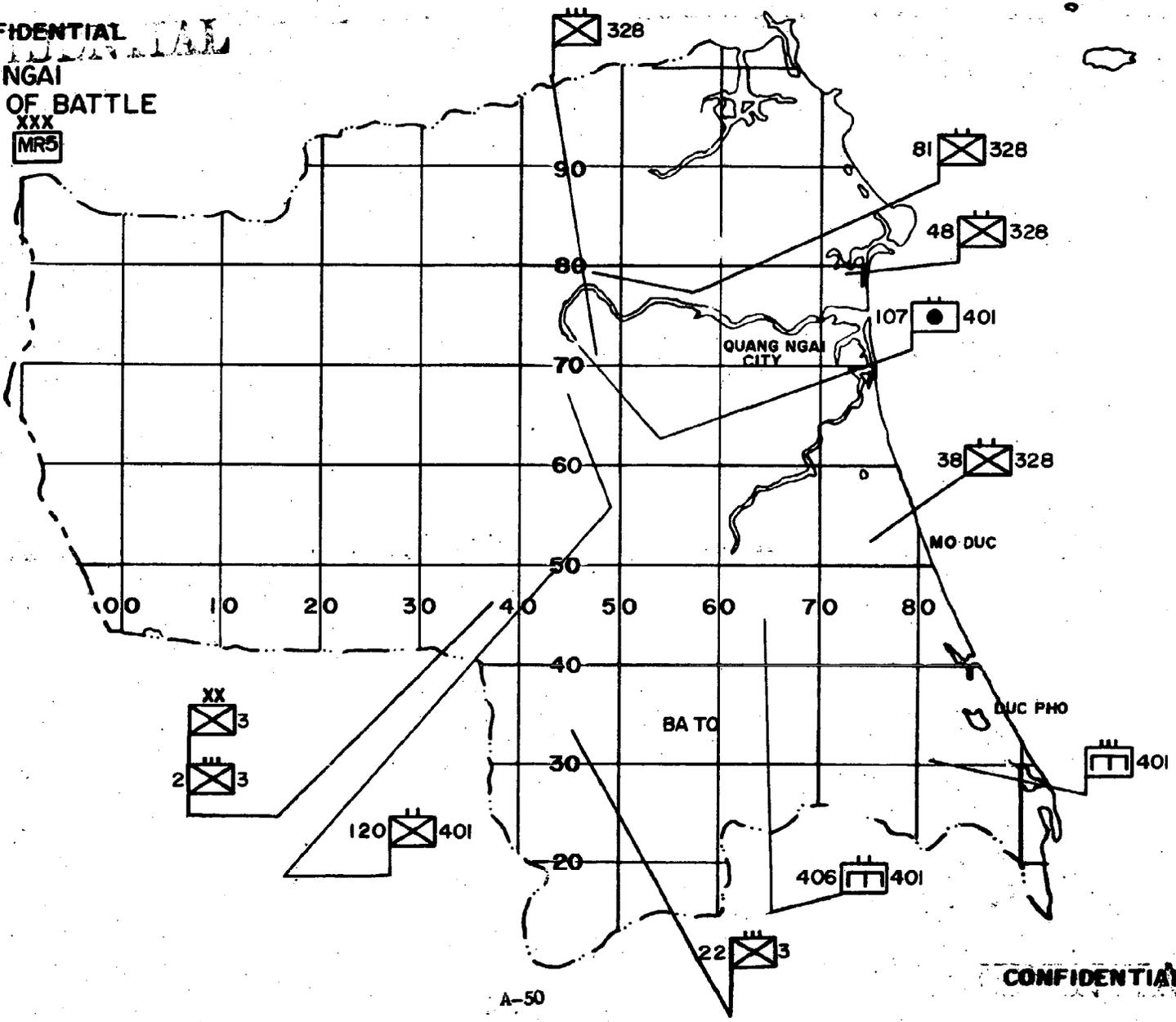


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**QUANG NGAI**  
**ORDER OF BATTLE**



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-50

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 32-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. Initial interrogation report of PW VU BA VIET (PFC), 1st Sqd, 1st Plat, 2d Co, 1st Bn, 138th Regt (Indep), who was captured by the 2d ARVN Div on Olllooh Aug 68 vicinity (YD 2673)(7th ITT, III MAF 233-68), stated that the 138th Regt's area of operations presently extends from the BEN HAI River (YD 2278) south along JONES Creek to approximately (YD 245723), and that the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Bn Hqs are located at (YD 227-777), one kilometer west of CAM PHO on BA DAC Hill, and NVN respectively. The 138th Regt's LBN is 30119 US, and it has an AKA of BACH DANG; 1st Bn AKA is SONG CAU. Source also stated that the 138th Regt's mission was to hold its position until receiving orders from an unknown higher command, whereupon the Regt was to move to Hwy 9 and the MEKONG River. Reported personalities: 1st Bn CO - Capt MINH; XO - 1stLt CHANG; PO - Capt NGOC.

(G-2 comment: The locations of the 1st and 3rd Bns, 138th Regts are consistent with current OOB Holdings, whereas the 2nd Bn had been considered to be in NVN (F-3). Reported LBN's, AKA's and personalities are not consistent with current OOB Holdings (F-6).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant report.

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. HA VAN PHONG, PFC, cook, 17th Mortar Co, 36th Regt, who rallied on 1 Aug 68 in the vicinity of (AT 890508) (1st MARDIV spot interrogation report 61-68), stated that the 36th Regt has four support Co's, consisting of 200 men, designated the C-17 Mortar Co, the C-16 75mm RR Co, the C-19 Engineer Co, and the C-21 AA Co. Weapons include four 82mm mortars, six 12.7mm AA guns. Source further stated his unit was located 10 kilometers southwest of AN HOA.

(G-2 comment: This is the first report of support Co's, with the exception of the C-16. All information reported (F-2).)

B. Chieu Hoi TRAN DUONG, assistant squad leader, Q.84 Co, who rallied on 4 Aug 68 vicinity (AT 967616) (1st MARDIV msg dtg 040531Z), stated that there were 100 men in his unit and that 30 percent were too sick to go on operations. Source further stated that the mission of the Q.84 Co was to act as guides for the units of the 31st Regt, 341st Div. Source also stated that two of his friends in the 3rd Bn, 31st Regt (2dLt PHUC and 2dLt BIN) told him that a new NVA Regt, designated the 38th Regt, arrived in SVN approximately two months ago. Source also stated that his Co has received messages from the "575 Unit" (AKA for 308B Arty Regt) for them to prepare to act as guides for the unit.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 comment: Though PW's information was gained mostly from hearsay, it conforms with other information concerning the 38th VC Regt (AKA QUANG DA Regt) and is believed to be possibly true. All information reported (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. Rallier VO TAN KHANH, platoon leader, 45th Sapper Platoon, who defected on 4 July 68 (11th ITT TRANS of ARVN report), stated the platoon has 23 men, divided into three squads and is subordinate to the TIEN PHUC District Force. Source states his platoon generally stays in the vicinity (BT 135115). He further states that the TIEN PHUC District Force also consists of the C.7 and The C-14 Co's. The subject also mentioned the 74th Bn was formed in Jan 68, from the V.11, G.12 and the V.13 Co's.

(G-2 comment: This is the first report of the 45th Sapper Platoon; C-14 and C.7 Co's. However, the formation of the 74th Bn (LF) agrees with present OOB information (F-3).)

B. PW NGUYEN TUAN MOC, who was captured vicinity (BT 167071) on 4 Aug 68 (AMERICAL spot report), stated that he was a communication mechanic with the Information Co of the 2nd NVA Div Hqs. Source further stated that the Information Co has a strength of 80 men, and the LBN of the Co is G310. He added that he was on his way to TIEN PHUOC (BT 108142) to get medicine when he was captured. He stated that the 2nd NVA Div Hqs is approximately one and a half hours walk from his Co's location (BS 054991). The Hqs moves every two days. The mission of the Information Co is to train, resupply and gather information for Div Hqs. He said that all the men in his company have been told to prepare for a general offensive. Date unknown.

(G-2 comment: This is the first report of LBN G310, and of the Information Co of the 2nd NVA Div. (F-6).)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 32-68

1. GENERAL. Activity levels of incidents of counterintelligence interest remained generally unchanged from the previous two weeks except for a sharp decrease in assassinations. While specific positive indicators of impending offensive actions are not readily apparent, the overall pattern of VC/NVA activity is not inconsistent with such a plan. A comprehensive low level intelligence gathering operation apparently is continuing, while significant sabotage incidents have been decreasing. Due to recent damages inflicted on the VC sabotage/sapper capability, it is possible that resources are being conserved until the initiation of offensive actions. A selective propaganda effort is being directed at key target groups while support for the VC propaganda effort by various NVN groups has also been noted. Viet Cong activity to energize their political organization in preparation for imminent offensive action is also considered significant. Summaries in each category of activity, together with pertinent references, are provided in the following paragraphs.

2. ESPIONAGE. While reported espionage incidents decreased slightly from the previous period, frequent reports of low level agents in various disguises collecting intelligence on allied and GVN forces reflect a continued effort to amass information prior to the anticipated offensive action. Methods of VC intelligence collection reported during the period include agents disguised as refugees and ARVN soldiers, guerrilla reconnaissance units of small size, and the possible exploitation of U.S. manufactured radios in the possession of the VC.

QUANG TRI. VC guerrillas of Phu Long (YD 343473) and Lonh Hung (YD 354485) have ordered residents to go to U.S. bases supposedly to gather discarded canned food and wooden boxes, but, in actuality, to observe the base, daily troop movements, and similar activity. They must provide this information, along with half the canned food, to the VC. (310800Z Jul 68 525th MIGP).

QUANG NAM. A VC reconnaissance squad from C-82 was reportedly deployed at La Bong #1 (H) (AT 9767) to gain information on U.S. positions and the 51st ARVN Regiment. (3CIT/235/68). The VC have organized many agents, disguised as refugees, in Cam Chau (V) (BT 160580) area for the purpose of collecting information. (No. 1571/DY/TT/DN 5 Aug 68). VC have been reportedly wearing ARVN uniforms to gain entrance into Danang City. (5CIT/116/68).

An unidentified NVA unit of approximately 400 men was deployed at Mang Chau (V) (AT 8367) with elements in the surrounding area. Signal equipment included a number of PRC-10 radios. The presence of the radios provides the unit a capability for radio intercept, monitoring, and imitative deception.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SABOTAGE. The few sabotage incidents reported during the period were minor in nature and included the following:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Ngai	2Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 624866
Quang Ngai	2Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 624865
Quang Ngai	8Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 623864

In view of recent significant discoveries of VC caches, and the apprehension of various sapper groups, it is conjectured that the absence of significant sabotage activity reflects a VC/NVA decision to conserve resources and personnel for a concerted effort just prior to, or simultaneous with, initiation of the anticipated "third" offensive.

QUANG TRI. Four NVA frogmen are deployed in An Trung (H) (YD 316708) to halt the flow of traffic on the Cua Viet River and blow up the deep-water ramp at Clearwater. (15CIT-393(F) 68, 25 July).

4. POLITICAL. Two separate reports indicate high level VC interest and activity in energizing popular support, both within the VC and among the populace, for anticipated offensive actions.

QUANG NGAI. Two different reports from a Vietnamese intelligence agency disclosed that the VC inter-district units of Southern Quang Ngai (P) attended a three day meeting between 26 and 28 July in the Ba Dien area (BS 550430). The highpoint of the meeting concerned a discussion of the 15th resolution recently issued by COSVN in relation to a third general offensive labeled as "the fire campaign", which will be carried out between 4 August and 30 September 1968. The 15th resolution calls for the coming offensive to be carried out on three major fronts. A successful military action is the first and most important aspect, which would be closely supported by activities in military and civilian proselyting. The first stage of the "fire campaign" will be launched in an effort to concentrate ARVN and FWMF forces back into the heavily populated areas around major allied installations. This will be accomplished by mortaring allied strong points, and then using massive forces to eliminate each at a prearranged time. To support the military operations of the first stage, political and economic activities will be stressed. Farmers, women, and youth organizations will support the military by providing civilian labor on both the battlefield and in the rear areas. The second stage of the offensive will include launching of a coordinated attack against the major cities, occupation of the outlying lands, and the establishment of a public political power. During the second stage, major political activities will also be directed against the cities by motivating the people to stage demonstrations and initiate political struggles. Military proselyting cadre will call for ARVN servicemen to revolt and defect to the VC side. The participants were told that the

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

outcome of the 15th resolution will determine the success or failure of North Vietnam in the Paris peace talks.

5. PROPAGANDA. Together with a minor increase in reported propaganda incidents, a more selective propaganda effort was also noted. Of significance was the capture of nine NVN reporters on a propaganda mission to South Vietnam and a report of sixty (60) NVN high school students conducting propaganda efforts in Quang Ngai Province. A U.S. government agency reported that the VC were mounting a concerted propaganda program against GVN National Police and resettlement camps. Noted themes in propaganda were the frequent mention of Revolution Day (August 19th), blaming of the Americans for lack of progress in the Paris peace talks, and continued reference to VC "victories", such as at Khe Sanh.

QUANG TRI. The central Headquarters of the Communist Party in Hanoi published a propaganda document to VC soldiers and cadre stating that "Americans are obstinate in Paris peace talks and are escalating the South Vietnamese war. Therefore, the VC will renew their attacks in the middle of the monsoon season," (6Aug DANR 60917/68). Two VC platoons held a propaganda meeting for the people from Ha Thuong (H) (YD 2272) and Lac Tan (H) (YD 222730). The VC told the people of VC "victories" on the battlefields and of developments at the peace talks in Paris. They further appealed to the people to send their children, 14-18 years old, to North Vietnam to study.

QUANG NAM. A high level VC meeting resulted in dissemination of propaganda leaflets which compared the VC struggle against the GVN to the American struggle for independence in the 18th century. VC encouraged the people of Vietnam to demonstrate against the Americans and oppose the American and SVN governments. (DANR 30546/68 5Aug68).

THUA THIEN. On 3 August 1968, nine newspaper reporters from "the People's Daily News" of Hanoi, were captured north of Phong Dien (YD 532455). They had infiltrated through Laos and their mission was to photograph destroyed villages and wounded civilians and to send reports to NVN for propaganda purposes. (I Corps 100400Z Aug68).

QUANG NGAI. A Hanoi medical university student reportedly led 60 NVN high school boys into SVN. They carried a blue flag with the slogans "Unify the Country" and "Form a righteous political power" on the sides and the hammer and sickle in the center. They are supported by 100 soldiers of the 83rd VC Battalion. The unit was reportedly deployed in Nghia Phu (BS 610515) and Nghia Thuan (BS 617542) villages with the missions to conduct propaganda study sessions, create hatred toward the GVN, organize the people into an intelligence gathering network, and reinforce the guerrillas and sappers in maintaining and protecting their installations. (No. 2982 and 3007/RDC/P/DNG).

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. MISCELLANEOUS

THUA THIEN. Commanders of C-117 and C-118th Local Force companies, K-4 Battalion, and an unidentified sapper company met at Kom Dap (YD 810226), while their units (approximately 700 men) provided security. They planned to disguise 30 VC as RD cadre armed with U.S. weapons and explosives to enter Mai market (YD 780250) in preparation for mortar and ground assaults against Hue City. VC deployed 20 elderly women and 60 elderly men into Phu Huong (YD 776234) for reconnaissance purposes. Above mentioned units planned to mortar Hue, harass unnamed Naval forces (YD 765306), and infiltrate Phu Thuong and Phu Huong to assault local RD cadre groups. (525th MIGP 031630Z).

QUANG NAM. On 25 July, the VC burned and destroyed the Thu Bon Re-settlement area (AT 860700) forcing 12 people to return to their native villages. (No. 1580/DY/TT/DN/6Aug68.)

The VC are suspected of mining the My Hue Primary School on 29 July (BS 599955). The school was 70% destroyed (No. 2921/RDC/P/QNG 31 July).

A VC recon team, X.2/89 of T.89 Battalion, was assigned to infiltrate Danang for harassment, assassination of GVN officials, hanging of propaganda flags, and distribution of leaflets. The majority of team members is 15-17 years old. (Danang CIOCC 2Aug). A teenager apprehended as a VC suspect led to the discovery of a VC weapons cache (BT 064720) which yielded 2 82mm mortars, 1 60mm mortar, 4 B.40s, 1 B.41, 2 M-2 carbines, 4 AK47s, 2 AK50s, 20 blocks of explosive, 50 fuses, 180 rounds of 82mm and 2 mines. (No. 1585/DY/TT/DN 6Aug).

QUANG NGAI. The VC conscripted two lots of civilian laborers from the villages shown below. The first lot was comprised of men from 18 to 50 years of age taken for a six month period beginning 1 August. The second lot included only those over 25 years of age and were taken for four months beginning 3 August.

<u>First Lot</u>	<u>Second Lot</u>	
30	30	Son Hoa (V) (BS 694790)
64	40	Son Quang (V) (BS 740823)
22	28	Son My (V) (BS 730788)

This constitutes a total of 214 civilian laborers conscripted within 3 days from one district.

Between 27 and 30 July, a VC Province Force Company of 70 men dressed in mixed uniforms deployed from Binh Lanh (BS 550860) to Binh Duc (BS 770840) and instructed the people to act in the following manner towards

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

allied forces: Request allies not to kill innocent people; each person should give the allies false information such as names of dead VC cadre or wrong locations of tunnels; and if questioned further, attempt to obtain their sympathy by naming relatives serving with GVN forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

18 August 1968

I CORPS

SOUTH VIETNAM

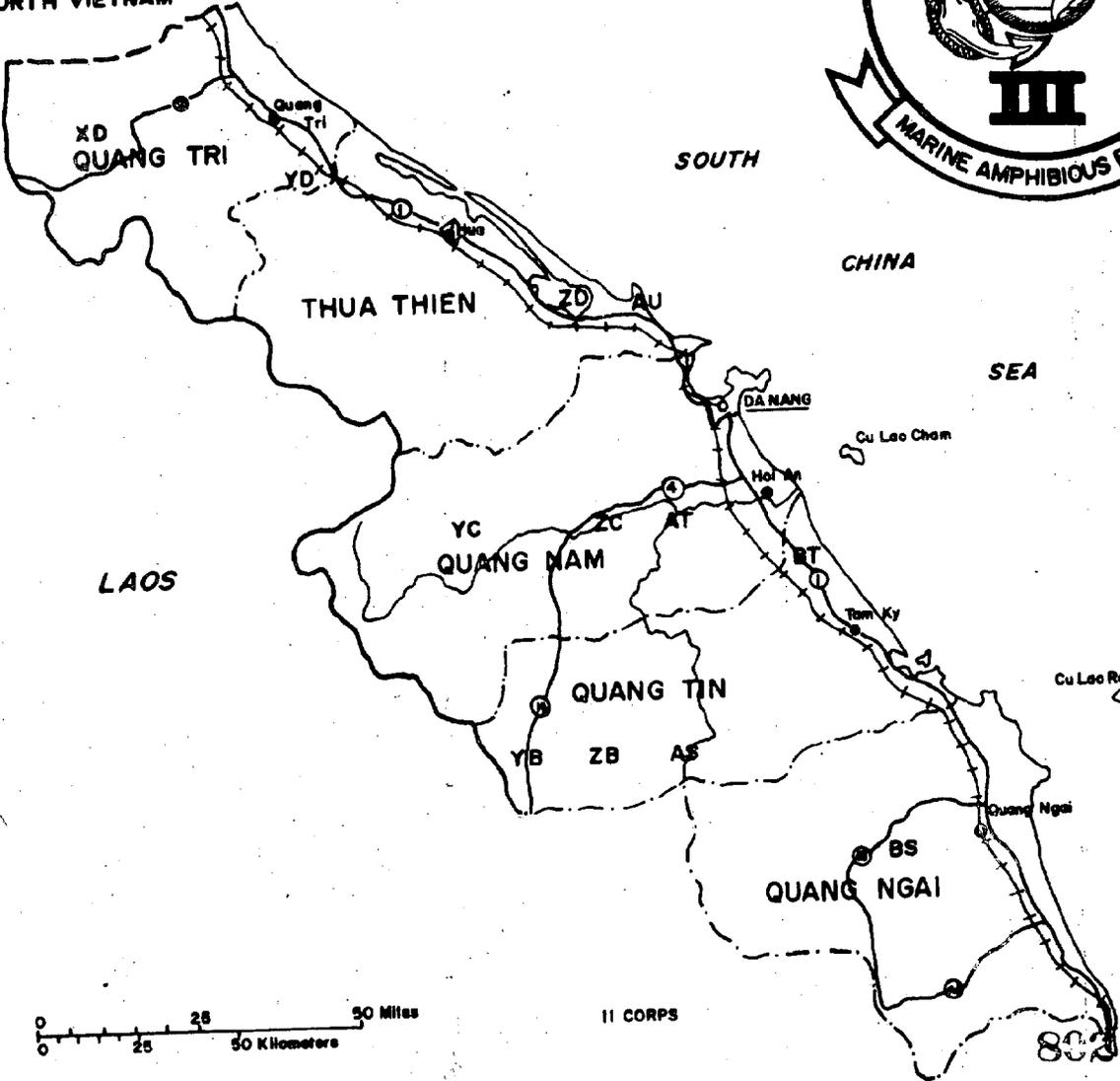
# United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic  
Intelligence  
Report 33-68**



NORTH VIETNAM

Demarcation Line



PRINTED 33-68  
(11-17 Aug 68)

18 Aug 68  
2

GROUP-4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
20 August 1968  
Ser: 0182368

PERINTREP 33-68

Period Covered: 110001H - 172400H August

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. During the past week in the I Corps Tactical Zone, a slight change was noted in the general pattern of enemy initiated incidents. Slight increases in activity were observed in QUANG TRI, QUANG TIN, and QUANG NGAI Provinces, while a significant increase in activity occurred in THUA THIEN Province. Agent reports, captured documents, and prisoners of war have continued to indicate a pending "Third Wave Offensive", and these respective increases in activity were probably the result of reconnaissance efforts as well as the repositioning of enemy tactical units in final staging areas prior to the commencement of this offensive, particularly in QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces. However, there was a noticeable decrease in enemy initiated activity in QUANG NAM Province for the second consecutive week, although friendly forces continued to detect large movements of enemy troops throughout the southeastern portions of the province. There again was a number of large enemy caches of food, weapons, and ammunition found on the battlefield throughout I Corps, and friendly tactical units continued to uncover enemy graves. Sightings of unidentified helicopters continued along the central and eastern DMZ area during the reporting period, and there were additional sightings of tanks north of the DMZ.

a. QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province, there was a slight increase in enemy initiated activity, the majority of which was concentrated in the northern portion of the province, in the "Leatherneck Square" area and along the DMZ. A significant increase in large enemy troop movements was noted in this area. On 15 August, C/1/1 USMC ground radar detected a large troop movement (YD 1776), approximately 400 meters north of their position at A-3. This regimental size unit appeared to be moving in a southwesterly direction. An artillery mission was called in with unknown results. It is highly likely that this move was one of repositioning major enemy tactical units for large-scale attacks on friendly installations in the northern portion of the province, in conjunction with the enemy's anticipated "Third Offensive". This move also appears to be in line with the buildup of major enemy forces in the central DMZ area, and may well have been a major tactical unit of the 320th NVA Division, elements of which have been confirmed to be in this area. HOI CHANH NGUYEN DUC VINH (reference Para 1. B., of Annex B), member of the 7th Battalion, 64th Regiment, 320th NVA Division, who rallied to 1/1 USMC at CON THIEN on 12 August, stated his unit is presently operating in an area (YD 0468), just west of CON THIEN, while the 52nd Regiment moved south across the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

BEN HAI River on 7 August (YD 034710), approximately 10 kilometers west of CON THIEN, but its present location is unknown. The rallier further stated that the 48th Regiment presently remains in VINH LINH (D), NVN.

The heaviest contact of the reporting period in the I Corps Tactical Zone occurred in the GIO LINH area of QUANG TRI Province on 15 August. At approximately 0825 hours, elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment engaged an unknown size enemy force in a heavy contact (YD 245725), three kilometers east of GIO LINH. The enemy fired approximately 250 rounds of 105mm artillery fire in support of the contact which lasted approximately two and one-half hours. Early in the afternoon of the same day, the ARVN again engaged a large size enemy force (YD 249778), five kilometers north-east of GIO LINH in a heavy contact which lasted for one and one-half hours. Total cumulative casualties for these two contacts were 165 enemy KIA. The enemy unit in contact was believed to have been an element of the 138th NVA Regiment.

There were several other smaller contacts in the province during the reporting period. On 13 August, a friendly convoy proceeding on Route 9 from LZ VANDERGRIFT to CAM LO received approximately eight rounds of unknown type mortar fire (YD 042566), approximately three kilometers northwest of Camp CARROLL. The last four vehicles of the convoy received light tear gas. Also on 13 August, a PF platoon from TRIEU PHONG Village engaged an estimated enemy platoon, four kilometers west northwest of QUANG TRI City, killing 10 enemy and capturing 11 individual weapons. On 15 August, in Operation LANCASTER II, F/2/3 USMC made contact with an estimated enemy company, well dug in (YD 085592), five kilometers north of Camp CARROLL, on the high ground north of the CAM LO River, and employing SA/AW fire and mortars. At approximately 1230 hours, H/2/3 USMC, while maneuvering about one kilometer west of F/2/3's location, made contact with an unknown size enemy force, also well dug in. H and F 2/3 USMC employed organic weapons, tanks, artillery and tactical airstrikes. E/2/3 USMC reinforced as H and F companies assaulted the high ground and pursued the enemy on the reverse slope of a ridge. The contact terminated at approximately 1330 hours, resulting in 41 NVA KIA, 10 IWC and three CSWC. At approximately 1230 hours the same day, a reconnaissance team from the 3rd Marine Reconnaissance Battalion observed approximately 20 NVA troops preparing an ambush position (YD 133691), two kilometers southeast of CON THIEN. The Marines set up their own ambush using claymore mines, and then hid in a church while an aerial observer directed tactical airstrikes on the enemy, driving them into the ambush. Results of this Marine tactical maneuver were 11 NVA KIA. Still later the same afternoon, another Marine reconnaissance insert was pinned down by heavy enemy fire (YD 142692), three kilometers southeast of CON THIEN. A/1/1 USMC and three tanks were dispatched to relieve the pinned-down reconnaissance element, and made contact with an estimated NVA company. Organic weapons, tanks, mortars, artillery, and gunships were employed. Results of this engagement were 17 NVA KIA.

Sightings of tanks, as well as trucks and truck parks north of the

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ continued to be reported during the week. On 11 August, an aerial observer spotted three trucks and a tank (YD 116895), 19 kilometers north of CON THIEN. Tactical airstrikes destroyed the three trucks. However, the tank managed to successfully evade the encounter. The following day, aerial observers sighted four trucks in a truck park (YD 102907), 20 kilometers north of CON THIEN. Another truck park was observed (XD 965970), 30 kilometers northwest of CON THIEN. One tank was also sighted at this location. Friendly tactical fighter pilots reported receiving accurate 37mm and 57mm AA fire from the vicinity of (YD 1087, YD 1088, and YD 1187). Barrages and tracking were in excess of 100 bursts, with large bursts observed at 7000 feet altitude, while white bursts were observed between 3000 and 8000 feet. Also, one tactical fighter pilot reported a SAM missile warning while working a target (YD 116896), 19 kilometers north of CON THIEN. On 13 August, a pilot observed approximately 20 large, camouflaged revetments (YD 095956), 25 kilometers north of CON THIEN. The pilot also reported observing numerous storage bunkers and many meters of trenchlines.

There were several reported sightings of U/I helicopters in the central and eastern DMZ area during the week. The reported sightings were made over periods of darkness. Three of the reportedly sighted helicopters were engaged with artillery fire. On the following day, daylight aerial reconnaissance missions were flown over the area where the helicopters were reportedly engaged. An oil slick was observed in the general area, however, no debris or wreckage was noted.

Two small caches were uncovered by friendly forces in QUANG TRI Province during the week. On 12 August, 3/2 ARVN found 100 82mm mortar rounds in a cache (YD 258747), four kilometers northeast of GIO LINH. The same day, 2/2 and 3/2 ARVN found another cache in the same area (YD 243733), three kilometers northeast of GIO LINH. This cache contained one 82mm mortar base plate, 40 60mm mortar rounds and 40 B-40 rockets.

There continues to be indications of a pending attack on QUANG TRI City. A recent agent, who has provided reliable information in the past, reports that as of 4 August, seven NVA/Main Force Battalions were located in Base Area 101. These battalions were reported to be rehearsing for an attack on QUANG TRI City which is allegedly to take place on 19 August. Rehearsal for the attacks began on 25 July and terminated on 7 August. The seven battalions consist of five infantry, one rocket and one sapper battalion. The agent's report is considered to be accurate with respect to Base Area 101. The 10th Sapper Battalion, the 808th and 814th Battalions, the three battalions of the 812th Regiment, and the former 1st Battalion, 84th Artillery Regiment, all of the 7th Front, are believed to be presently located in Base Area 101.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. THUA THIEN (P). For the first time in several weeks there has been a noticeable change in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province. Enemy initiated activity increased significantly during the reporting period, particularly as a result of several contacts in Base Area 114, as well as in the VINH LOC/PHU LOC area. The most significant contact of the reporting period occurred in the central lowlands area (YD 435396), approximately 10 kilometers north of Camp EVANS, during the early morning hours of 16 August, when D and E/2/12th Cavalry began receiving heavy mortar and small arms fire while in night defensive positions. The enemy fired approximately 200 rounds of 82mm mortar fire, followed by a ground attack. Approximately 15 sappers penetrated the friendly perimeter and placed satchel charges against several bunkers and vehicles. Artillery was called in, with "Spooky" on station. A sweep of the area at first light revealed 17 enemy KIA, seven IWC and six CSWC, in addition to two PW's captured.

Several additional light contacts were reported in the province during the week, and there were a number of large caches, as well as enemy bodies uncovered on the battlefield. On 11 August, 4/3 ARVN engaged a small enemy force (YD 505196) in eastern Base Area 114 during Operation LAM SON 225. The enemy force, estimated to be a platoon size unit, began firing mortars and B-40 rockets. Gunships supported the engagement, which resulted in 14 VC KIA and four IWC. The ARVN also captured 1000 rounds of AK-47 ammunition, five Chicom grenades, eight 82mm mortar rounds, eight B-40 rockets, one radio, 50 bottles of penicillin and other miscellaneous military equipment. The ARVN forces also found a mass grave containing 30 NVA bodies, killed in a previous contact. The same day, 3/1 ARVN made sporadic contact with an estimated battalion size enemy force (YD 434896), nine kilometers northwest of A LOUI in the A SHAU Valley, while participating in Operation SOMERSET PLAIN. Artillery and tactical airstrikes supported the engagement. Results of the contact were 20 NVA KIA and six IWC. In addition, the ARVN found a mass grave containing 22 NVA bodies, estimated to be approximately two days old. A short time later 3/1 ARVN made another contact in the same area (YD 435908), which resulted in 12 enemy KIA.

On 12 August, 4/3 ARVN made contact with an unknown size enemy force (YD 505197) in eastern Base Area 114, while participating in Operation LAM SON 225 II. This contact resulted in 26 enemy KIA. The ARVN also found a large enemy cache consisting of four complete 12.7mm AA guns with three spare barrels, two 30 caliber MG's with AA sights and tripods, one IMG, one B-40 rocket launcher, 19 individual weapons, 1500 B-40 rockets with 1000 boosters, 5000 rounds of small arms ammunition, 10 AT mines, two SEIKO sewing machines, one ton of rice, 300 blasting caps, 2000 meters of comm wire, 200 meters of time fuse, 150 meters of detonating cord, and miscellaneous documents. The same day, 1/3 ARVN, also participating in

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation LAM SON 225 II, found two significant caches (YD 412226 and YD 418222), just northwest of Base Area 114. These two caches consisted of 3960 Chicom grenades, 200 incendiary grenades, 500 AT mines, 500 AP mines, 22,000 rounds of 7.62mm ammunition, 20 cases 50 caliber ammunition, two cases of AK-47 ammunition, 27,000 rounds of LMG ammunition, 220 82mm mortar rounds, 18 60mm mortar rounds, 50 rounds of TNT, two cases of plastic explosives, and two individual weapons.

On 13 August, 1/54 ARVN, participating in Operation LAM SON 243, found seven and one-half tons of rice in a bunker (YD 893223), 14 kilometers east of HUE. The same day, a reconnaissance element of 2/501st Infantry found 59 enemy graves (YD 626172), 10 kilometers west of HUE, while participating in Operation NEVADA EAGLE. In Operation LAM SON 246 on 18 August, 2/1 ARVN made contact with an unknown size enemy force (YD 477924), five kilometers southeast of A LOUI in the A SHAU Valley, resulting in 10 enemy KIA and 11 IWC. 4/3 ARVN, participating in LAM SON 225 II, contacted an unknown number of enemy (YD 510195), just northeast of Base Area 114 on 13 August. The ARVN killed six enemy, and captured two individual and four crew-served weapons, 100 82mm mortar rounds, four B-40 rockets and 20 pounds of TNT.

On 14 August, 2/1 ARVN engaged an unknown size enemy force (YC 486928), five kilometers southeast of A LOUI. The ARVN killed 10 enemy and captured nine individual weapons, one 12.7mm AA gun, 200 82mm mortar rounds, 2500 rounds of 12.7mm ammunition, 25 B-40 rockets, 10 pounds of medical supplies, one 82mm mortar base plate and some SCUBA diving equipment. The same day, B/3/5th Cavalry found three rice caches (YD 565475), 10 kilometers northwest of HUONG DIEN, for a total of 2500 pounds of rice, while D/2/7th Cavalry found two caches containing a total of 1000 pounds of rice (YD 604388), five kilometers southwest of HUONG DIEN.

On 15 August, 4/3 ARVN found 41 enemy bodies in graves (YD 5019) in eastern Base Area 114, while participating in LAM SON 225 II. They also found a cache of nine IWC, and killed two additional enemy for a total of 43 enemy KIA. The same day, the enemy fired six 122mm rockets into the HUE Citadel, resulting in six Vietnamese civilians WIA, and at the same time attempted to mine an LCU ramp on the PERFUME River. However, the mining attempt was preempted by an alert Marine sentry. Also on 15 August, A/2/7th Cavalry captured 2000 pounds of rice (YD 603397), nine kilometers east northeast of Camp EVANS.

On 16 August, D/2/502nd Infantry, while on a reconnaissance-in-force in Operation SOMERSET PLAIN, found a cache (YD 365007), two kilometers west of A LOUI, containing four LMG's four 60mm mortars and 24 Chicom grenades. The same day, D/1/501st Infantry found seven and one-half tons of rice (YD 860228), 11 kilometers east of HUE.

There was also a noticeable increase in activity in the VINH LOC/PHU LOC area during the week. On 15 August, elements of the 54th ARVN Regiment engaged an unknown size enemy force (YD 993140), five kilometers northwest

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of VINH LOC, resulting in 18 enemy KIA, six IWC, and one CSWC. During the early morning hours of 18 August, the VINH LOC Sub-Sector Headquarters, manned by elements of the 952nd RF Company, received approximately 100 rounds of mortar fire followed by a ground attack from an unknown number of enemy employing small arms fire and B-40 rockets. Enemy casualties were unknown. At approximately 0215 hours the same morning, while the PHU LOC Sub-Sector Headquarters and the NVOC NGOT Bridge (ZD 1501) received approximately 65 rounds of mortar fire, the enemy launched a mortar and ground attack against "Whiskey" Battery, 1/13th Marines Artillery Regiment (ZD 057018), located just south of PHU LOC. The enemy penetrated a portion of the perimeter and threw satchel charges at the Marine artillery pieces. However, all guns remained operational, and the attack was subsequently repulsed, resulting in seven VC KIA. A short time later, elements of Naval Construction Battalion 171 and A/1/26 USMC received a light mortar attack while in night defensive positions (ZD 022022), six kilometers west northwest of PHU LOC.

AFD, SLAR, and IR readouts have recently indicated large troop concentrations in the BACH MA Mountains area (ZC 0693), south of PHU LOC. This area has long been suspected of being a major enemy logistical storage area. It is interesting to note that a recent HOI CHANH from the K-4C Battalion, 4th Regiment, was able to provide information concerning this area. NGUYEN CONG HIEN, who rallied at HUE on 12 August, was able to provide, from the air, locations of his unit and eight other targets of military significance in a valley (YC 994947), nine kilometers southwest of PHU LOC, between BACH MA and DONG TROU Mountains. Tactical airstrikes and artillery called in on this location resulted in 11 secondary explosions, thus confirming the use of this area as a logistical depot.

The recent increase in activity in the PHU LOC area may be an attempt to cut off Route 1, which has in the past been a prelude to large scale attacks on the DANANG area.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Activity was at a low level in QUANG NAM Province during the week as a result of a decrease in incidents for the second consecutive week. With the exception of two noteworthy contacts, activity was minor and insignificant. However, friendly forces continued to detect large movements of troops, particularly in the southern portion of the DANANG TAOR where most of the week's activity was centered. On 15 August, ROX Marine radar detected a large enemy troop movement northwest of HOI AN (BT 125586). Movements such as these may well be the result of maneuvering into staging areas in final preparation for the "Third Wave Offensive".

There were two significant contacts during the latter part of the week in the southeastern portion of the province, both occurring on 17 August. The first of these contact took place in Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA when B and C/4/21st Infantry, along with gunships of the 71st Aviation Battalion, engaged an unknown number of VC (BT 136546), three kilometers south of HOI AN, resulting in 44 VC KIA. The second of these contacts took

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

place in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST when F and G/2/7 USMC observed 150-200 enemy with weapons (AT 9450), 12 kilometers south of Hill 55. The Marines engaged the enemy with organic weapons, mortars, artillery, and tactical airstrikes, resulting in 50 enemy KIA.

In other activity in the province during the week, on 15 August, elements of 4/21st Infantry engaged 22 VC in several contacts (BT 136507), five kilometers north of LZ BALDY, in Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA. This engagement took place in a one-square kilometer area six miles south of HOI AN, and resulted in 22 VC KIA. Also on 15 August, in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST, a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team observed 15 enemy moving in the open (AT 845557), 10 kilometers north of HOI AN. Artillery was called in, resulting in 12 VC enemy KIA.

Several small caches were found by friendly forces in the province during the reporting period. On 15 August, I/3/7 USMC captured 3300 pounds of rice (AT 884557), four kilometers southwest of DAI LOC. Also on 15 August, while conducting a sweep operation (ZC 203487), eight kilometers southeast of THUONG DUC in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST, C/1/5 USMC found a cache containing one 12.7mm AA gun with 200 rounds of ammunition, one 82mm mortar tripod, five 82mm mortar rounds, an 82mm gunner's quadrant, and assorted documents and medical supplies. On 16 August, in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST, C/1/5 USMC found and destroyed 15 tons of salt (ZC 202484), eight kilometers southeast of THUONG DUC.

The enemy also continued his terrorist activities during the week. On 11 August, two Vietnamese soldiers riding motor scooters (BT 069561), four kilometers south of DIEM BAN on Route 1, were stopped by an unknown number of VC. One soldier was killed and the other kidnapped. On 16 August, a Navy pick-up truck was blown up at the NSA garbage dump (BT 071-712) near DANANG City. The explosion is believed to have been caused by two five-pound satchel charges placed under the seat of the vehicle. Results of the explosion were two Naval personnel KIA, three Naval personnel WIA, and 15-20 Vietnamese civilians WIA.

The enemy continued construction work on his main LOC's in the province during the week. On 13 August, VR reported the presence of a cave entrance with a concrete door on Route 14 (YC 976386), 24 kilometers southwest of THUONG DUC. One kilometer away, two bulldozers were observed, one painted orange and the other painted yellow.

A recent agent report has yielded further information concerning the importance the enemy places on DANANG as a primary target for his next offensive. The report indicated that the VC will conduct a "Third Phase" attack on DANANG City at all costs. The plan of attack calls for scattered outposts to be attacked to clear avenues of approach into DANANG. Sappers will infiltrate into DANANG disguised as SVN troops and National Police, while underground agents will entice people to "rise up" and overthrow the government. The ground attack calls for attacks by fire on DANANG and Marble Mountain Airbases and I Corps Headquarters, followed by ground

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

attacks on East DANANG from the direction of HOA-CUNG Village (area south of DANANG) to the TRINH MINH THE Bridge. DANANG will probably be attacked from the West. Garrisons, posts and stations will be blown up. The "Third Offensive" is set for 15-20 August 1968. The report further indicated that the 31st, 36th and 38th Regiments, the Q.90th Battalion (AKA R-20), Q.92nd Battalion (AKA V-25), T.89th Sapper Battalion, and a rocket regiment (probably of 368B) will attack DANANG, HOA VANG, DUU XUYEN, DIEN BAN, DAI LOC, HOI AN and other US/SVN posts located in HIEU/NHON District.

This plan of attack on the DANANG TAOR and DANANG City is similar to other attack plans which have been reported in the past. While there has not been any large scale attacks as of the writing of this FIR, nevertheless major enemy tactical units are considered to be in a state of preparedness and could launch large scale attacks on the aforementioned locations at any time.

d. QUANG TIN (P). A slight increase in enemy initiated activity was noted in QUANG TIN Province during the reporting period, compared to the previous low levels of activity which have been observed for the past several weeks. However, the majority of this activity was in the form of local harassment which did not result in any significant ground contacts, and was concentrated in the TAM KY area. Activity mostly took the form of minor harassing attacks by fire. On 13 and 14 August, FF elements manning outposts in the coastal plains north of TAM KY (BT 325281) received approximately 40 rounds of mixed 60mm and 81mm mortar fire. In one minor ground contact on 14 August, F/8th Cavalry gunships killed nine VC while on an aerial reconnaissance (BT 295385), 16 kilometers north of TAM KY in Operation BURLINGTON TRAIL. There were several small rice caches found in the province during the week.

Major enemy tactical elements of the 2nd NVA Division still appear to be located just south of Base Area 117, and could participate in major assaults on the TAM KY/CHU LAI area at such time as the "Third Offensive" commences.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity increased slightly in QUANG NGAI Province during the week, but was again confined to local type harassment, and was characterized by minor harassing attack by fire, a few minor ground attacks, attempts at refugee intimidation, and mining incidents. There were no significant ground contacts.

The heaviest engagement of the reporting period was friendly initiated, and took place on 12 August (BS 715955), six kilometers east of LZ ANN in the southern CHU LAI TAOR, when CAP 1-3-5 surrounded two VC cadre houses, killed 15 VC, and captured four individual weapons. Elsewhere, on 16 August, Aero Scouts from the 11th Infantry Brigade engaged 10 VC with packs (BS 440664) in Base Area 121, resulting in five VC KIA and one IWC. The following day, Aero Scouts inserted an infantry platoon (BS 6657), six kilometers north of Base Area 123 in the MO DUC/DUC PHO TAOR. The infantry platoon immediately made contact with a small enemy force. Aero

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Scout gunships supported the engagement, setting off three secondary explosions in a grass hut in the area. Results of the contact were 10 VC KIA and four IWC.

The enemy continued his attempts at refugee intimidation in an effort to persuade the civilians to return to VC controlled areas and support his war efforts. On 12 August, an estimated VC squad entered the LE-VAN-DUYET Refugee Camp (BS 801395), two kilometers north of DUC PHO, moved the refugees, and then destroyed 16 structures with satchel charges. Also on 12 August, while the MINH LONG Special Forces/GIDG Camp (BS 5351) was pinned down by a light mortar attack, an estimated two squads of VC entered an adjacent hamlet by destroying the gate, and then burned down the schoolhouse and killed nine civilians and wounded six.

Evidence of the presence of a possible battalion headquarters or elements thereof was revealed on 11 August when a reconnaissance element of the 11th Infantry Brigade discovered a base camp (BS444643), six kilometers south of HA THANH. A large number of documents were found in this base camp, as well as articles of an NVA Senior Sergeant uniform, and a multiple-connection field telephone. However, the five B-52 strikes conducted in Base Area 121 on 14 August should have served to disorganize those tactical elements of the 3rd NVA Division that may have been in the area.

r. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy offensive activity throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone remained low. The enemy continued except for a few isolated instances, to avoid significant offensive and defensive engagements.

Resistance to Allied offensive action has increased in northern I Corps. This increase in resistance signifies a change in tactics from complete lack of contact to token resistance. This change may have resulted from the enemy's unwillingness to continue losing large amounts of ammunition, weapons, foodstuffs, medical supplies and established base areas, and the enemy's willingness to employ artillery and mortar fire in support of his operations. This increased artillery and mortar fire may well be a prelude to future offensive operations.

Enemy offensive activity in QUANG NAM (P) decreased from the last reporting period. Most of the enemy activity consisted of troop movement, small-scale probing attacks and token resistance to friendly initiated contacts in the DANANG TAOR and adjacent areas. Continued improvement of his logistic capability in the northern and western part of the province was reported, and it appears that forces in the QUANG NAM (P) are ready for offensive operations. It is believed that the enemy is making final adjustments in his force posture for the initiation of offensive operations. These final adjustments can be accomplished with a minimum of time, and offensive operations in QUANG NAM (P) may be expected in the immediate future. In southern I Corps, enemy initiated activity increased, consisting of mortar and small arms harassing fire and isolated

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

acts of terrorism and refugee intimidation. These increases in enemy initiated activity may reflect a change in attitude by the enemy from disengagement to increased resistance and offensive action.

It appears that relocation of troops and offensive preparations in Southern I Corps continues, and that local forces may start widespread attacks in outlying areas to "prepare the battlefield" for commitment of NVA/MF units from their present locations.

There may be a few day's delay in offensive operations pending the outcome of preparations in QUANG NAM and southern THUA THIEN Provinces. NVA/MF and local units in the DMZ area and southern I Corps are located where they can rapidly advance from their present locations into attack positions for subsequent assaults against coastal lowland objectives. Movement to forward attack and assault positions can be accomplished at any time, and any delay of the expected offensive may be caused by a lag in final preparations of forces in QUANG NAM and southern THUA THIEN and the resulting inability to launch a concerted offensive throughout the I CTZ. However, expediency and political considerations may force the enemy to start the offensive in Northern and Southern I Corps by use of local forces and avoid offensive commitment of his NVA forces until such time as final plans materialize for all forces in I Corps.

In conclusion, with but a few possible exceptions, the enemy seems to have completed his preparations for offensive action in the DMZ and is in the final phase of preparations in central I Corps (Southern THUA THIEN and QUANG NAM Provinces) and southern I Corps. It is believed that a concerted I Corps enemy offensive will not commence until such time that the forces in Southern THUA THIEN and QUANG NAM Provinces have completed their preparations and units are brought up to the same degree of readiness as the rest of the I Corps forces. The benefits accruing to the enemy forces from a coordinated offensive throughout the I CTZ are apparent. Completion of these plans may be realized in the immediate future. The use of local forces for ground attacks in outlying areas, attacks by fire on major government and military facilities, and LOC interdiction may be employed until plans are completed for concerted offensive operations once all NVA/MF units are ready and favorable weather and battlefield conditions exist. An analysis of unit dispositions and enemy activity indicates attacks by fire and/or ground attacks will probably be directed against the central and eastern military facilities in the DMZ, CUA VIET, PHU LOC, the DANANG TACR, and the TAM KY-CHU LAI-QUANG NGAI City complex(s).

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of five attacks by fire, 96 harassing fire, 45 booby traps and mines, 13 assassinations, 11 espionage, six kidnappings, seven propaganda and 160 AA fire.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.d. - e. Negativef. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
6 Aug	(BS 375834)	VC Camp for Making Uniforms	Agent Report: C-6

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 160 incidents, with 32 aircraft receiving a total of 97 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8851), (AT 8667), (BT 0259), (BT 0562), (YD 2475), and (XD 8936).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
155mm Artillery	0	10
130mm Artillery	8	0
105mm Artillery	325	179
Unk Cal Artillery	15	0
82mm Mortar	150	55
81mm Mortar	16	24
60mm Mortar	168	131
Unk Cal Mortar	148	0
122mm Rocket	6	1

l. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 93 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 11 sightings and four contacts, totaling 171 NVA moving generally southwest. Contacts resulted in 18 NVA KIA and four PW's captured. On 11 August, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (YD 0350, 0349, 0448, 0546, 0641, 0947, 0946). Again on 15 August, heavy readings were recorded in areas bounded by (YD 1157, 1142, 1942, 1951, 2752, 2758).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 62 patrols which reported two sightings and four contacts, totaling an unknown number

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

of enemy moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in 11 VC/NVA KIA. In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st ACD reported 36 patrols with negative results. On 16 August, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (YD 9702, ZD 0402, ZC 0493, to YC 9793).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the Western DANANG TACR, there were 51 long range patrols deployed which reported two sightings and three contacts, totaling 40 NVA and 34 VC/NVA moving generally in a westerly direction. Contacts resulted in two VC/NVA KIA and three PW's captured. In the southern DANANG TACR, there were 66 patrols which reported 24 sightings and three contacts, totaling 180 enemy moving generally northeast. Contacts resulted in 25 enemy KIA and three secondary explosions. The NONG SON Special Forces Camp reported two patrols deployed which reported two contacts, totaling 15 VC moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts had negative results. On 15 August, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate to heavy readings in areas bounded by (AT 8282, 8082, 7983, 7982, 7985, 8085, 8485, 7986, 8086 to 8386).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the CHU LAI TACR, there were 12 patrols which reported three sightings and one contact, totaling nine NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Small arms fire and artillery resulted in two NVA KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 15 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported 10 sightings and two contacts, totaling 59 VC moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in five VC KIA and four PW's captured.

g. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice, unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
10	(YC 461940)	11,000	2/1 ARVN
10	(YD 812241)	8,000	B/1/501
11	(BT 034541)	300	E/2/7
11	(BT 034541)	50 Food	E/2/7
11	(YD 677318)	650	ARVN
11	(YD 708316)	500	C/1/502
11	(YD 838234)	500	B/1/501
12	(AT 850214)	800 Food	D/4/31
12	(BT 015089)	1,000	A/5/46
12	(XD 501203)	2,000	ARVN
12	(YD 570464)	900	C/3/5
12	(YD 604393)	250	D/2/7
12	(YD 604393)	100 Seafood	D/2/7
12	(YD 556162)	200	D/5/7
13	(BS 840287)	800	B/1/20

**CONFIDENTIAL**

12

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
13	(BS 840287)	50 Salt	B/1/20
13	(BS 840287)	400	B/1/20
13	(BT 0849)	750	ARVN
13	(YD 893223)	15,000	ARVN
13	(YD 567476)	700	B/3/5
13	(YD 304177)	10	A/2/8
13	(YD 607225)	100	B/5/7
14	(YD 565475)	2,500	B/3/5
14	(YD 585400)	350	D/1/7
14	(YD 604388)	1,000	D/1/7
14	(BT 068288)	350 Food	D/1/7
14	(BT 068288)	250 Salt	D/1/7
14	(BT 068288)	30	D/1/7
14	(YD 603243)	100	A/5/7
14	(YD 087602)	400	2/3
15	(BT 003098)	2,000	D/5/46
15	(YD 436607)	200	B/3/5
15	(YD 559468)	50	C/3/5
15	(YD 603397)	2,000	D/2/7
16	(AT 884557)	3,300	
16	(BT 132228)	1,200	B/3/21
16	(YD 6183)	10,000	ARVN
17	(BS 446650)	250	R/3/1
17	(BS 446650)	6 Gals of Food Oil	R/3/1
	Total Rice	63,440	
	Total Food	1,200	
	Total Salt	300	
	Total Seafood	100	
	Total Gals of Food Oil	6	

t. Bomb Damaged Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	206	Structures Damaged	38
Bunkers Destroyed	135	Bunkers Damaged	29
Road Cuts	10	Trenches Damaged	39
Secondary Explosions	48	Secondary Fires	23
Rocket Position Destroyed	1	Rocket Position Damaged	1
Truck Destroyed	1	Truck Damaged	1
Tunnels Destroyed	2	Tunnels Damaged	3
Artillery Pieces Destroyed	2	Ammo Storage Areas Destroyed	2
AW Positions Destroyed	3	Cave Destroyed	1
Bridge Damaged	1		

### 3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which increased in comparison to the previous week, were 715 KIA, 15 NVA PW's and 11 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 165 individual and 22 crew served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.g. - h. Negativei. Terrain. No change.j. Weather Outlook for 17-24 August 1968

(1) Western I Corps. Low clouds and fog with occasional light rain or drizzle will occur during late night and early morning hours, and will persist in locations well exposed to the southwest flow. Afternoon and evening skies will be mostly cloudy with ceilings near 2,500 feet isolated to occasional rain and thunderstorms. Precipitation: two-four inches. Temperatures: High - 94 degrees; Low - 73 degrees.

(2) Eastern I Corps. Skies will be partly cloudy with widely isolated afternoon rainshowers. Fog and stratus occurring during early morning hours will be patchy, dissipating by 0900. Precipitation: two-four inches. Temperatures: High - 97 degrees; Low - 78 degrees.

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Commence another major offensive of short term duration within the IOTZ by conducting large scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attacks in southern DANANG TAOR and southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to four to five infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO) as well as other installations along the DMZ with elements of up to one infantry division, and one additional divisional size equivalent, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and probable armor elements.

(3) Attack the TAM KY/CHU LAI area with elements of two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

(5) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

d. Vulnerabilities

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats in the battlefield, sickness, hunger and shortage of ammunition, medical supplies and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**R. N. JOENS**  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE**
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS**
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	37
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	Director, CAP, III MAF	1
<b>1ST CAG</b>	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, SAIGON	1
<b>2ND CAG</b>	1	<b>4TH CAG</b>	1
<b>3RD CAG</b>	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
<u>821st CSFS/INTEL BR TANSANUT AFB</u>	1		
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>			
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 33-65

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 172400H Aug 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>		
DMZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	575					2	575
Regiments (Hq)	14	4,680	2	760	1	130	17	5,570
Battalions (Infantry)	36	10,555	12	3,055	7	1,765	55	15,375
Battalions (Other)	13	3,065	4	1,110			17	4,175
Separate Companies					32	2,865	32	2,865
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>20,380</u>		<u>4,925</u>		<u>4,760</u>		<u>30,065</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Liberation Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	390					1	390
Regiments (Hq)	6	2,065					6	2,065
Battalions (Infantry)	11	5,065			1	225	12	5,290
Battalions (Other)	6	935	1	350			7	1,285
Separate Companies	3	395			1	90	4	485
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>8,950</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>315</u>		<u>9,615</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Regiments (Hq)	3	2,000					3	2,000
Battalions (Infantry)	6	2,020					6	2,020
Battalions (Other)	1	5,060					1	5,060
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>9,080</u>						<u>9,080</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>38,410</u>		<u>5,275</u>		<u>5,075</u>		<u>48,760</u>

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	4,190	235	310	4,735
	Probable	4,800			4,800
	Possible	<u>8,650</u>			<u>8,650</u>
	TOTAL	17,640	235	310	18,185
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	5,735	950	645	7,330
	Probable	1,365		90	1,455
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,100</u>	<u>950</u>	<u>735</u>	<u>8,785</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	4,510	375	1,425	6,310
	Probable	2,400	350		2,750
	Possible	<u>430</u>			<u>430</u>
	TOTAL	7,340	725	1,425	9,490
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,980	1,420	620	5,020
	Probable	385		225	610
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,365</u>	<u>1,420</u>	<u>845</u>	<u>5,630</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	2,965	1,945	1,760	6,670
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,965</u>	<u>1,945</u>	<u>1,760</u>	<u>6,670</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

MANEUVER	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				GRAND TOTAL			
	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL
INFANTRY	36	11	6	53	12			12	7	1		8	55	12	6	73
SAPPER	2			2	4	1		5					6	1		7
<b>TOTAL</b>																
MANEUVER	38	11	6	55	16	1		17	7	1		8	61	13	6	80
<b>COMBAT SUPPORT</b>																
ARTY	6	4	0	10									6	4	0	10
MORT	1			1									1			1
AAA	1	2	1	4									1	2	1	4
RR	1			1									1			1
AT																
ENGR	1			1									1			1
TRANS																
SIG	1			1									1			1
MED																
<b>TOTAL</b>																
SUPPORT	11	6	1	18									11	6	1	18
<b>GRAND</b>																
TOTAL	49	17	7	73	16	1		17	7	1		8	72	19	7	98

\* NOTE: See remarks #1 and 3 on page A-16

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>17,150</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>9,550</b>	<b>74,700</b>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 172400H Aug 1968

**DMZ/LAOS #1**

The DMZ/LAOS area listing contains enemy units that are believed to be immediately north of the BEN HAI river or in LAOS adjacent to the SVN-I Corps border.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
DMZ Front Command	NVA	C	Unk	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
304th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200	Unloc LAOS	
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
57th Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,700		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unloc LAOS	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Unloc LAOS	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Base Area 511	
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
1st Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	C	165	Unloc N. of DMZ	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	140	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,195		YD 3463/19Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 2286	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	330	Vic YD 2185	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	330	Vic YD 2483	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	330	Vic YD 2380	
320th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unloc VINH LINH Spl Zone	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	VINH LIHN Special Zone	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,875		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Vic YD 1776	
1st Bn	NVA	C	430	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,760		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530	Vic XD 9572	
4th Bn	NVA	C	410	DMZ W. of CON THIEN	
5th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	PR	780		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
808th Bn	MF	C	235	Vic YD 3757	YD 3638/2Jun68
814th Bn	NVA	C	230	Vic YD 3434	
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	215	Vic YD 3542	
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,140		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405	Vic YD 8134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 4255	YD 4063/26Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic YD 3641	
6th Bn	NVA	C	235	Vic YD 2835	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,515		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	425	Vic XD 8738	
7th Bn	NVA	PR	360	Vic XD 8545	
8th Bn	NVA	PR	365	Vic XD 8642	
9th Bn	NVA	PR	365	Vic XD 8242	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,475		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8626	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	345	Vic XD 8826	XD 8826/15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	365	Vic XD 8226	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	365	Vic XD 8523	
83rd Engr Regt #3	NVA	PO	2,350	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	2,025		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	775	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	400	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	450	Vic YD 2375	
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	400	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
27th Regt	NVA	C	855		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	160	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	185	Vic YD 1469	
1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	320	Vic YD 2840	
4th Co, 126th Naval Sap Regt	NVA	PR	50	Vic YD 3168	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,750		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 0566	
7th Bn	NVA	C	450	Vic YD 0468	
8th Bn	NVA	C	450	Vic YD 0367	
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	Vic YD 0366	
54th Arty Regt, 320th Div#3	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0259	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 1566	
K.400 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 2667	
K-99 Co	LF	C	75	Vic YD 5049	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
Front Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 4724	
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105	-do-	
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100	-do-	
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130	-do-	
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140	-do-	
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80	-do-	
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70	-do-	
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90	-do-	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,145		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	MF	C	300	-do-	YD 7525/2Feb68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	320	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	320	-do-	-do-
9th Regt	NVA	PO	1,300		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	215	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	870		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YD 6216	
7th Bn	NVA	C	210	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	195	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
4th Regt	NVA	PR	645		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	130	Vic ZC 1090	
K.4B Bn	MF	C	210	Vic ZC 1597	
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	305	Vic ZC 0896	
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	1,010		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	85	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	MF	C	220	Vic YC 9097	
K.10 Bn	LF	C	200	Vic YC 9089	
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	285	Vic YC 8099	
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	220	Vic YD 7504	
K.32 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 8402	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
C.113 Co	LF	C	100	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	PR	90	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 9516	
C.118 Co	LF	C	75	Vic ZC 1196	
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	PHU LOC (D)	
C.24 Sap Co/ 9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	390	ZC 1741	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	750	ZC 1959	
102nd Bn	NVA	C	380	ZC 1959	AT 8568/6Aug68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	450	ZC 1959	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,185		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	265	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	255	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	PO	430		
1st Bn	NVA	PO	180	AT 8158	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	250	AT 9652	
141st Regt#3	NVA	PR	1,550	ZC 1643	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	350	DUC DUC (D)	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,160		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk	-do-	
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk	-do-	
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk	-do-	
1st Bn	NVA	C	310	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310	-do-	
R.20 Bn	LF	C	310	BT 0965	
V.25 Bn	LF	C	310	BT 1649	
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 9356	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	375	ZC 7960	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	280	BT 0356	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	ZC 1741	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	145	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	165	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	165	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	155	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	80	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	95	AT 9136	

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	155	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn(75mm RR)	NVA	C	155	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	145	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	155	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	985		BT 2206/1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	210	BT 0601	
40th Bn	MF	C	245	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	265	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	265	-do-	
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,035		ZC 1010/29Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1010	
60th Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	285	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,065		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BT 1604	BT 1023/17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	185	BT 1420	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3705	BT 3502/5May68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	35	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	35	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	65	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	65	BT 2720	BT 2720/27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
328th VC Regt	LF	C	885		BS 6070/19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	130	BS 4064	-do-
38th Bn	LF	C	220	BS 5578	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	200	BS 7480	BS 7280/23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	335	BS 4777	BS 6573/1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	BS 8130	-do-
120th Bn	MF	C	230	BS 4268	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 7239	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	220	BS 4464	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	BS 6963	BS 7080/27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6569	BS 5465/12Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	85	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 6698/2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450		BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,450		SELO River/19Jul68
Regt Hq	MF	C	550	BS 3960	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	300	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	300	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	300	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,280		BS 4239/19Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	BS 2955	-do-
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE #1</u> <u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200	BS 3960	BR 7499/10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	BS 7726/20Jul68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100	-do-	BS 7410/2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100	-do-	
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. DMZ/LAOS/BINH DINH areas are not included in paragraph's 1, 2, and 3. The only exception is the DMZ Front Command (less its support Bns) which is included in paragraph 1.
- #2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt, the 54th Arty Regt and the 141st Inf Regt are included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of units listings.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 102400H Aug 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

57th Regt

2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2;  
24th Regt; 24B

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

66th Regt

U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3

7th Bn

T-7

13696 US (?)

8th Bn

T-8

13701 US

9th Bn

T-9

13706 US (?)

68th Arty Regt

U-4 (?)

22 X 105mm How CO-Naj GIA

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
4th Bn				
102nd Regt, 308th NVA Div	Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do (?)			CO-LtCol LUC XO-Maj THAN PO-LtCol HIEN APO-Maj SUU
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn 73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO- Capt LOAN XO-Capt NGHI PO-Capt TAI APO-1stLt HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

88th Regt/308th Div

AKA

7003B

LBN

62332

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol Do LUONG

XO-

PO

CofS-

CO-Capt MY

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

CofS-

CO- CONG

XO-

PO-

CO- KHAC

XO- DUNG

PO- NGOT

CO-Capt TOGI

XO-SrLt TAM

PO-

CO-Capt HO

PO-

XO-

4th Bn

D-4; Z-4

5th Bn

6th Bn

83rd Engr Regt

138th Regt/ 338th Div

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
246th Regt/338th Div				
1st Bn	H-1			
2nd Bn	H-2			
3rd Bn	H-3			
7th Front	QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ 41348 FM	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO- NAM PO- TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH Cofs - QUE
814th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat	41149 FQ 41.349 41.353 FM	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-SrCapt NONG APO-Capt SO
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO- Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO- CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			
4th Bn				
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO- PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU CO-SrCapt HOA
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 27th Ind Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31956 KT (?) 31728	? X B40 ? X 120mm Mort ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort	XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 X 57mm RR(DKZ) (DKZ) 8 X B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn (32nd Bn(?); K-32	54275 RT (?)		
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?); K-33	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		
2nd Co		34713 DXB		
3rd Co		34714 DXB		
4th Co		34715 DXB		
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO- CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU CofS-JrCol NHAM
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 75mm RR 4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG 7 X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5 RL	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RK ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt	Doan 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long;	41390 FR		CO- XO-LtCol DI PO-DAO APO-
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO-SrCapt DUC APO-
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-SrCapt Vu (AKA MONG) APO-SrCapt TUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
4th Regt	<b>AD.14</b>	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG 2 X 82mm Mort	CO-KHANH XO- PO- CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt			CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
5th Worksite	22nd Regt; <b>AD.25</b>	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K4 Bn	804th Bn; Vq 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY Cofs-CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444 41.291 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Capt NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt LUAN Cofs-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; Q.6	4416 FH 41297 FH	9 X 60mm Mort 21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN CO-Maj THO XO-HEIN PO-VU
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn; K.21; Q.1; Q.2	41283 FH 41286 FH		
K.32 Arty Bn	Q.5	3415 FQ 41294 FH	30 X 82mm Mort 3 X 122mm Mort	CO-Phan Tan NGHINH XO- PO-Capt DUNG CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
65th NVA Arty Regt	Doan 65; AD 30			
K-40 Arty Bn	K.50; QE.06		85mm Field Gun	
K-41 Arty Bn	QE.07		122mm How	
K-42 AAA Bn	QE.08		37mm AAA Gun	
K-43 AAA Bn	QE.09		23mm AAA Gun	
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist. P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FH	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAM
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FH	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FH	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SMG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN CO- XO- PO-
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC Cofs-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai	12.7 HMG	CO-
3rd Bn		6218 AP Thai	6 X 60mm Mort 6 X 82mm Mort	XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO-Capt HOANG
38th NVA Regt		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM CO- XO-
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
141st Regt				
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Launch- ers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launch- ers	CO- XO- PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24			CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Dôi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG CofS-LIEM
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt. THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cui Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-39.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMC	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien	CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
-------------------	--	----------------------------------	---

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Dn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S3-TU

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	NO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1 X 60mm Mort 6 X BAR 12 X K44 4 X SMG 17 X M-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 9 X B40 18 X SMG 17 X Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
T.20 Co	C-20; SON TINH DONG Co			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4 X AK47 16 X Carbines ? X M-1 3 X 75mm RR 4 X B40 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 4 X PRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol <b>VOTU</b> XO- <b>QUANG</b> PO- <b>Tran VAN</b> APO-Col <b>NAM</b>
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt <b>LIEM</b> XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt <b>Tran DAU</b> CofS-SrLt <b>Nguyen Van TY</b> Asst PO-Capt <b>MO</b> CO-Le Van <b>DUYET</b> XO- <b>LAN</b> PO- <b>TRUNG</b>
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-SrCapt <b>CO</b> XO-Capt <b>NHAN</b> PO-Nguyen Van <b>KHIEM</b> CofS-Nguyen <b>KHAM</b> Asst PO- <b>HAM</b> CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- <b>DUONG</b> CO-Capt <b>BAO</b> XO-Lt <b>HIEN</b> PO-SrCapt <b>DIEU</b>
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 11001H Aug 1968 and 172400H Aug 1968.

1. Information provided by both PW's and documents indicates that the QUANG TRI Liberation Front has been redesignated the 7th Front, and that its current composition includes the 808th and 814th Bn's, the 10th Sapper Bn, and the 812th NVA Regiment. The 816th (AKA K-16 and 3rd Bn, 9th NVA Regt) Bn, and the 818th (AKA's K-18 and 2nd Bn, 9th NVA Regt) which were formerly considered to be subordinate to the 7th Front are now believed to be in the A SHAU Valley area as part of the 9th NVA Regt, which in turn is subordinate to the TRI-THIEN-HUE MR. A K-15 Bn (AKA 815) has been reported as also being a part of the 9th Regt, however, there is not adequate information at this time to substantiate its subordination.

DECLASSIFIED

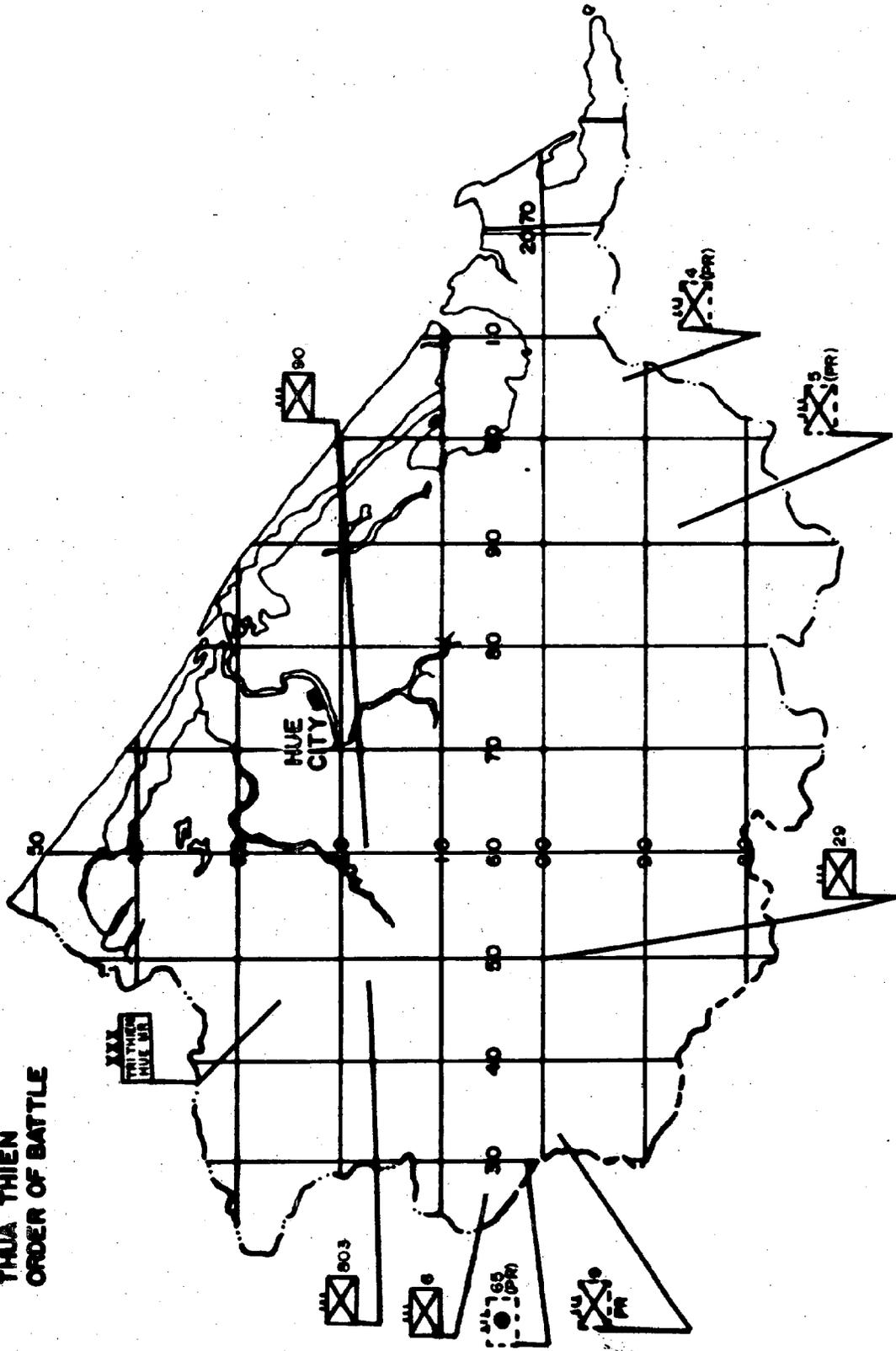
DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

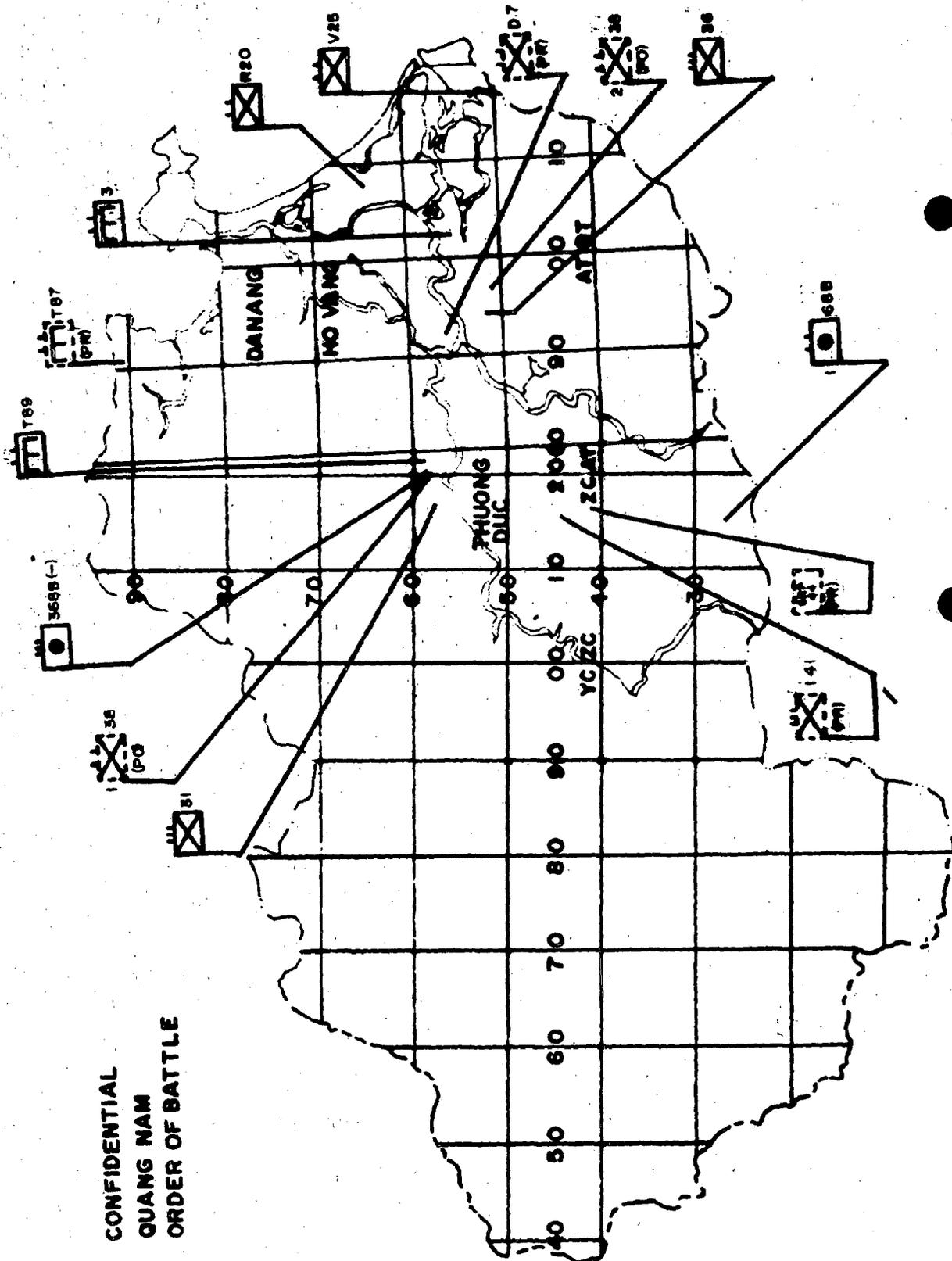
THUA THIEN  
ORDER OF BATTLE



A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

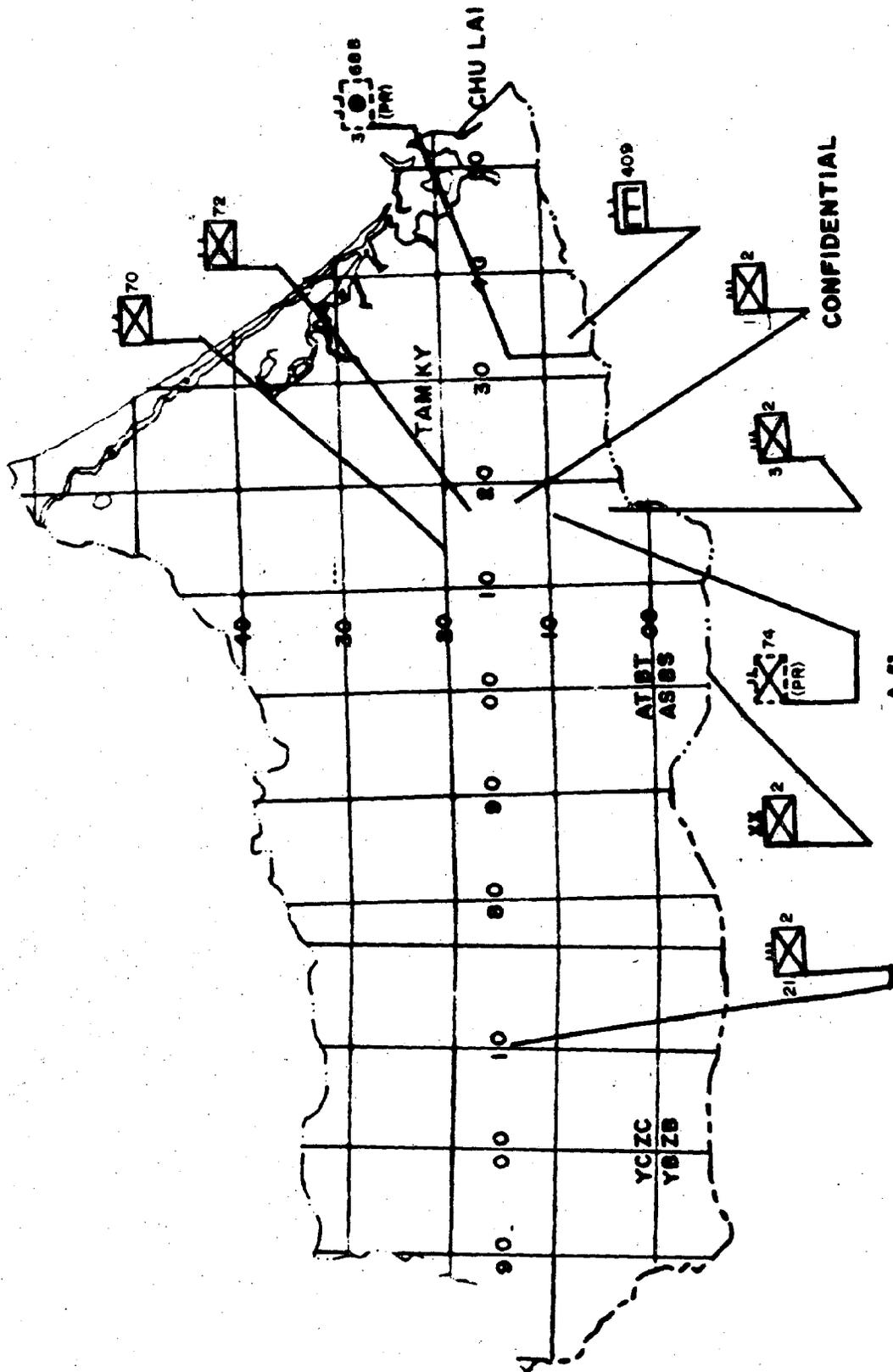
CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG NAM  
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG TIN  
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-51



**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORT AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 33-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW NGUYEN DUC HAI, soldier, 2nd Co, 6th Engr Bn, MR-5, who was captured on 23 Jul vic (BT 216177) (11th ITT Report 3-8-68), stated the 6th Bn has three Co's numbered 1-3. The Co's mission is to build a new road from vic (AT 805200) vic (ZC 205155) to the LAOS border. The road will be adjacent to Highway 16 (Route 534) from 400-500 meters northeast. Subject gave the following personalities: Bn CO - NGUYEN VAN DOAI. He infiltrated on 14 Mar 68, with the 1.021 Infiltration Group.

(G-2 Comment: First report on all information. This was a translation of an ARVN 2d Division interrogation section report. Route 16 is an NVA designation for Route 534. (F-4).)

B. NGUYEN DUC VINH, Sgt, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 4th Co, 7th Bn, 64th Regt, 320th Div, who rallied to 1st, Bn, 1st Marines on 121040 Aug 68, vic (YD 126698) (III MAF 234-68), stated that the present area of operation of the 64th Regt is in the vicinity of (YD 0468). Source further stated that the Regt will move south within two or three days to vic CO DINH (YD 032643), from which it will operate SE toward CAM LO (YD 128597) and south to Route 9. The 64th Regt's base area is presently in the vicinity of BAY NHA (YD 0468). The 7th Bn Hq's is located vic (YD 041686), and the 8th and 9th Bns are located one-half to one km southwest of the 7th Bn location. Source further states that the 312th Div is also known as the BACH DANG Div, and operates in the CUA VIET area (heresay), and that the 48th Regt is in VINH LINH (D) NVN. He also states that the 52nd Regt crossed the BEN HAI River approximately five days ago, vicinity of (YD 034710); but its present location is unknown (heresay). Source further states that the PHAN RANG Regt was defeated in an engagement with US Forces seven to ten days prior to rallying, and that the Regt pulled back across the BEN HAI River (heresay). Reported personalities are: 320th Div CO - SUNG LAM; 7th Bn CO - TRAN NGOC CHUNG; XO - 1/Lt THANH.

(G-2 Comment: Information provided by source remains generally consistent with current OOB Holdings - OOB carries a 312th Div in NVN, which has not come south. The 312th is also an AKA for several units, and the rallier may be confused since BACH DANG is a AKA for the 320th Div. The PHAN RANG Regt is an AKA for the 27th Indep Regt, and in the time frame mentioned by the source, no large contacts took place in the known area of operations of the 27th Indep Regt (F-6). Reported personality SUNG LAM is consistent with current OOB holdings (F-2).)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. PW LE XUAM LAM, who was captured on 7Aug68 vic (YC 363979) (CG PCV PHB 090328Z Aug68), states that he is the political officer for the 13th Co, 3d Bn, 9th Regt, 304th Div, and that the 9th Regt is organized

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

into three Bns—the K-15 Bn (AKA 1st Bn), the K-18 Bn (AKA 2d Bn), and the K-16 Bn (AKA 3d Bn). Subject further states each Bn has approximately 500 men, that his Bn was in the attack on HUE City during TET, and that he was wounded at this time. He was in a hospital until July 68, and upon release a local guerrilla led him back to his unit in A SHAU Valley. Subject also stated he believes two divisions are presently located in the vicinity of A SHAU Valley.

(G-2 Comment: The K-16 Bn was identified as one of the units participating in the attack on HUE City. (F-1). The 9th Regt, of which the PW is a member, is not the present 9th Regt, 304th Div, but is the 9th Independent Regt, which was formerly subordinate to the 304th Div. Designations of the Bns of the Regt and two Co's of the K-16 Bn are identical to those of the 9th Independent Regt (F-2). First report of the two divisions in A SHAU Valley. (F-6).)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW PHAM VAN CUONG, Q.90 Bn, who was captured on 31Jul68 within the DANANG Special Sector (CG 1st MarDiv msg, dtg 110850Z Aug68), states that his unit is located vic (AT 924892 to AT 925887) and has many bunkers and reinforcements. Source further stated that the strength of his unit is 300 men, and that many men have malaria and are generally in bad health.

(G-2 Comment: The Q.90 Bn is carried as an AKA for the R.20 Bn. It has never been known for this unit to operate this far north. It is also noted that the PW's age is only 13 years old. All information reported (F-4).)

4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. PW TRAN VA LAP, who was captured on 9 Aug, vic (BT 055015) (Americal report #951), stated he belongs to the DK-7 Recoilless Rifle Co, 1st (MF) Regt, 2d (NVA) Div, which has a strength of 74 men. His infiltration group was known as 153. Interrogation continues.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of the DK-7 RR Co. OB holds the K-5 Co as a RR Co of the 1st Regt, and the K-7 Co as a Transportation Co of the Regt. (F-6).)

B. PW TRAN NGOC THAT, assistant Recon Sgt/FO, GK-33 Mortar Bn, 2d (NVA) Div, who was captured on 8Aug68 vic (BT 050021) (PW Americal Intsum #223), stated that he has been with his unit since 1965, and that the Bn, located vic (AT 8920), has three Co's totaling 200 men. He further states that there is a major supply base area at vic (YB 922772 - 936785 - 936772 - 922785), and that each day 30-40 trucks follow the road from LAOS to Route 14, vicinity (YB 846782) - (YB 900775), to bring in supplies. He states other trucks take supplies up Route 14 to a base area four km west of KHAM DUC, vicinity (ZC 0008), and that the 21st (NVA) Regt, 2d (NVA) Div, has the duty of guarding supplies and the base area. He states that the

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

entire Div, with the exception of a security Bn from the 21st Regt, is located in the vicinity of HAU DUC. He also states that he has seen signs of tracked vehicles, but has not actually seen any vehicles. He also thinks that heavy artillery will be brought up along the supply route for use in the new offensive.

(G-2 Comment: The location of GK-33 Bn as given is doubtful. It is probably with the Div and the other Div elements in the HAU DUC area. However, indications point to the probability of base areas as stated. Also there have been other reports of tracked vehicles and trucks, as well as reports of the 21st Regt furnishing elements for securing supply Routes. (F-3).)

C. PW DANG VAN AM, who was captured on 9Aug vic (BT 164044), stated he is from the 9th Co, 9th Bn, 3d Regt, 2d NVA Div. He further states that the strength of the 9th Co is 50 men, 9th Bn - 100 men, 3d Regt - 300 men, and that he arrived in SVN in Nov 1967 with the 157th Infiltration Group. Source also states that one of the tactics of his Co is to split into three man cells at 0600 daily and reform at 2000 for briefing and supplies.

(G-2 Comment: First report of Infiltration Group 157. 9th Bn is an AKA for the 3d Bn of the 3d Regt. Strength reports as given are low for the Battalion and Regt (F-6).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 33-68

1. GENERAL. Analysis of counterintelligence-related activity reveals a continuation of patterns of the past several weeks. Extensive intelligence collection operations continue, while the sabotage activity level remains low and well under the acknowledged VC capability. Political and propaganda activity continues to reflect efforts to generate public support for forthcoming offensive operations and to enhance both the immediate and the long term VC political base.
2. ESPIONAGE. A significant increase in reported espionage activity was noted during the period. Reports continue to be received indicating an extensive intelligence collection effort utilizing women and other agents disguised as ARVN soldiers and friendly civilians.

THUA THIEN. 300 VC, including a number of ARVN deserters, are deployed at Mo Tau Mountain area (YD 850040) wearing ARVN fatigues and equipped with U.S. radios, binoculars, machine guns and two 60mm mortars. They reportedly will deploy on reconnaissance missions near the Phu Bai combat base. The agents reportedly ride into Hue on buses where they supply opium to unidentified prostitutes in exchange for American canned foods to be transported back to the mountains. All the above activity is in preparation for future VC/NVA attacks on Phu Bai combat base. (525thMIGP 071705Z Aug68). The VC have reportedly targeted agents to gain information concerning the Citadel in Hue. (DANR/PT/52,051/68, 12Aug68).

QUANG NAM. One reconnaissance squad was deployed by the Q.90 VC Battalion to follow the progress and map routes utilized by allied units between Hoa Hiep (V) (AT 835835) and Phu Loc Stream (AT 869775). When they receive orders, between 10 and 31 August, they will lead the Q.90 Battalion in an attack on Danang. (DANR 30549/68 8Aug68).

A notebook captured near Danang disclosed extensive VC efforts to gather intelligence concerning Danang and further indicated the existence of a large VC intelligence unit in the city. (120945Z Aug68, COMUSMACV).

QUANG TIN. A VC sapper unit reportedly intends to disguise as civilians to collect information in the area of Tam Ky City. (DANR 23-961-68, 8Aug68).

QUANG NGAI. The following requirements were levied on VC district and province reconnaissance units: Note the number and position of ARVN tanks in the area, the location and strength of ARVN and RF units, and the night operations of PRU elements; establish a control committee in every village to operate when demonstrations are held. The above

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

listed requirements must be reported to the VC provincial unit in Quang Ngai prior to 15 August 1968. (No. 3084/RDC/P/QNG, 9Aug68).

The VC are reportedly organizing female agents to target against Vietnamese interpreters working for the U.S.. (11Aug68, No. 3149/RDC/P/QNG).

3. SABOTAGE. A low level of sabotage activity gives further credence to the opinion that sapper/sabotage elements are stockpiling explosives and conserving resources until just prior to, or simultaneous with, initiation of offensive military action. However, the destruction of a U.S. Navy vehicle by explosive charges indicates that lucrative targets of opportunity will be exploited.

QUANG TRI. The Hai Lang (D) VC chairman ordered the Nhong River Bridge destroyed in memory of Revolution Day, 19 August 1968. (080300Z Aug68, 525thMIGP).

QUANG NAM. The VC planned to rent an ARVN jeep to transport weapons and explosives into Danang. The weapons were to be in wooden boxes marked as U.S. Army supplies.

4. POLITICAL. Intensified VC political activity has been noted at several infrastructure echelons. Meetings at higher echelons and restructuring of the infrastructure at the lower levels reflect obvious efforts to enhance military-political coordination and cooperation, solicit popular support for impending offensive action, and most significantly, improve the VC political base during any future post-hostilities phase.

QUANG TRI. A 7 August report from a Vietnamese intelligence agency disclosed that the VC will intensify their military actions on all battlefields to commemorate the coming VC national holiday on 2 September. With a successful campaign, the VC hope to create a better position at the peace negotiations in Paris. In conjunction with the military attack, they will also intensify kidnappings and assassinations in the towns and rural areas. Hamlet chiefs, national policemen and Concensus Grievance cadre will be their primary targets.

QUANG NAM. A report dated 13 August related that in May 1968, leading elements of the Danang Youth and Student Liberation Association were ordered to reorganize and convert their forces into the "Internal Support Armed Force." The mission of the new organization is to assist the liberating armed forces by attempting to obtain the popular support of the Danang citizens. Sixty-five agents of the "Internal Support Armed Force" have reportedly been divided into two armed platoons and one proselyting squad to carry out their mission. (CAS rpt FVG 434, 13Aug68).

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

An intelligence report dated 13 August related that the VC have been conducting "election instruction classes" in the VC controlled areas of Quang Nam (P) to elect People's Revolutionary Councils and Liberation Committees at the hamlet, village, district, and province levels. The classes were reportedly held in the districts of Hieu Duc and Duy Xuyen. In the Xuyen Hai area of the latter district, the classes were held on 3, 4, and 5 August. Voter rolls were drawn up as well as lists of candidates. Twenty people were grouped on one name list and instructed to elect a representative who would cast a single vote for the group. This representative had to be a member of the "VC band", possibly referring to a People's Revolutionary Party membership. (CAS rpt FVG 434, 13Aug68).

A 13 August report from a U.S. intelligence agency indicated that military and political leaders of the Quang Da Special Zone recently held a meeting to discuss plans pertaining to an attack during the month of August. In conjunction with the military action, intensive military and civilian proselyting campaigns would also be conducted. Propaganda in both areas would be increased to exhort the populace to struggle for peace, while GVN cadre and ARVN servicemen would be induced to defect to the VC cause. Political cadre assigned to those areas where the 8-month rice crop would be harvested were ordered to organize all available women and children to buy food and supplies in the GVN controlled areas. (CAS rpt FVG 434, 13Aug68).

QUANG TIN. An 8 August report from a Vietnamese intelligence agency indicated that in July 1968, a number of high ranking VC cadre from Military Region-5 met in the Son Trung area of Que Son District. The purpose was to discuss new plans in preparation for the 3rd general offensive, which is to take place sometime around 19 August 1968. All local force units would be reorganized and formed into battalion sized units. Elements of the VC political infrastructure were instructed to screen their ranks and select the best cadre to reorganize the people in establishing the "Vanguard Coalition Youth Association." Economic cadre were ordered to increase their taxing programs. In addition, the VC also distributed approximately one million piasters to the economic sections of all villages to buy rice and supplies.

QUANG NGAI. A 13 August report from a U.S. intelligence agency related that widespread rumors have been originating from VC controlled areas of Quang Ngai (P). The rumors indicated that the VC will launch major assaults on the two forthcoming holidays of 19 August and 2 September. The assaults will allegedly bring an end to the war. If they fail, the VC will establish a coalition government made up of the National Liberation Front and the Alliance of National, Democratic Peace Forces. Neutral, but pro-VC, religious and political leaders have been induced to participate in the movements. (CAS rpt FVG 434, 13Aug68).

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3 **CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PROPAGANDA. While the number of reported propaganda incidents decreased during the past week, selective efforts continued to be directed against resettlement camps and ARVN military personnel. Of significance were two reports of VC propaganda units using radios, amplifiers and a portable generator.

THUA THIEN. The VC are propagandizing refugees in resettlement camps to return to VC territory. Old men are being sent into Hue to encourage their children to support the VC when they attack the City.

QUANG NAM. A Psy-war/Infantry unit equipped with a portable generator, an amplifier, speakers, and one PRC-10 radio was recruiting troops for an attack on the La Vang area installations during August 1968. Recruiting was conducted in Hoi An Thuong (V) (AT 850865).

Two VC squads forced 200 villagers to attend a propaganda meeting at Ngoc Tu (H) (BT 037594). The purpose of the meeting was to encourage the people to work against the U.S./GVN forces. The VC expounded on VC "victories" and forbade villagers to associate with RD cadre. (No. 1607/DY/TT/DA, 9Aug68).

VC propaganda campaigns against the U.S./GVN are condemning U.S. actions at the Paris peace talks and alleged allied war crimes. (No. 1624/DY/TT/DD, 10Aug68).

QUANG TIN. Between 5 and 8 August, VC forced people to stop work and attend a propaganda course. The objectives of the meeting were to create animosity toward the GVN, advocate a coalition government, and urge cessation of the war. Meeting occurred in an unidentified hamlet.

QUANG NGAI. The VC have been encouraging the people to give more to the VC effort and to prepare themselves for the overthrow of the GVN in the coming offensive. (No. 3015/RDC/P/QNG, 7Aug68).

6. MISCELLANEOUS

QUANG TRI. A NVA Hoi Chanh was recently captured by the VC while on leave from the Danang Chieu Hoi Center. While in Hue, he was enticed by a VN female to take a bus trip on Highway #1. When he left the bus south of My Chanh River (YD 4640), he was captured by the VC and taken to YD 449376. He later escaped. The Hoi Chanh believes the VC were holding him for execution. (131655Z Aug68 PCV).

A group of eight sappers, 14-50 years old, was organized and trained from 28-30 July at Mum Con (YD 164693).

THUA THIEN. The VC are reportedly gathering their resources for an attack on Hue between 15Aug and 1Sep68. They are encouraging refugees

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

to return to their native villages in VC territory. Old men and schoolboys have been sent into Hue to encourage their relatives to join the VC when the attack begins. (140000Z Aug68, 525thMIGP).

QUANG NAM. VC terrorists detonated a plastic charge resulting in four KIA at Hoa Lan (V) (BT 017684). (110400Z I Corps). VC are sending VC district political cadre into Quang Nam (P) to encourage GVN workers who have VC relatives to revolt. (No. 1618/DY/TT/DN, 9Aug68).

On 10Aug68, a VC sapper placed a plastic charge in a restaurant in Mieu Bong (H) (BT 015684). The detonation resulted in six civilians killed and eight other wounded. (No. 1662/DY/TT/DN, 13Aug68).

QUANG TIN. The VC have introduced the Trung Thu (Mid-Autumn) tax. Each family must pay approximately 20,000\$VN or else face the threat of being sent to a political indoctrination camp. (DANR 24,020-68, 13Aug68).

QUANG NGAI. The VC in Quang Ngai (P) have issued money to villagers in Duc Pho (D) to purchase boots, fatigues, hats and belts for VC use. (No. 1366/RDC/P/ONG, 13Aug68).

The VC have ordered VC village councils to award certificates to those people who return to the VC controlled areas.

Inspection teams are being sent out to check VC units to ascertain that actual and reported strengths are the same and to boost the morale of the troops before sending them to combat units.

CONFIDENTIAL

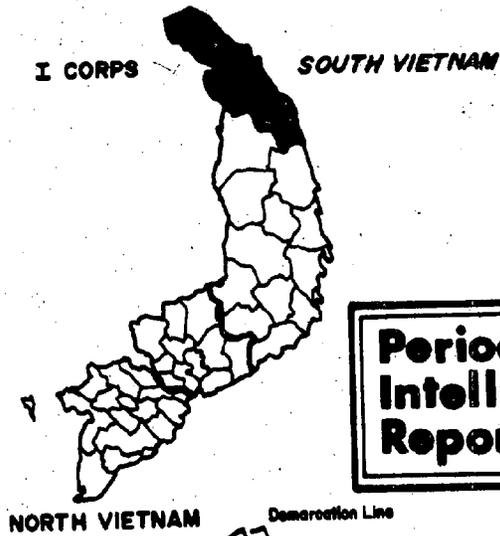
**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

25 August 1968

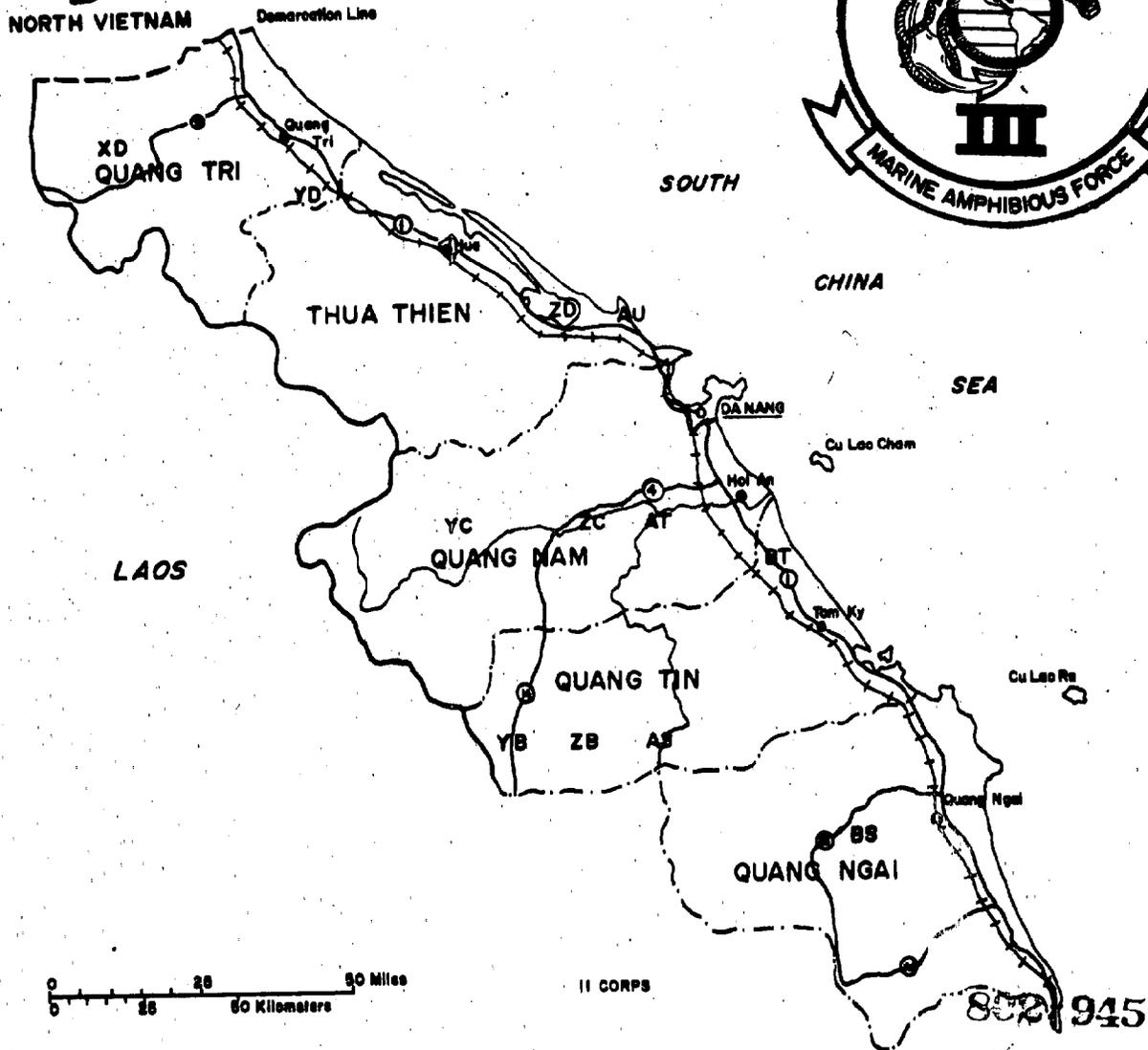
# United States Marines United States Army



**Periodic  
Intelligence  
Report 34-68**



*ITMAF PERINTEP #34-68*



*(18-24 Aug 68)*

*25 Aug 68*

802 945

**GROUP-4**  
**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS**  
**DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
27 August 1968  
Ser: 0186368

PERINTREP 34-68

Period Covered: 180001H - 242400H August 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. During the reporting period of 18 through 24 August, a significant increase in enemy initiated activity was noted in the I Corps Tactical Zone, and it appears that the enemy has announced his "Third Offensive." During the early morning hours of 23 August, the enemy launched a series of coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire on vital areas, key installations and friendly units throughout I Corps. Attacks by fire were reported on all major cities within the Tactical Zone. The majority of incidents were concentrated in QUANG NAM and QUANG NGAI Provinces, while activity in the remaining three provinces was generally light in nature. Most of these incidents occurred as a result of the commitment of local force VC units, and it appears the enemy is following his previously reported general plan of attack by having local force units prepare the way by disrupting defenses and paving avenues of approach for VC/NVA main force units. While no large scale attacks have yet occurred, nevertheless it is possible that the enemy will commit these VC/NVA main force units sometime within the next few days.

a. QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province, an increase in activity was noted for the second consecutive week, as friendly forces continued to encounter enemy units in the northern portion of the province. Several significant contacts occurred during the early part of the week. The heaviest engagement took place in Operation JEB STUART III on 20 August when elements of the 8th and 9th Air Cavalry and the 5th Armored Cavalry killed 144 NVA in a cordon operation (YD 388585), eight kilometers north-east of QUANG TRI City. Some of the nine PW's captured in this contact identified their unit as the 808th Battalion (AKA K-8 Bn) of the 7th Front. Two significant contacts occurred on 19 August. In Operation LANCASTER II, M/3/9 USMC killed 40 NVA in a contact with an unknown size enemy force (YD 053650), seven kilometers southwest of CON THIEN, while in Operation KENTUCKY, G and H/2/9 USMC accounted for 27 NVA KIA in a contact (YD 143733), four kilometers east northeast of CON THIEN. In another significant contact on 21 August, in Operation LAM SON 250, 1/2 ARVN killed 60 NVA in an area (YD 225640), four kilometers northwest of DONG HA. A PW captured in this engagement has identified his unit as an element of the 270th NVA Independent Regiment.

Friendly installations and units along the DMZ continued to receive small amounts of incoming during the early part of the week. However,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

during the early morning hours of 23 August a sharp increase in attacks by fire occurred in conjunction with commencement of the enemy's "Third Offensive" in I Corps. Small amounts of incoming rockets and/or mortar fire were received at barrier installations along the DMZ, as well as other outposts, forward supply bases, LZ's, vital areas and key installations throughout the province. The amount of incoming received in the majority of these attacks was minor, and it appears that the enemy is placing a continuing emphasis on conservation of ammunition until such time as he commences large-scale attacks within the province.

In one other significant contact during the latter part of the week, 2nd Brigade Aero Scouts of the 1st Air Cavalry Division engaged an estimated two NVA companies (YD 365460), six kilometers south southeast of QUANG TRI City on 23 August. A platoon of D/2/12th Cavalry, reinforced by PF personnel, conducted a sweep of the area, resulting in 35 NVA KIA.

On 15 August, elements of the 3rd Marine Tank Battalion, operating with elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment north of Alpha-1, observed eight NVA emerging from the BEN HAI River in the vicinity of (XD 208809), nine kilometers north of GIO LINH. The NVA were dressed in wet suits, and were equipped with air tanks, goggles and flippers. The frogmen were taken under fire with 90mm tank guns resulting in six NVA KIA. These frogmen were probably members of the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment, which is known to operate in the northeastern portion of QUANG TRI Province. This confirms other prior reports of enemy units in this area with UDT capabilities.

One significant regimental size ammunition cache was discovered on 19 August (YD 051627), eight kilometers north of Camp CARROLL by elements of 1/3 USMC. This cache contained 1,586 82mm mortar rounds, 1,026 increments for 82mm mortar ammunition, 400 pounds of TNT, 250 60mm mortar rounds, and miscellaneous other Chicom grenades, RPG rounds, small arms ammunition and various documents. Friendly forces found several rice caches in the province during the week, totaling approximately 15 tons of captured rice.

b. THUA THIEN (P). There has been little overall change in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province during the reporting period. Despite the intensified activity elsewhere in the I Corps Tactical Zone, major enemy tactical units within the province have continued to avoid decisive contact, while at the same time suffering the loss of large caches of ordnance, food, and supplies. During the early part of the week, activity was confined to light attacks by fire on minor outposts and installations along Route #1 in southern PHU VANG District. A few of these attacks by fire were accompanied by limited ground attacks.

Operation SOMERSET PLAIN terminated in the A SHAU Valley on 192400H August. There were 198 tactical airstrikes and 78 B-52 sorties flown in support of the operation. Cumulative total enemy casualties for the operation were 80 enemy KIA and one detainee. There were 24 individual and

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

11 crew served weapons captured during the operation. Operation LAM SON 246, which ran in conjunction with Operation SOMERSET PLAIN, terminated on 181200H August. Cumulative total enemy casualties for the operation were 53 enemy KIA and three detainees. There were 241 individual and one crew served weapon captured during the operation.

During the latter part of the week, an increase in activity was noted on 23 August, in conjunction with the commencement of the enemy's "Third Offensive". Light mortar and/or rocket attacks were received at HUE City and the PHU BAI Combat Base, as well as by various LZ's, CAP units, bridge security elements, RF/PF elements and other friendly units in the province. As was the case in QUANG TRI Province however, only small amounts of incoming were received in the majority of these attacks, and friendly casualties and damages were light.

In one small contact during the latter part of the week in Operation NEVADA EAGLE, B/1/508th Infantry overran an estimated enemy platoon in bunkers (YC 797992), 18 kilometers southwest of PHU BAI on 24 August, resulting in 14 NVA KIA. A cache was also found containing 10 radios, a large amount of radio repair parts, and 1200 NVA uniforms.

Two other small weapons caches were discovered by friendly forces in THUA THIEN Province during the week. On 18 August, A/1/502nd Infantry found a cache (YD 627153), five and one-half kilometers west northwest of FSB BASTOGNE, containing three 82mm mortars, one 60mm mortar, two RPG rocket launchers, one LMG, and two individual weapons. On 23 August, A/2/501st Infantry found three 12.7mm HMG's on wheels and three individual weapons in a cache (YD 615152), six kilometers north of FSB BASTOGNE. There were also several rice caches found throughout the province during the reporting period.

In one terrorist incident during the week, the VC kidnapped eight civilians in the PHU LOC area (ZD 085995) on 21 August. The kidnapped civilians had no known political affiliation.

c. QUANG NAM (P). During the early part of the week in QUANG NAM Province, an increase in activity was noted compared to the low level of activity observed during the previous reporting period. Several significant contacts occurred during this time. On 19 August, 4/21st Infantry killed 62 enemy while conducting a sweep operation (BT 1555), two kilometers southwest of HOI AN. Early the following morning, CAP 2-4-3, located three kilometers northeast of HOI AN (BT 177582) was overrun by an estimated VC company, and suffered heavy casualties. During the period 18 through 22 August, elements of 2/5 USMC killed 60 enemy in a series of sweeps between HOI AN and DAI LOC, and captured a large amount of weapons, ammunition, food and equipment.

On 21 August, the THUONG DUC Special Force Camp began receiving sporadic mortar fire which lasted throughout the following two days. During the early morning hours of 22 August, an outpost just west of the camp was

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

overrun and completely destroyed.

Activity increased significantly in QUANG NAM Province on 23 August as a result of the commencement of the "Third Offensive". This activity was characterized by numerous light-to-moderate attacks by fire and ground attacks conducted by local force VC units against vital areas, key installations and friendly units in the province, as well as other targets of opportunity. Installations in the immediate DANANG area receiving attacks by fire included the DANANG Airbase, Force Logistics Command at Red Beach, MAG-16 and the 5th Special Forces Group at Marble Mountain. Sapper attacks were conducted against the DANANG Special Sector Headquarters in downtown DANANG City, and the I Corps PW Compound and the CCN DANANG Compound, both in the vicinity of Marble Mountain. The latter installation sustained heavy damage as sappers penetrated the perimeter and threw satchel charges against buildings and bunkers. Friendly forces also sustained heavy casualties in this encounter.

Throughout the southern and eastern portions of QUANG NAM Province, light mortar and rocket attacks and/or ground attacks were conducted against district headquarters, bridge security elements, LZ's, RF/PF units, night defensive positions, CAP units and other friendly tactical units. Coastal Group-14 at HOI AN received a ground attack by an estimated VC company employing mortars, automatic weapons and B-40 rocket fire. An enemy force attacked and seized the CAM LE Bridge (BT 016715), six kilometers south of DANANG and managed to hold the bridge until late the following afternoon when elements of the 27th Marines, reinforced by tanks and elements of 1st MP Battalion, secured the bridge. At approximately the same time the bridge was attacked, the HOA VANG Subsector Headquarters, manned by three PF platoons, was attacked by an unknown size enemy force. Two platoons of ARVN Rangers were dispatched as a reaction force. In conjunction with the operation to secure the CAM LE Bridge, elements of the 3rd MP Battalion conducted a sweep from the south end of the DANANG Airfield towards the CAU DO River to the HOA VANG crossroads. Total cumulative results of these three operations were 152 enemy KIA, 45 IWC, one CSWC, and 440 pounds of TNT and 44 pounds of C-4 captured.

Activity continued at a high level in the southeastern portion of the province during the remainder of the reporting period. During the late morning hours of 23 August, elements of the 21st and 37th ARVN Ranger Battalions and 2/4 ARVN killed 100 enemy (BT 001681), 10 kilometers south of DANANG. The same day elements of the 39th ARVN Ranger Battalion killed approximately 40 sappers in scattered contacts in northwestern DANANG City. The following day, DIEN BAN District Headquarters came under a ground attack, while an enemy unit entered VINH DIEN Village (BT 0558) and burned several houses. Also, elements of 1/51st ARVN Infantry and elements of 2/4 ARVN Cavalry killed 125 enemy in a contact (BT 000663), 12 kilometers south of DANANG. Several sightings of large concentrations of enemy troops were reported in the vicinity of DIEN BAN during the day.

It appears that the enemy is following the previously reported plan

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

of having local force units prepare the way by disrupting defenses with limited ground attacks and attacks by fire within the province. It is likely that the enemy will commit his VC/NVA Main Force units within the next few days if he continues to follow this plan.

d. QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN Province, activity was at a low level during the early part of the week. However, shortly after midnight on the morning of 23 August, enemy initiated activity increased sharply as a result of the commencement of the "Third Offensive" in I Corps. The enemy launched a series of coordinated attacks by fire and ground attacks on vital areas, key installations, and friendly units throughout the province. The CHU LAI Combat Base, TAM KY City, and the TIEN PHUOC Special Forces Camp all received a mortar and rocket attack, while THANG BINH Sector Headquarters (BT 1942) received a mortar, rocket and ground attack. Several LZ's, as well as ARVN night defensive positions also received light attacks by fire and/or ground attacks. These attacks were followed by additional sporadic attacks throughout the remainder of the reporting period. The majority of these attacks were light in nature however, and resulted in only minor damage and light friendly casualties.

The heaviest contact of the reporting period in the I Corps Tactical Zone occurred in the province during the latter part of the week. On 24 August, in Operation BURLINGTON TRAIL, A/1/1st Armored Cavalry made heavy contact with an unknown size enemy force employing 75mm recoilless fire (BT 231216), approximately 10 kilometers west of TAM KY City, in the "Pineapple Forest" area. Reinforcements were called in, and tactical air-strikes were flown in support. The engagement continued throughout the following two days. Latest enemy casualty figures available at the writing of this report indicate 471 NVA KIA, 16 VC KIA, with 25 IWC and 15 CSWC. Although the enemy unit in contact has not, as of yet been identified, it was probably elements of the 2nd NVA Division.

The close proximity of the aforementioned contact to TAM KY tends to indicate the likelihood that the enemy unit involved was moving into final staging areas prior to commencing a large-scale attack on the city itself. The increase in activity and movement makes it appear probable that TAM KY, CHU LAI, THANG BINH District Headquarters, and TIEN PHUOC are likely targeted for large-scale attacks by VC/NVA Main Force units, including elements of the 2nd NVA Division, within the next few days.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). A sharp increase in enemy initiated activity occurred in QUANG NGAI Province during the latter part of the week. During the early morning hours of 23 August, the enemy launched a series of coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire on friendly installations and tactical units within the province in conjunction with similar type attacks throughout the remainder of I Corps. All major cities within the province received small amounts of incoming rockets and/or mortar fire. QUANG NGAI City also received a small ground attack in which the enemy entered the city, damaged a bridge, and temporarily knocked out the city power plant. The MAGV Compound at DUC PHO received mortar fire, while the HA THANH Special

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

Force Camp received a rocket, mortar and ground attack. The enemy also damaged or destroyed several bridges and culverts along Route #1.

In addition to attacks on all major cities in the province, attacks by fire and/or ground attacks were received by district headquarters, LZ's, outposts, bridge security elements, RF/PF units, ARVN night defensive positions and other friendly units in the province.

One significant contact occurred in the province during the early part of the week. On 21 August, 4/4 ARVN contacted an unknown number of enemy (BS 573750), eight kilometers west of QUANG NGAI City, while participating in an ARVN sweep operation. A reaction force consisting of 1/4 ARVN APC's and a division reconnaissance element made contact with an unknown size enemy force in the same general area. Results of this engagement were 106 enemy KIA, 11 IWC and eight CSWC. Documents taken from the body of an enemy soldier at the scene of the contact revealed that the enemy unit in contact was an element of the 2nd VC Main Force Regiment of the 3rd NVA Division.

The aforementioned contact was probably the result of major enemy tactical units moving into final attack positions from which to launch large scale attacks against the QUANG NGAI City area. Also, increasing activity against the HA THANH Special Force Camp indicates that it is likely targeted for attack. Large scale attacks on these areas can be expected at any time within the next few days.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy activity throughout ICTZ increased sharply, especially in the QUANG NAM (P) and QUANG NGAI (P) lowlands. This increase in enemy activity launched the initial phase of the 3rd General Offensive in the ICTZ and was characterized by LOC interdiction, attacks by fire and Co to Bn size ground attacks against secondary and major military and government installations and facilities. Ground attacks were conducted, for the most part, by local VC forces. There is unconfirmed information that elements of main force units may have been involved. The majority of the ground attacks were against secondary military and government facilities i.e., district headquarters, fire support bases, outposts, bridges, landing zones and local security forces. The attacks on DANANG were supported by sapper activity within the city.

In QUANG TRI, THUA THIEN and QUANG TIN Provinces, activity consisted of small scattered ground contacts and relatively light attacks by fire. In QUANG NAM (P) and QUANG NGAI (P), attacks were larger and widespread and are currently following the previously reported plan of having local force units prepare the battlefield for commitment of his main force/NVA units in those areas and/or objectives where initial success is realized. Precisely when and where these forces will be committed depends on the outcome of local force unit operations, and counter measures employed by friendly forces against his offensive.

In QUANG TRI and QUANG TIN (P's), where the enemy offensive has been

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

light, enemy forces are considered combat ready and capable of initiating major offensive action anytime. It is probable that major offensives in QUANG TRI AND QUANG TIN (P's) will be started simultaneously with the major commitment of NVA/MF forces in QUANG NAM and QUANG NGAI Provinces where offensive operations are currently in progress by local force units. It appears that the enemy in THUA THIEN (P) does not, at this time, have the capability to conduct a concerted major offensive, and may employ available forces for limited attacks on major objectives to keep friendly mobile forces tied down defending those objectives and deny allied forces air mobile reinforcement from that area to other threatened areas in I Corps. The foregoing may also explain the lesser intensity of offensive operations in QUANG TIN Province where the tempo of friendly mobile operations continues to increase against enemy formations.

In conclusion, the information now available indicates that the enemy has started the third offensive and has aimed his initial effort at secondary objectives in outlying areas, concurrent with attacks by fire against major targets and followed, in some instances, with limited ground attacks. It is believed that the main phase of the offensive i.e., commitment of MF/NVA units in major ground attacks supported by intensive attacks by fire has not been initiated. Initiation of this main phase of the present offensive may be contingent on the success of his preparatory efforts and counteroffensive operations directed against him. Frequently, however, the enemy has, in the past continued to follow a basic plan irrespective of battlefield failures and/or changing tactical conditions. In the present circumstances, it is very possible that the enemy may continue to follow the basic plan which could result in the early commitment of his NVA/MF units against planned objectives even though the preparatory attacks have met with failure. Late August and early September have been given as the commencement period for the NVA/MF offensives.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 19 attacks by fire, two ambushes, 136 harassing fire, 46 booby traps and mines, three assassinations, five kidnappings, six propaganda and 276 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
14 Aug	(BS 786749)	VC Training Camp	Agent Report: F-6
14 Aug	(YD 354483- 350451- YD 364473)	Enemy Mine Field	Agent Reports: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 276 incidents, with 87 aircraft receiving a total of 274 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9550), (AT 9451), (AT 9349), (YD 1277), and (YD 1174).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
130mm Artillery	5	0
105mm Artillery	70	5
75mm Artillery	7	0
Unk Cal Artillery	128	0
82mm Mortar	808	365
81mm Mortar	14	5
60mm Mortar	639	371
Unk Cal Mortar	458	0
140mm Rocket	0	3
122mm Rocket	59	9
Unk Cal Rocket	60	0
75mm RR	0	16

l. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 176 patrols which reported 22 sightings and 10 contacts, totaling 23 NVA and 151 VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in eight NVA KIA, four VC/NVA KIA and two PW's captured. Significant APD readouts were obtained over the BA LONG Valley area, and over an area approximately 15 kilometers south southwest of QUANG TRI City. On 19 August, there were 15 IR emissions at (YD 063549 and 078608). Also on 22 August, there were significant SLAR returns at (XD 843412). Aerial photography flown on 19 August revealed a truck and fuel storage area near KHE SANH (XD 7635). Another photo mission flown on 19 August revealed a possible supply storage area connected by trails at (XD 947509 and YD 039573); also an increase of fortified positions was revealed at (XD 925352, XD 924499, XD 977528 and XD 977586).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 56 patrols which reported eight sightings and three contacts, totaling 100 VC moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in two VC KIA and 38 detainees. The 1st ACD reported 35 patrols with negative sightings or contacts; also,

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

the 101st ACD reported six patrols with negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 37 patrols which reported ten sightings and three contacts totaling 77 VC/NVA moving generally in a southerly direction. Contacts resulted in two VC/NVA KIA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 78 patrols which reported 45 sightings and nine contacts, totaling 115 NVA, 196 VC and 125 VC/NVA moving northeast and south. Contacts resulted in 11 VC KIA, eight NVA KIA, one VC/NVA KIA and 15 secondary explosions. NONG SON Special Forces Camp deployed two patrols which reported one sighting of five VC moving in no discernable pattern. 2d ROKMC reported 35 patrols with negative sightings or contacts.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 10 patrols reported throughout the province with negative sightings or contacts.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 16 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported two sightings and one contact totaling 10 VC moving east. The contact resulted in 10 VC KIA.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice, unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
16	(YD 787148)	100	B/2/17
16	(YC 358933)	20	B/2/327
16	(YD 860225)	15,000	D/1/501
17	(YD 507438)	75	B/2/12
17	(YD 501435)	75	B/2/12
18	(ZC 202484)	30,000 Salt	C/1/5
18	(YD 398637)	600	A/1/8
18	(YD 372605)	500	A/1/8
18	(YD 380591)	1,500	A/1/8
19	(AT 930494)	300	L/3/7
19	(AT 938498)	2,000	L/3/7
19	(AT 943520)	9,000	E/2/5
19	(AT 935498)	18,000	M/3/5
19	(YD 485503)	12,000	A/3/5
19	(YD 487512)	3,400	B/3/5
19	(YD 513467)	3,250	B/2/7
20	(YD 357613)	2,000	B/1/8
20	(YD 512450)	14,000	B/2/7
20	(YD 504418)	20,000	C/2/7
20	(AT 947515)	10,000	G/2/5
20	(AT 940500)	11,000	E/2/5
20	(AT 950500)	1,000 Food	E/2/5
20	(AT 935498)	7,000	H/2/5
20	(AT 943520)	22,000	H/2/5
20	(AT 951514)	7,200	H/2/5
21	(BT 121601)	1,980	9TH CO

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
21	(YD 955056)	2,500	C/1/26
21	(AT 953505)	8,000	H/2/5
21	(AT 953532)	1,000	G/2/5
21	(YD 405577)	2,500	D/1/9
22	(BT 077397)	100	A/2/1
22	(AT 935498)	114,000	H/2/5
22	(YD 404565)	5,800	B/1/8
23	(AT 955538)	900	G/2/5
23	(AT 957508)	31,000	G/2/5
23	(AT 957508)	18,000	G/2/5
23	(AT 957508)	4,000	G/2/5
23	(BT 067239)	800	A/3/21
24	(BT 015701)	5	1ST MP CO
	Total Rice	349,605	
	Total Salt	30,000	
	Total Food	1,000	

t. Bomb Damaged Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	281	Structures Damaged	73
Bunkers Destroyed	221	Bunkers Damaged	31
Secondary Explosions	75	Secondary Fires	27
Road Cuts	26	Trenches Damaged	31
Bridges Destroyed	2	Bridge Damaged	1
Arty Position Destroyed	1	Arty Position Damaged	1
AW Positions Destroyed	5	AA Position Damaged	1
Mortar Positions Destroyed	4	Gun Positions Damaged	2
Cave Destroyed	1	Tunnel Damaged	1
Truck Destroyed	1	Tower Destroyed	1

### 3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which increased in comparison to the previous week, were 1,281 KIA, 28 NVA PW's and 18 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 297 individual and 46 crew served weapons.

- f. Morale. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. - h. Negativei. Terrain. No change.j. Weather Outlook for 24-31 August 1968

(1) Western I Corps. Low clouds and fog with occasional light rain or drizzle will occur during late night and early morning hours, and will persist in locations well exposed to the southwest flow. Afternoon and evening skies will be mostly cloudy with ceilings near 2,500 feet with isolated to occasional rain thunderstorms. Precipitation: two-four inches. Temperatures: High - 94 degrees; Low - 73 degrees.

(2) Eastern I Corps. Skies will be partly cloudy with widely isolated afternoon rainshowers. Ceilings will range from 2,000 to 3,000 feet. Fog and stratus occurring during early morning hours will be patchy, dissipating by 0900. Precipitation: two-four inches. Temperatures: High - 97 degrees; Low - 78 degrees.

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Expand his present offensive within the ICTZ by conducting large scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas.

(1) Attacks in the DANANG TAOR and southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LCC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to four to five infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO) as well as other installations along the DMZ with elements of up to one infantry division, and one additional divisional size equivalent, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and probable armor elements.

(3) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

(5) Attack the TAM KY/CHU LAI area with elements of one and possibly two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

b. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

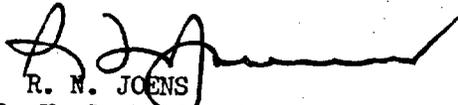
c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

d. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats in the battlefield, sickness, hunger and shortage of ammunition, medical supplies and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE  
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS  
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION**

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMB BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	37
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	Director, CAP, III MAF	1
<b>1ST CAG</b>	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, SAIGON	1
<b>2ND CAG</b>	1	<b>4TH CAG</b>	1
<b>3RD CAG</b>	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
<b>821st CSPS/INTEL BR TANSANUT AFB</b>	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<b>OUT OF COUNTRY</b>			
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 34-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 242400H Aug 1968.

	<u>NVA FORCES</u>		<u>VC MAIN FORCES</u>		<u>VC LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>TOTAL UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>		
	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
DMZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	575					2	575
Regiments (Hq)	17	6,000	2	760	1	130	20	6,890
Battalions (Infantry)	45	13,820	12	3,015	7	1,700	64	18,545
Battalions (Other)	13	3,065	4	1,085			17	4,150
Separate Companies					32	2,790	32	2,790
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>24,965</u>		<u>4,860</u>		<u>4,620</u>		<u>34,455</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
7th Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	390					1	390
Regiments (Hq)	5	1,625					5	1,625
Battalions (Infantry)	6	3,185			1	225	7	3,410
Battalions (Other)	6	435	1	350			7	785
Separate Companies	3	395			1	80	4	475
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>6,130</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>305</u>		<u>6,785</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Regiments (Hq)	2	1,600					2	1,600
Battalions (Infantry)	5	1,630					5	1,630
Battalions (Other)	1	3,975					1	3,975
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>7,205</u>						<u>7,205</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>38,300</u>		<u>5,210</u>		<u>4,935</u>		<u>48,445</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,840	235	300	9,375
	Probable	2,010			2,010
	Possible	6,775			6,775
	TOTAL	17,625	235	300	18,160
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	5,735	940	645	7,320
	Probable	1,355		80	1,435
	Possible				
	TOTAL	7,090	940	725	8,755
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	4,445	350	1,245	6,140
	Probable	2,380	350		2,730
	Possible	430			430
	TOTAL	7,255	700	1,245	9,300
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,980	1,420	600	5,000
	Probable	385		225	610
	Possible				
	TOTAL	3,365	1,420	825	5,610
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	2,965	1,915	1,740	6,620
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	2,965	1,915	1,740	6,620

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

MANEUVER	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				GRAND TOTAL			
	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL
INFANTRY	45	6	5	56	12			12	7	1		8	64	7	5	76
SAPPER	2			2	4	1		5					6	1		7
<b>TOTAL</b>																
MANEUVER	47	6	5	58	16	1		17	7	1		8	70	8	5	83
<b>COMBAT SUPPORT</b>																
ARTY	6	4	0	10									6	4	0	10
MORT	1			1									1			1
AAA	1	2	1	4									1	2	1	4
RR	1			1									1			1
AT																
ENGR	1			1									1			1
TRANS																
SIG	1			1									1			1
MED																
<b>TOTAL</b>																
SUPPORT	11	6	1	18									11	6	1	18
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>																
TOTAL	58	12	6	76	16	1		17	7	1		8	81	14	6	101

\* NOTE: See remarks #1 and 3 on page A-16

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>17,150</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>9,550</b>	<b>74,700</b>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 242400H Aug 1968.

**DMZ/LAOS #1**

The DMZ/LAOS area listing contains enemy units that are believed to be immediately north of the BEN HAI river or in LAOS adjacent to the SVN-I Corps border.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
DMZ Front Command	NVA	C	Unk	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
304th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200	Unloc LAOS	
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
57th Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,700		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unloc LAOS	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Unloc LAOS	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Base Area 511	
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
1st Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	C	165	Unloc N. of DMZ	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	140	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 2286	YD 2264/21Aug68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	310	Vic YD 2185	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	310	Vic YD 2483	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	310	Vic YD 2380	
320th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unloc VINH LINH Spl Zone	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	VINH LIHN Special Zone	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,875		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Vic YD 1776	
1st Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI PROVINCE		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST	STRENGTH		
7th Front	NVA	PR		780		
Front Hq	NVA	PR		100	Vic YD 3033	
808th Bn	NVA	C		235	Vic YD 3757	YD 3858/22Aug68
814th Bn	NVA	C		230	Vic YD 3434	
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C		215	Vic YD 3542	
812th Regt	NVA	C		1,140		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		405	Vic YD 8134	
4th Bn	NVA	C		240	Vic YD 4255	YD 4063/26Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C		260	Vic YD 3641	
6th Bn	NVA	C		235	Vic YD 2835	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C		1,515		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		425	Vic XD 8738	
7th Bn	NVA	C		360	Vic XD 8545	
8th Bn	NVA	C		365	Vic XD 8642	
9th Bn	NVA	C		365	Vic XD 8242	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C		1,475		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		400	Vic XD 8626	
4th Bn	NVA	C		345	Vic XD 8526	XD 8826/15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C		365	Vic XD 8226	
6th Bn	NVA	C		365	Vic XD 8523	
83rd Engr Regt #3	NVA	PO		2,350	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR		1,860		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR		760	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	PR		350	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR		350	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO		400	Vic YD 2375	
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO		1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO		600	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO		400	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO		400	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR		400	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
27th Regt	NVA	C	855		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	160	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	185	Vic YD 1469	
1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	320	Vic YD 2840	
4th Co, 126th Naval Sap Regt	NVA	PR	50	Vic YD 3168	
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,705		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 9461	
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,705		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	430	Vic YD 0468	
8th Bn	NVA	C	450	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	Vic YD 0464	
54th Arty Regt, 320th Div #3	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0259	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 1560	
K.400 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 2667	
K.99 Co	LF	C	75	Vic YD 5049	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
Front Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 4724	
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105	-do-	
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100	-do-	
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130	-do-	
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140	-do-	
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80	-do-	
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70	-do-	
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90	-do-	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,145		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	MF	C	300	-do-	YD 7525/2Feb68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	320	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	320	-do-	-do-
9th Regt	NVA	PO	1,300		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	215	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	870		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YD 6216	
7th Bn	NVA	C	210	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	195	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
4th Regt	NVA	PR	625		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	130	Vic ZC 1090	
K.4B Bn	MF	C	200	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	295	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	1,010		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	85	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	MF	C	220	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	200	Vic YC 9089	-do-
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	285	Vic YC 8099	-do-
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	220	Vic YD 7504	-do-
K.32 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 8402	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
C.113 Co	LF	C	100	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	PR	80	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	75	Vic ZC 1196	
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	PHU LOC (D)	
C.24 Sap Co/ 9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG NAM PROVINCE		LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	390	ZC 1741	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	750	ZC 1959	
102nd Bn	NVA	C	380	ZC 1959	AT 8568/6Aug68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	450	ZC 1959	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,120		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	245	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	265	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	PO	430		
1st Bn	NVA	PO	180	AT 8158	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	250	AT 9652	
141st Regt#3	NVA	PR	1,550	ZC 1643	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	350	DUC DUC (D)	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,160		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk	-do-	
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk	-do-	
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk	-do-	
1st Bn	NVA	C	310	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310	-do-	
R.20 Bn	LF	C	295	BT 0965	
V.25 Bn	LF	C	290	BT 1649	
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	305	AT 9356	
T.87 Sapper Bn	NF	PR	350	AT 9292	
T.89 Sapper Bn	NF	C	350	ZC 7960	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	280	BT 0356	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	ZC 1741	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	145	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	165	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	165	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	145	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	70	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	70	AT 9136	

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	155	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn(75mm RR)	NVA	C	155	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	145	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	155	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	985		BT 2206/1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	210	BT 0601	
40th Bn	MF	C	245	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	265	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	265	-do-	
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,035		ZC 1010/29Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1010	
60th Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	285	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,065		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BT 1604	BT 1023/17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	185	BT 1420	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3705	BT 3502/5May68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	35	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	25	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	55	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	65	BT 2720	BT 2720/27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
328th VC Regt	LF	C	865		BS 6070/19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	130	BS 4064	-do-
38th Bn	LF	C	220	BS 5578	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	200	BS 7480	BS 7280/23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	315	BS 5175	BS 6573/1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	BS 8130	-do-
120th Bn	MF	C	230	BS 4278	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 7239	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	220	BS 4670	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	BS 6963	BS 7080/27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6569	BS 5465/12Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	85	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 6698/2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3960	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,420		SELO River/19Jul68
Regt Hq	MF	C	550	BS 3952	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	290	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	290	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	290	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,280		BS 4239/19Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	BS 2955	-do-
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE #1

<u>UNIF</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200	BS 3960	BR 7499/10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	BS 7726/20Jul68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100	-do-	BS 7410/2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100	-do-	
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

#1. DMZ/LAOS/BINH DINH areas are not included in paragraph's 1, 2, and 3. The only exception is the DMZ Front Command (less its support Bns) which is included in paragraph 1.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt, the 54th Arty Regt and the 141st Inf Regt are included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of units listings.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 242400H Aug 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Na; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt WU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
4th Bn	1st Bn; 2.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC CO-SrCapt HAI
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; 2.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; 2.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 US		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAN
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 24B			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO-
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH XO-
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		PO-Capt NHI CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC Cofs-Capt KHANG
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

4th Bn  
102nd Regt,  
308th NVA Div

Me Cong; 1001; 7001;  
Thu Do (?); Dist 70

CO-LtCol LUC  
XO-Maj THAN  
PO-LtCol HIEN  
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

CO-Capt TAN

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt LOAN  
XO-Capt NGHI  
PO-Capt TAI  
APO-1stLt HAI

9th Bn

Bn 75

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
88th Regt/308th Div	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO Cofs- CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PC-Capt TRI
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO- XO- PO-
5th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
6th Bn		31278 US		CO- XO- PO-
83rd Engr Regt	BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG GIANH	30119 US		CO- XO- PO- Cofs- CO- CONG XO- DUNG PO- CO- KHAC XO- DUNG PO- NGOT CO-Capt TOGI XO-SrLt TAM PO- CO-Capt HO PO- XO-
138th Regt/ 338th Div				
1st Bn				
2nd Bn	HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)			
3rd Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
246th Regt/338th Div 1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn 7th Front MR-TTH	H-1 H-2 H-3 QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-50GB; DOAN 7			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ 41348 FM	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO- NAM PO- TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH CofS - QUE
814th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat	41149 FQ 41.349 41.353 FM	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-SrCapt NONG APO-Capt SO
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
812th Regt, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CO- Nguyen Van PHONG
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cau Long Bn; Tuyen G; 6th Ha Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO- CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			
4th Bn		32548 XB		CO-Phan Duc TINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32553 XB (?)		XO- PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU CO-SrCapt HOA
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 27th Ind Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31956 KT (?) 31728	? X B40 ? X 120mm Mort ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort	XO-LUC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 X 57mm RR(DKZ) (DKZ) 8 X B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-

84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
----------------	---------------	--	---	---

1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn (32nd Bn(?); K-32	54275 RT (?)		
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn, 84th Regt	Hia Dong	54290 RT (?)	? X 140mm Rkts ? X 102mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort	CO-Capt HA XO-Le MAN PO-Lt Le Van THIEN APO- Phac THAN CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group 35th Regt

1st Bn

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

CO-CHAU

XO-

PO-

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CofS-HUU

CO-

XO-

PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Co		34713 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
3rd Co		34714 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
4th Co		34715 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			
<u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u>				
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU Cofs-JrCol NHAM
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q:40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5 RL	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt; <b>DOAN 1</b>	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RK ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; <b>DOAN 3</b>	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt	Doan 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long; DOAN 9	41390 FR		CO- XO-LtCol DI PO-DAO APO-
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO-SrCapt DUC APO-
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-SrCapt Vu (AKA MONG) APO-SrCapt TUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X h-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO- CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
5th Worksite	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
R4 Bn	804th Bn; Vq. 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA H&G 6 X RR 17 X SMC 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY Cofs-CHUONG
R-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444 41.291 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR 9 X 60mm Mort 21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt LUAN Cofs-Do quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU CO-Capt HO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN CO-Maj THO XO-IEBIN PO-VU
R-15 Bn	815th Bn; Q.6	4416 FH 41297 FH		
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn; K.21; Q.1; Q.2	41283 FH 41286 FH		
K.32 Arty Bn	Q.5	3415 FQ 41294 FH	30 X 82mm Mort 3 X 122mm Mort	CO-Phan Tan NGHINH XO- PO-Capt DUNG CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
65th NVA Arty Regt	Doan 12; AD 30			
K-40 Arty Bn	K.50; QE.06		85mm Field Gun	
K-41 Arty Bn	QE.07		122mm How	
K-42 AAA Bn	QE.08		37mm AAA Gun	
K-43 AAA Bn	QE.09		23mm AAA Gun	
C.113 Co.	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist. P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMC ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAM
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HNG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMC	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SMG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				CO- XO- PO-

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-

A-33

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai	12.7 HMG	CO-
		6218 AP Thai	6 X 60mm Mort	XO-
			6 X 82mm Mort	PO-
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
38th NVA Regt				CO-Capt HOANG
1st Bn				CO-Capt Vu Van THAN
2nd Bn				XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI
141st Regt				PO-Capt Vuta LAM
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				CO- XO-
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Launch- ers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launch- ers	CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	6 X 82mm Mort ? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-NGUYEN TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG CofS-LIEM
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) ; Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?) ; Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien	CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
-------------------	--	----------------------------------	---

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LDN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM Cofs-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC Cofs-Sinh HO S3-TU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU SL-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-De Hong ANH
C.17 Co	MO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NHIA HANH LF Co		1 X 60mm Mort 6 X BAR 12 X K44 4 X SMG 17 X M-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 9 X B40 18 X SMG 17 X Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
T.20 Co	C-20; SON TINH DONG Co			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4 X AK47 16 X Carbines ? X M-1 3 X 75mm RR 4 X B40 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 4 X PRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Hong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol <b>VOTU</b> XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt <b>LIEM</b> XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY <b>Asst PO-Capt MO</b> CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-SrCapt <b>CO</b> XO-Capt NHAN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM <b>Asst PO- HAM</b> CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI <b>Asst PO- DUONG</b> CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Ninh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN)
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 180001 Aug 1968 to 242400 Aug 1968.

1. Based on COMUSMACV msg 181735Z Aug 68 (C), the 88th and 102nd NVA Regts of the 308th NVA Division are now accepted into OOB Holdings as confirmed units.
2. As indicated by captured documents (see Para 2D of Annex B) it appears that the enemy forces under the TRI THIEN/HUE MR have reorganized their units into groups called "DOANS" (battle groups). The "DOANS" are organized generally from the previously existing regiments. However, some shifting of battalions between regiments appears to have also been accomplished in task organizing these DOANS. The DOAN designation has been entered into the "AKA" listings under the appropriate regiment, however the shifting of the battalions has not yet been incorporated into the OOB as adequate information is not yet available to justify the new subordination of the battalions.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

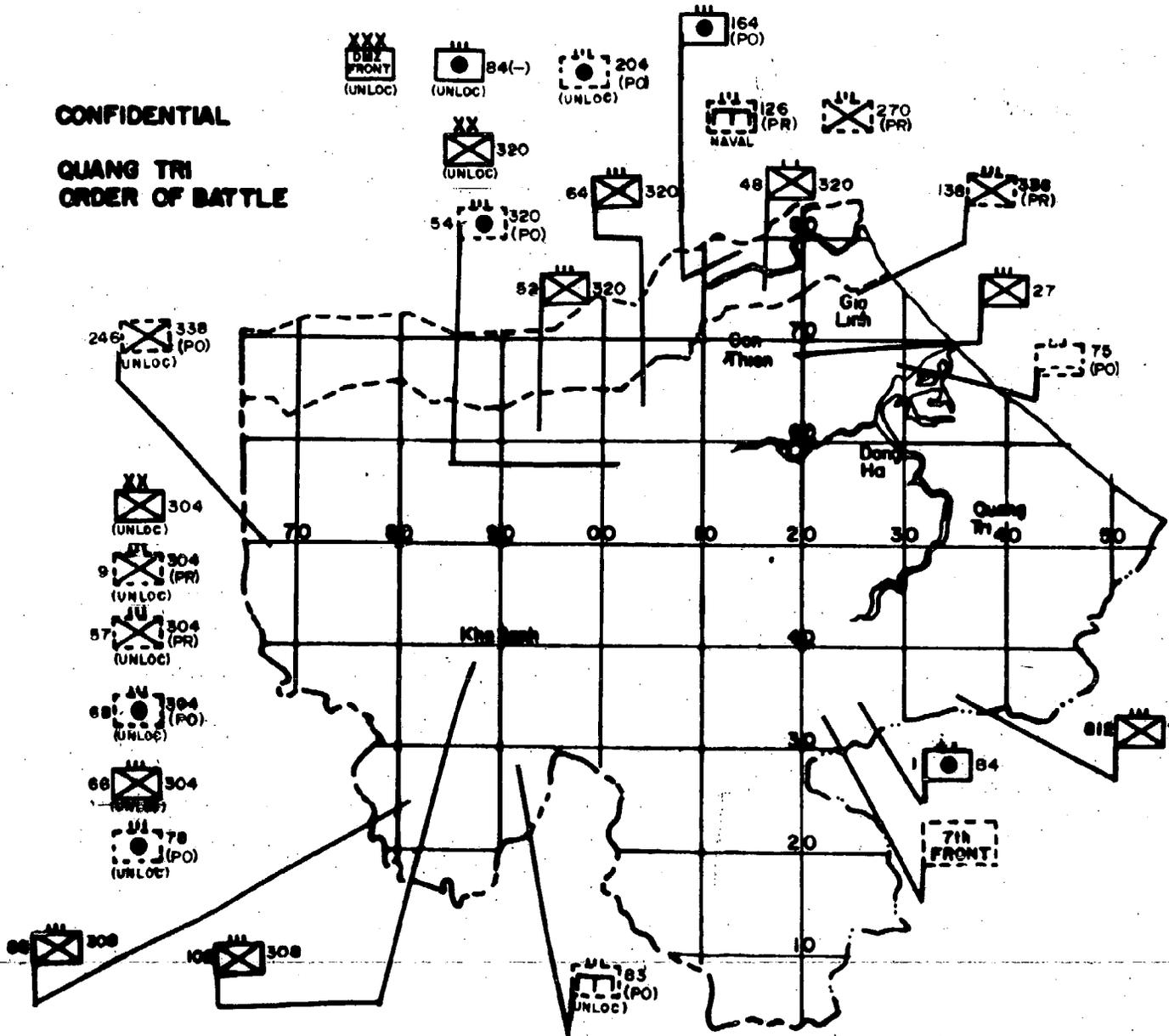
A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**QUANG TRI  
ORDER OF BATTLE**



DECLASSIFIED

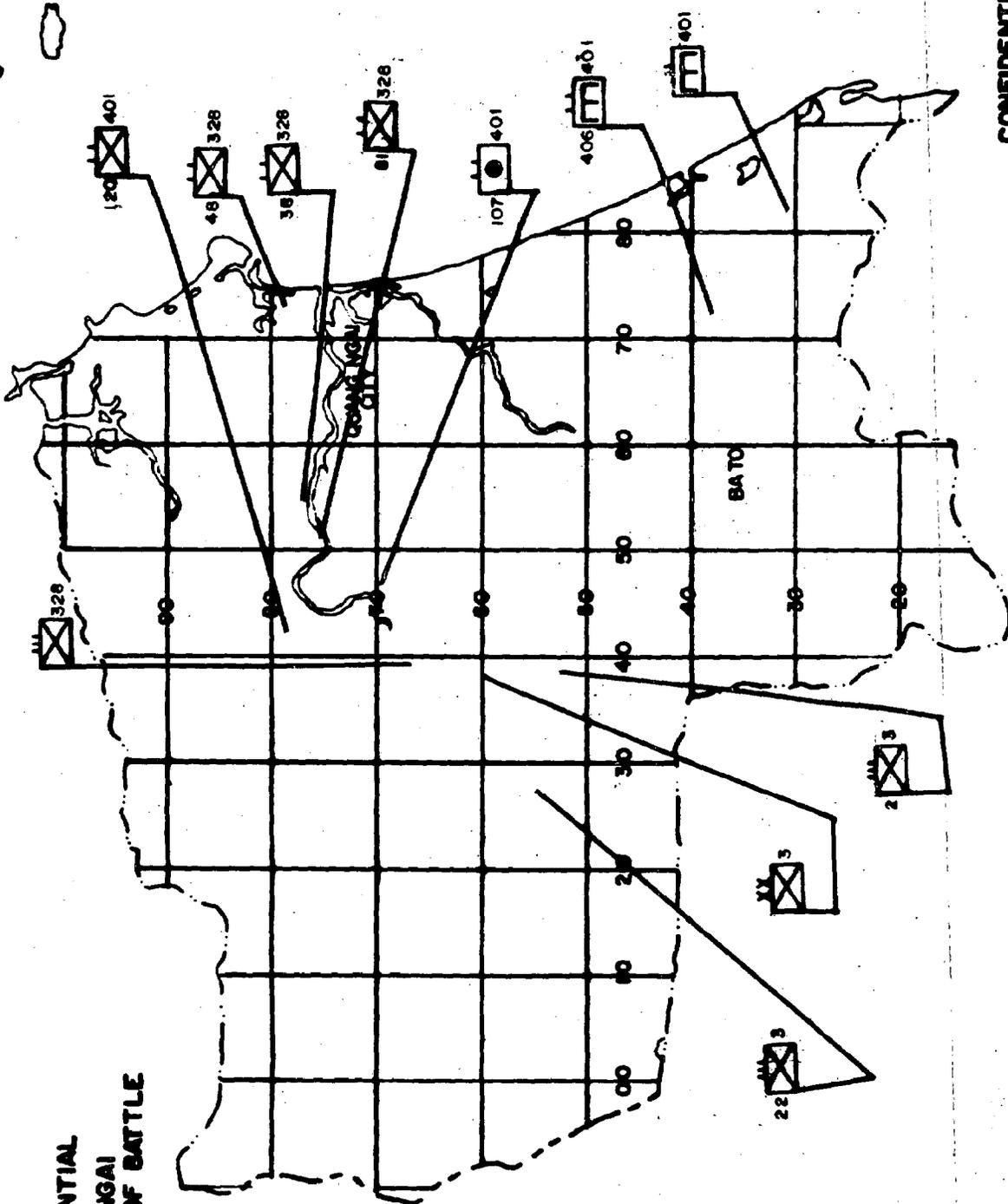
DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**









**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**QUANG NGAI**  
**ORDER OF BATTLE**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 34-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW NGUYEN VAN KHUONG, 3rd Co, K-8 Bn, 7th Front, who was captured on 19Aug68 at (YD 382647) (1st AIRCAV msg 191058ZAug68), states his Bn was located in TRIEU PHONG (D) and its mission was to take control of the CUA VIET river. PW gave his LEN as 41330 FQ and stated the K-4 Bn was in the area where he was captured. PW was captured on a rice collection mission and the Bn had been told by the Bn CO to get ready for a big battle.

(G-2 Comment: The K-8 Bn (AKA 808th Bn) operates in this area (F-2). The K-4 Bn PW mentions is possibly K-4 Bn, 812th Regt (F-3). There have been numerous reports of a large offensive in the near future (F-3). First report of this LEN (F-6).)

B. PW LE VAN DOAN, from the 4th Co, K-14 Bn, 7th Front, who was captured on 16Aug68 at (YD 390643) (1st AIRCAV 101245ZAug68), states that his Bn code name is SONG BA. The K-14 Bn operates in TRIEU PHONG (D) and its base area is in the jungles of this district. The K-14 Bn is regrouping and waiting for the next offensive which will begin in August. The K-14 Bn will operate in TRIEU PHONG (D) with QUANG TRI City as the main objective. The K-8 and K-18 Bns are located in TRIEU PHONG (D) also and will support the K-14 Bn.

(G-2 Comment: This is the operating area of the K-14 Bn (F-2). In the next offensive the K-14 Bn and K-8 Bn could possibly be tasked with QUANG TRI City as its main objective (F-3). Currently the K-18 Bn is believed to be subordinate to the 9th Regt in the vicinity of A SHAU Valley (F-4). First report of this AKA for the K-14 Bn (F-6).)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. PW MAI THI CON (FEMALE), from the 1st Signal Platoon, CO THONG Signal Co, 5th Worksite who was captured on 9Aug68 at (YD 965174) (1st ARVN Div, 120215ZAug68), stated that the mission of the Co is to provide communications from subordinate units to Worksite Hqs. She further stated the southern dispensary (TRAM XA NAM) is located in the NAM HOA mountains (YC 805996), and the CHI THUA Sapper unit is located at (YC 8297). Rice collection points are at MY THUY (PHU XAI #4) (YD 904116) and HUNG LOC (AN NONG #1) (YD 912095). Approximately 100 soldiers of the K-4 Bn began operations near MOC THU (H) (YD 970172) in the lowlands of PHU VANG (D) on 4Aug68. Reported personalities are: CO THONG Co Cmr - NGHI, XO - CHUG.

(G-2 Comment: CO THONG Co is the Signal Co of the 5th Worksite (F-1). CHI THUA is the cover designation of the 5th Worksite's Sapper Bn (F-3).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

There have been reports of elements of the 5th Worksite preparing to resume operation in the lowlands of PHU VANG (D) (F-3). Reported locations are evaluated (F-3). First report of all personalities (F-6.)

B. PW TRAN DINH XUAN who was captured on 6Aug68, vicinity (YC 432 916) (1st ARVN Div msg 150900ZAug68), states he is from the 11th Co, K-16 Bn and that he began infiltration into SVN on 19Apr68 with the 4018th Bn, 22d Infiltration Group. The strength was 700 men. The Bn arrived in SVN on 28Jun68 in the vicinity of (YC 4094). At this point the subject and 20 others were assigned to the K-16 Bn. Designation of the others is unknown. Subject further states his infiltration group had 100 deserters during infiltration. Base area of the K-16 Bn is in the vicinity of (YC 7293).

(G-2 Comment: It is believed that the K-16 Bn, 9th Regt is currently operating in the A SHAU Valley area (F-2). The 22d Infiltration Group has been previously reported (F-3). The location of the K-16 Bn base area is considered possible. Commo-Liaison route shown on a captured enemy overlay indicates a trail from the vicinity of the Bn's reported area and exits the A SHAU Valley in the vicinity of the PW's place of capture.)

C. PW LE THONG TAN, Junior Capt, Cmdr of the 1st Surgical unit, 5th Worksite who was captured on 11Aug68, at (YD 893226) (1st ARVN Div, 130 900ZAug68), states that medical supplies for units of the 5th Worksite are picked up at a receiving station in the vicinity of (YD 660050). Subject further stated that on 5Aug68 he received orders from the 5th Worksite Medical Chief to proceed to the lowlands of PHU VANG and fortify the old underground shelters previously built for the surgical units. There are three Surgical units in the vicinity of (YD 870237), (895218), and (YD 975167). The Surgical shelter size is 2.2 by 4 meters built on the ground with a table-bed for the patient and a table for medical supplies and instruments. The preparations were to be completed by 25Aug68, at which time the main force units of the 5th Worksite will be able to move into the lowlands of PHU VANG and open a new campaign. At present the 5th Worksite has a critical shortage of medical supplies.

(G-2 Comment: Captured documents reveal the subject is Cmdr of the Surgical unit (F-1). There have been PW reports and agent reports stating the 5th Worksite has Aid Stations operating in the PHU VANG (D) area (F-2). It is possible that subject was sent to check on and improve the Aid Stations in this area prior to combat units returning to operate in this area.)

D. Analysis of documents, by J-2, ARVN Joint General Staff, captured from TRI-THIEN-HUE MR indicate there are, at present, 11 "DOANS" operating under the control of TTHMR. Each DOAN (Group) consists of several infantry battalions, sapper elements, support elements and rear service elements. Duties of these DOANS are broken down as follows: DOANS 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9 are combat units; DOANS 1, 3, 8, and 10 are logistical support and protection units; DOAN 12 (65th Artillery Regt)

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

B-2



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

is a combat support unit. These DOANS are identified as follows: DOAN 1- 803d NVA Regt; DOAN 2-K.8 Bn, K.14 Bn, 10th Sapper Bn and K.32 Arty Bn; DOAN 3-90th NVA Regt; DOAN 4-4th NVA Regt; DOAN 5-5th Worksite (NVA); DOAN 6-6th NVA Regt; DOAN 7-7th Front; DOAN 8-29th NVA Regt; DOAN 9-9th NVA Regt; DOAN 10-U/I; DOAN 11-HUE City Unit (deactivated); DOAN 12-65th NVA Arty Regt. The TRI-THIEN-HUE MR began reorganizing its units into DOANS in May 1967. To accomplish this task the command committees of the old forces were all deactivated as were the Province Headquarters, in order to be integrated into these DOANS. Even the Headquarters of the 324B NVA Div was deactivated and its Regts, the 803d, 812th, and 90th, were organized into DOANS. This new system has taken many months to implement but is now operating effectively.

(G-2 Comment: The documents from which this material was extracted covers a long period of time. As a good deal of this information is undated some of this information is not current (F-3).

### 3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW NGUYEN VAN DO, PFC, 1st Co, 44th Bn, who was captured on 19 Aug 68 in the vicinity of (BT 151542) (11th ITT, DN 160-68), stated that the 44th Bn consists of three infantry companies and one weapons Co. Each Infantry Co consists of two platoons with 23 men each. The 44th Bn has the following weapons: 60mm mortars; one 30 cal LMG; six B-40's; two RPG-2's; and small arms. Source stated the 44th Bn is located in the vicinity of (BT 185530 to BT 210543). LBN for 44th Bn is 160 ANH DUNG. Source stated the mission of the 44th Bn is to attack HOI AN (C). Source only knows it will be in the very near future. Source also stated that no other units would support the 44th Bn. Source stated that one month ago his unit had operated in GO NOI.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of the 44th Bn. The LBN given by source is the LBN for the Q.80 LF Co which is the HOI AN Security Co. This LF Co could have been brought up to strength with NVA personnel. All information reported (F-3).

B. An agent report received from ARVN sources states that the enemy offensive in QUANG NAM Province will be conducted as planned. The campaign will last for four months from August to November, with activities suspended for one month to allow the rice crops to be harvested. At the beginning of the proposed offensive the units and troops will be divided and stationed as follows: The 31st Regt will be responsible for the northwest area from HOA LOI (AT 970660) to Marble Mountain; Units from the 368B Regt will be responsible for the northwest area, which is from DONG BICH (AT 896680) to HOA VINH (AT 910800). The remaining units of the 368B will be stationed from HOA MINH (AT 975764) to HOA LAC (AT 900740). There will be two other forces (NFI) to support and guide these aforementioned regular forces especially through the area of HOA LOI (AT 970660) to DONG PHU (AT 956629) bordering DAI LOC District. The T.89 Bn has been moved to the interior of HIEU DUC (AT 884714). There

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

will be guerrillas stationed from HOA NHON (NFI) to NGO BA (NFI) and on the east there will be guerrillas with the Q.80 LF unit which are to be stationed along the river from BO BAN (AT 959686) to LA CHAU (AT 956079). Local civilians have transported 81mm mortars, 105mm (NFI) rockets, and mines to resupply for the forthcoming campaign. The dates most probable for the offensive to start are 22d to 31st Aug.

(G-2 Comment: This report tends to agree and support other reports for the forthcoming offensive. It is believed the locations of responsibility for the 368B Regt could be possible rocket sites. All dates confirm with previous reported dates. All information reported (F-3).)

C. PW PHAM SO, Assistant PO, SON TU (V), QUE SON (D), who was captured on 31Jul68 at SON TU (V) (Advisory Team #1 MACV ITT Report #47-68 HA), stated he has heard of the 105th LF Co and the strength is approximately 300 men with three Co's designated 1-3. Personalities reported are: CO - 105th LF Co - Cmr - NGUYEN PHUOC SON, XO - NGUYEN XUAN HANH, PO - HAI DONG.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information above (F-6).)

D. NGUYEN NGOC TUONG, Transportation unit, R.20 Bn, who was captured on 30Jul68 in the vicinity of XUYEN KHUONG (V) (AT 950520) (Advisory Team #1 MACV ITT Report 49-68 HA), stated his units mission was to carry rice from (BT 015047) to (AT 987603). Source further stated the strength of his unit was seven men. Each man is armed with four Chicom grenades. Personalities reported are Capt NGUYEN VAN T'ONG, leader Transportation unit and NGUYEN THI DOAN, nurse, Transportation unit.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of such information. All information (F-6).)

E. HOI CHANH XUAN, Recon squad, Q.84 LF Co who rallied on 11Aug68 at HIEU DUC (D) Hqs (Advisory Team #1 MACV ITT Report 48-68 HA), stated the strength of his unit was approximately 100 men and the mission was to coordinate with a Bn of the 31st Regt and attack DUONG MEO outposts, HIEU DUC Hqs, and HOA CAM training center. Personalities reported are: 1st platoon leader - KHOA; 2nd platoon leader - DU; 3rd platoon leader - THI THANH; Recon squad leader - QUANG; mortar squad leader - MEO. Source further stated that the 3rd platoon consisted of 30 females.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of the above information (F-3).)

F. PW NGUYEN MANH TUONG, PFC, 11th Co, unknown Bn, who was captured on 4Aug68 in the vicinity of (ZC 183496) (9th ITT, CG 1st MARDIV, 151 0562Aug68), stated that he infiltrated with the 13th Bn, 36th Regt, 330th Div and arrived in SVN in Apr68. The 13th Bn infiltrated under the code number of 413th Bn. Source's mission was to collect and store 2 tons of rice from DAI LOC and DUY XUYEN Districts. Source further stated he did not know where the rice was to be stored.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information except the 13th Bn which was reported previously by a HOI CHANH. It is possible that this Co could be a support company subordinate to the 36th Regt. All information reported (F-6).)

G. CHIEU HOI NGUYEN NGOC LY, Assistant CO, C23 Recon Co, Special Zone 44, QUANG DA PROV Recon Bn, who rallied to ARVN forces on 9Aug68 at PHU PHONG OP (BT 113497) (Advisory Team #1 MACV IIT Report #40-68 HA), stated that the 31st Regt, 368B Rocket Regt, R.20 Inf Bn, V.25 Sapper Bn, 91st Bn, D.3 Bn, T.89 Sapper Bn are units which makeup Special Zone 44, QUANG DA Province. Source further stated that the Hq's for Special Zone 44 is located vicinity (ZC 125420) in several thatched roof houses and very deep bunkers that can withstand heavy bombing. Also located in the area are large weapon and ammo caches. The 31st Regt, operates in DAI LOC (D) from hill 60 to LOC QUANG. The 36th Regt operates west of DUY XUYEN (D) from CHIEM SON Bridge to AN HOA. The 368B Rocket Regt is located with the Special Zone 44 Hqs vicinity (ZC 125420). The CP of the Recon Bn, Special Zone 44 is located in the same area as Special Zone 44 Hqs. The 1st Co, (C23), Recon Bn operates in DAI LOC (D) NAM PHUOC; 2nd Co, Recon Bn operates from DIEN BAN (D) border to HOA CUONG (V), HOA VANG (D); The 3rd Co, Recon Bn, operates in northern HOA VANG (D) from HIEU DUC (D) to HAI VAN Pass. The R.20 Bn, V.25 Bn and T.89 Sapper Bn operates in DIEN BAN. The D.3 Bn operates in the eastern area of DUY XUYEN (D). Strength for the R.20, V.25, T.89, and D.3 Bn was listed at 300 men per Bn. Source also stated that the VC are making plans for the 3rd offensive which is to take place from Aug to October. And that the 38th Regt has been disbanded on orders from MR-5. Source was not sure if the Hqs or all elements were affected by the orders. But the cadre were absorbed by QUANG DA Special Zone Hq's. The Special Zone 44 Recon Bn was formed by the C23 Recon Co, 38th Regt, the Q.53 Recon Co of QUANG DA (P) and a new Co recently infiltrated from NVN. The Bn staff was made up from cadre from MR-5 Recon Bn. Reported personalities are: C/S BA; CO - V.25 Bn, THAI, XO - BINH, PO - MAI; CO - D.3 Bn - KHOI; CO - 91st Bn - ON; CO - Hqs, Special Zone 44 Recon Bn - THAO; 1st Co, Special Zone 44 Recon Bn, CO - SUU, XO - KHUONG, PO - KIEN; 2nd Co Special Zone 44 Recon Bn, CO - THANH, XO - DOAN.

(G-2 Comment: All information has been previously reported except information concerning the C23 Recon Co and Special Zone 44 Recon Bn and the disbanding of the 38th Regt. All information reported (F-2).)

#### 4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. PW PHAM VAN TAM, SGT of the 2d Bn, 2d Regt, MR-5, who was captured on 26Jul vicinity (BT 030398) (AMERICAL PW #444-68), states he was attached to the Hqs section of the 2d Bn. The 2d Bn has four companies with 50 men per company, for a total of 200 men. The mission of the 2d Regt is transportation of supplies, and was formed in July67, from three Bn's whose former designation, the PW does not know. He further stated that MR-5 is divided into two sections, known as the 1st and 2d staff.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The first staff is comprised of a Radio element, a Rear Service Section, Medical element, and an Operational Section, which contains all Rear Services, including transportation and supply. The second staff is responsible for intelligence and combat operations. The PW also gave the location of an area known as K-7, vicinity (AT 831161), the main supply area of QUANG TIN and QUANG NAM (P). Source also heard that a general offensive will begin in August with the primary objectives being DANANG and TAM KY. Reported personalities are: CO 2d Regt - Maj NGOC THANG; XO - 2d Regt - Maj NGUYEN CHIEN; PO - 2d Regt - Maj TRAN THANG; CO 2d Bn - Capt DAU. He also stated an AKA for the 2d Regt is the 230th Regt.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of this unit and its personalities. The interrogator stated source was very cooperative. There have been previous reports of a large supply complex in the referenced area, K-7 has previously been identified in documents as the main weapons and ammunitions supply point for QUANG NAM, QUANG TIN, and QUANG NGAI (P). This unit is probably part of the MR-5 Rear Service units in charge of supply corridors terminating in QUANG TIN - QUANG NAM. (F-6).)

B. PW TRAN NGOC THAT, SSGT, GK-33 Mortar Bn, 2d NVA Div who was captured on 8Aug68 vicinity (BT 050021) (AMERICAL PW Report #448-68), stated LBN of the Bn is 5058 AP NAM - AKA 12th Bn, and at present the Bn has 300-350 men, with 80-100 men per Battery. The area of operation is usually QUANG TIN (P), however, they operate with any Bn or Regt of the 2d NVA Div. His unit took part in the KHAM DUC battle on 10 to 12 May. The PW, also give information on (2) two supply bases; one base is approximately four (4) miles west of KHAM DUC, the other base is at (YB 9277) in KONTUM (P). This base has been maintained since 1965. This camp is used by the 1st, 2d, and 3rd NVA Div's (refer to III MAF INTSUM #226-68).

(G-2 Comment: There are indications that base areas as given are in fact probable. The general locations have been reported before. The AKA and LBN are first reports. His reports on the KHAM DUC attack is also probably true (F-3).)

#### 5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. PW CPL TRINH MINH TRAP, supply manager with the 45C platoon, LIEN GIA 6, who was captured on 2Aug68 vicinity (BS 927225) (AMERICAL/443-68), stated that the strength of his platoon is 35 people, (fifteen men and twenty women), and that the unit currently has about 30 bicycles. Reported LBN of the 45C platoon is 2013A. PW further stated that the 45C is divided into three squads, a cooking team; a collection team; and an administration element. Subject said that 45C is an independent platoon, and belongs to the LIEN GIA 6 Regt. Subject stated that LIEN GIA 6 Regiment operates in the southern portion of QUANG NAM (P). The base area for 45C is located vicinity National highway #5 (BS 737338). The 45C has the mission of procuring and issuing rice and salt to the units of the LIEN GIA 6 Regiment. Subject stated that the rice rations have been in-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

creased from 500 grams to 700 grams in the past month. He said 45C receives its rice and salt from QUANG NGAI (P) and BINH DINH (P). Subject mentioned the following personalities: 45C platoon leader - NGOC THANH, assistant platoon leader - LE BAY, PO - NGUYEN VAN HOANG. Subject stated there have been no replacements since he joined the unit in Jan68. Subject has recently been told that another offensive will occur in the near future, but the exact time and details are unknown to him.

(G-2 Comment: LIEN GIA 6 is an AKA for the 22d NVA Regt, 3d NVA Div. This is the first reports of LBN 2013A. At this time the 3d NVA Div and two of its Regts are known to be operating in QUANG NGAI (P). The two Regts being the 22d and 2d NVA Regts. This is the first report on personalities that the PW gave. This is the first report that the VC have been able to increase their rice rations. (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 34-68

1. GENERAL. A pattern of correlation was seen during the reporting period between activity of counterintelligence interest and the anticipated initiation of the "third" offensive. Espionage activity dropped significantly as VC/NVA forces had apparently completed their intelligence collection operations. Sabotage, which had been at a low level for preceding weeks, rose sharply as sabotage was carried out in support of or in conjunction with VC attacks throughout the I Corps area. Propaganda and political activity continued to solicit immediate support for VC/NVA offensive operations while concurrently improving their long term political base in the rural areas.

2. ESPIONAGE. The significant decrease in reported espionage activity possibly reflected completion of VC/NVA intelligence collection prior to initiation of the "third" offensive. This opinion was substantiated by the outbreak of VC/NVA offensive operations towards the end of the reporting period.

QUANG NGAI: A VC company with 100 men is reportedly located in the area of Ha Tay (H) (BS 568760). This unit is utilizing three 14 to 16 year old female reconnaissance cadre to enter the Goc Dua market area to collect information. Two VC sapper squads deployed in the area of Tu Chanh (V) (BS 700715) disguise themselves as civilians during the daylight hours and enter Quang Ngai City to collect information.

3. SABOTAGE. A marked increase in sabotage activity during the reporting period is correlative with initiation of the "third" offensive. Sabotage of bridges and culverts was apparently designed to channel, restrict, or prohibit FVMAF from reaction and reinforcement operations.

The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Nam	23Aug68	Road Cut	BT 100518
Quang Nam	24Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BT 055593
Quang Nam	24Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BT 057588
Quang Nam	24Aug68	Culvert Destroyed	AT 944690
Quang Nam	24Aug68	Culvert Destroyed	BT 100518
Quang Ngai	18Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BT 4606
Quang Ngai	23Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 857319
Quang Ngai	23Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 695635
Quang Ngai	23Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 600700

4. PROPAGANDA. As in previous categories, the level and nature of propaganda activities appeared directly related to VC/NVA offensive operations. Although the level of activity was down, possibly because cadre were utilized on last minute logistical support operations, the

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

propaganda carried out was primarily military associated. Prevalent themes included exhortation of the VC/NVA cause, promises of victory during the forthcoming offensive, and efforts to demoralize ARVN and allied troops.

QUANG TRI. On 11 August, a VC guerrilla squad entered Qui Thien (H) (YD 539514) and gathered the people to celebrate the victory of the 2nd attack on Quang Tri City.

THUA THIEN. Elements of a VC platoon infiltrated Cong Market (YD 787224), opened fire, and carried out activities designed to lower the morale of RD troops. They also hung a banner which read "soldiers, cadre and civil servants, let's fire at U.S. Imperialism."

QUANG NAM. On 20 July, the VC announced by loudspeaker at BT 037517 that they will attack ROKMC and ARVN positions from 15 August until 1 September 1968.

Announcement at BT 077544 to elements of the 7th company, 2nd ROK Marine Brigade stated: "Don't kill civilians, go back to Korea, ROKMC."

QUANG TIN. While manning Ky Tra OP on 19 August, elements of RF company #331 were subjected to VC propaganda broadcasting. The VC stated that the OP would be attacked.

QUANG NGAI. On 12 August, the 81st VC Battalion deployed from eastern Tu Nghia (D) (BS 497755) to western Son Tinh (D) (BS 510755) with a mission to conduct propaganda courses aimed at encouraging the uprising of the people.

5. POLITICAL. Highly significant political activity was noted during the reporting period. Long range intelligence and subversion threats continue to develop in certain areas as VC political activists are improving their political base and influence at the grass roots level, while simultaneously soliciting short-range support for promised offensive operations. Political indoctrination and election training courses at the hamlet level hold high promise for future Viet Cong influence in the rural areas.

QUANG TRI. A 17 August report from a Vietnamese intelligence agency indicated that, on 16 August, the front committees of Quang Tri (P) and Gio Linh (D) gathered at the "Ru Quarter" of Ha Thanh (H) (YD 198703). Among the VC present were the Secretary of the Gio Linh (D) Party Committee and cadre of the United Vietnamese Front (Lien Viet). The purpose of the meeting was to examine the military and political situation within the district and draft plans for village party committees and party chapters as guiding forces of the masses to meet the economic and political requirements of the front. To intensify their activities,

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the VC will attempt to motivate the populace to take part in demonstrations, prepare lists of important GVN cadre and servicemen for future assassination and kidnapping attempts, and, through propaganda, request that the people dissuade their sons and relatives from joining ARVN and GVN civil defense groups.

QUANG NAM. A 17 August report from a Vietnamese intelligence agency related that the VC are forcing the local people to attend political indoctrination courses in certain insecure areas. The purpose of the indoctrination courses is to prepare the people for participation in the political struggle campaign to be directed against Hoi An and Duy Xuyen and Dien Ban Districts. The political struggle will be initiated to commemorate the forthcoming holidays on 19 August, 25 August, and 2 September 1968.

A 17 August report from an intelligence source related that the VC local force company in Duy Xuyen (D) is attempting to support the village self-administration committees of the district by organizing election training courses for the people in various insecure areas. The training course will be organized to supply the local inhabitants with the necessary knowledge in electing Village, District and Provincial Liberation Committees. According to the information obtained, one representative from among every three voters will partake in the actual election of the village administration members. A representative from each of the village committees will vote for district administration members. This same procedure will be used at each echelon up to the Central People's Liberation Committee. This method of election has been strongly proposed and readily accepted by many people in the villages of Xuyen Tra, Xuyen Chau and Xuyen Hiep of Duy Xuyen District.

QUANG NGAI. A 19 August report from the National Police Service revealed that, between 13 and 16 August, the Zone-5 party committee held a meeting at an unknown location to discuss plans for the 3rd general offensive against Quang Ngai City. The meeting included a review of the Tet Offensive in relation to the 3rd general offensive against Quang Ngai City, which would be conducted by Zone-5 military forces. In conjunction with the offensive, Buddhists throughout the country will hold meetings on 20 August to initiate a political struggle campaign in honor of the venerable Thich Don Hau, who has previously been identified as a Vice President of the National United Front for Peace and Democracy.

#### 6. MISCELLANEOUS

QUANG TRI. The VC are utilizing a poison, a light pink or yellow powder, to contaminate wells and cisterns of RVN officials, cadre and soldiers. The VC reportedly intend to take children over seven years of age to send to North Vietnam to improve their education.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN. On 17 August, wives of three PF soldiers were abducted by the VC. The VC plan to increase terrorism against RVN cadre, attack RVN bases in Hue, and destroy RVN installations and meeting places.

QUANG NAM. On 16 August, a Vietnamese employee of U.S. AID detonated an M26 grenade when he opened the door of his vehicle. The vehicle had been parked overnight in Danang.

A 22 August report reveals that the VC are infiltrating many cadre into Danang disguised as ARVN military officers as a means to facilitate the transportation of light weapons and explosives into the city.

The VC burned out a village of approximately 200 huts on 24 August.

During the night of 22-23 August, VC sapper units carried out terrorist activity in Danang with B40 rockets and small arms fire directed against key targets. Overall damage was light.

JUANG NGAI. The VC reportedly intend to use allied uniforms in future offensives. Reports from other sources and clothing caches substantiate this intent.

On 13 August, 300 laborers were conscripted by the VC from Son Loc (V) for an indefinite period of time.

On 18 August, a Lambretta taxi on Highway #1 (BS 916251) struck and detonated a mine killing nine civilians and wounding two others.

On 18 August, the VC conscripted 200 laborers from Eastern Son Tinh District.

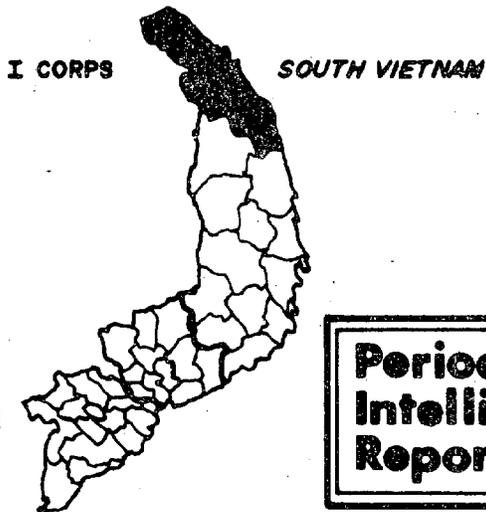
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-4

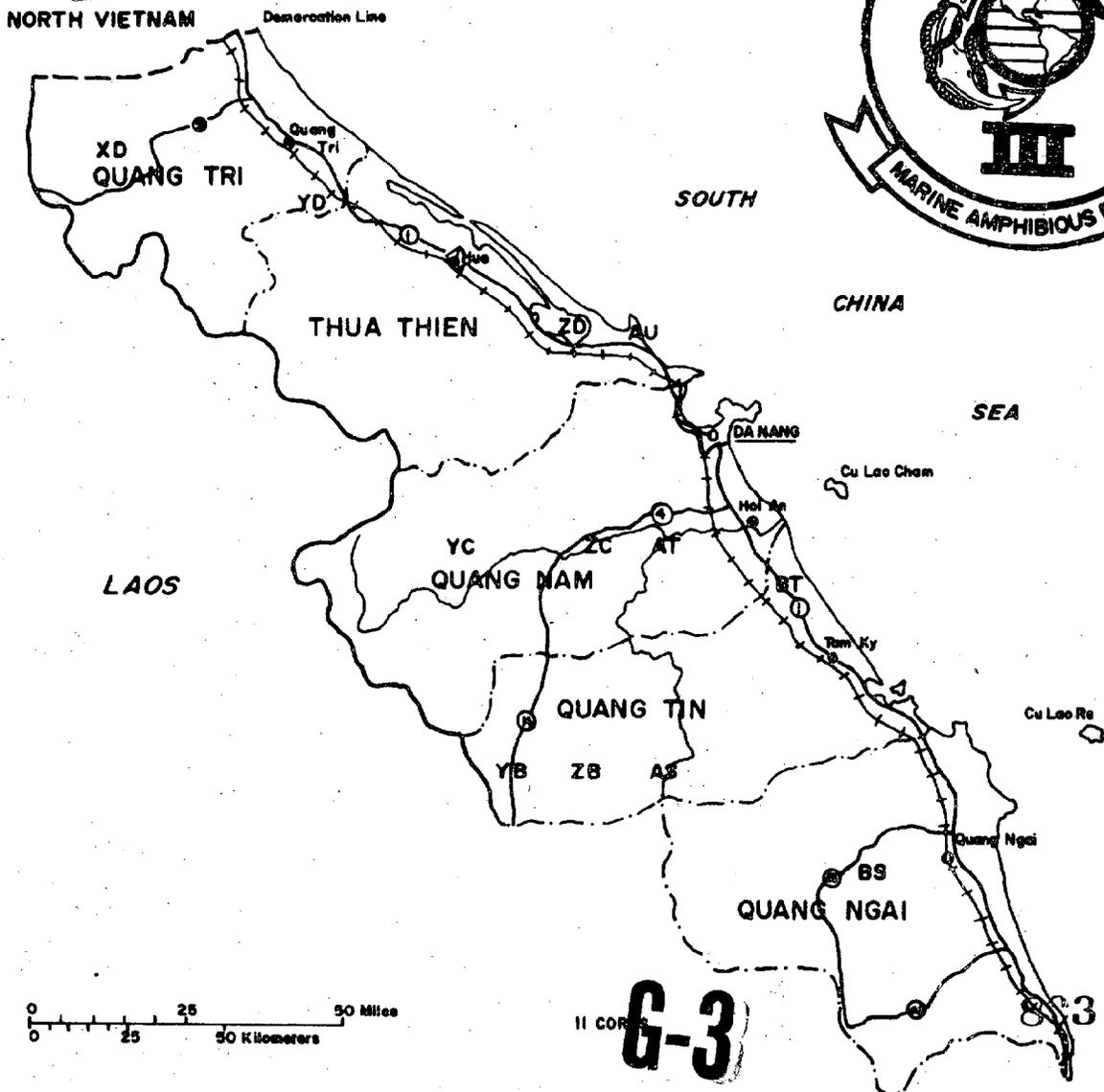
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

1 September 1968



# United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic  
Intelligence  
Report 35-68**



PERINTREP# 35-68  
(25-31 Aug 68)

**G-3**

368

1 Sept 1968  
Hart

GROUP-4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
3 September 1968  
Ser: 0189568

PERINTREP 35-68

Period Covered: 250001H - 312400H August 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Activity continued at a light-to-moderate level in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the reporting period. However, with the exception of QUANG NGAI Province, the intensity of enemy initiated incidents has been greatly reduced, compared to the previous reporting period. Large-scale offensive action has not yet materialized in the northern two provinces of the Tactical Zone, but it appears that final battlefield preparations are continuing, and a major offensive appears imminent in QUANG TRI Province. Continuing discoveries of major logistical supply areas during the week have caused the enemy serious setbacks in THUA THIEN Province. In QUANG NAM Province, the first phase of the enemy's offensive activity has met with little success thus far. Extensive patrolling and continuing sweep operations by friendly forces throughout the southeastern portion of the province have kept enemy forces off balance, and have thwarted his efforts to achieve success in his planned objectives. Activity in QUANG TIN Province has decreased considerably after elements of the Americal Division inflicted heavy casualties on major enemy tactical units of the 2nd NVA Division. These heavy losses have undoubtedly disrupted the enemy's plans for conducting large-scale attacks against TAM KY City and the CHU LAI Combat Base. The focal point of activity in QUANG NGAI Province during the week has been the HA THANH Special Forces Camp, which has been subjected to numerous attacks by fire and several ground attacks.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Activity in QUANG TRI Province during the week was characterized by numerous, small, scattered ground attacks, light-to-moderate attacks by fire, and continued harassment. While no large-scale attacks have yet occurred, it appears the enemy is continuing preparations for future offensive action on the battlefield within the province. In the KHE SANH area, friendly forces manning outposts and night defensive positions encountered several small probing actions during the period. Early in the week, a reconnaissance team called in airstrikes and an artillery mission on a suspected convoy movement 39km north of KHE SANH (XD 8481), resulting in 26 secondary explosions. There were also several small ground contacts in the LANCASTER and KENTUCKY areas during the week, and friendly forces continued to uncover prepared defensive positions in the northwestern portion of the province.

There continues to be indications of large enemy troop movements in the northern portion of the province. During the early evening hours of

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

26 August, L/3/3 USMC repelled a ground assault (XD 970579), four kilometers northwest of the "Rockpile", which was supported by enemy mortar and B-40 rocket fire. Shortly thereafter, a large enemy force was observed just southwest of the "Rockpile" (XD 964547). This attack appeared to be a diversionary attack to shield the movement of this large enemy force. A southeasterly shift of major enemy tactical units from the northern portion of the province appears to be taking place. Visual reconnaissance, aerial photography and "Red Haze" emissions have indicated a general relocation of these NVA tactical units towards the CAM LO and BA LONG Valley areas.

It has been reported that the enemy may be moving heavy artillery pieces into an area (YD 1845) west of QUANG TRI City. One report mentions an unidentified unit with 1200 men and three large, towed artillery pieces having been recently moved into this area. If this agent report is true, it would appear that the enemy is attempting to extend his artillery support within the province; in this respect, QUANG TRI City appears to be a likely target.

The heaviest contact during the week occurred in Operation KENTUCKY on 31 August when elements of 1/11th Infantry, USA, killed 65 NVA in a contact (YD 112717) just north of CON THIEN. In one other contact during the early part of the week, USMC elements engaged an estimated enemy battalion in a series of contacts (YD 188687), seven kilometers southeast of CON THIEN on 25 August. By the following morning, a cordon had been established around the enemy position. Results of this operation were 50 enemy KIA, 15 IWC and 10 CSWC.

Attacks by fire against friendly installations and units along the DMZ continued during the week. Most of these attacks were light and sporadic in nature. However, a sharp increase in incoming was noted on the evening of 26 August when friendly installations and tactical units along the DMZ, including DONG HA Combat Base, received approximately 250 rounds of 130mm and 152mm artillery fire. The enemy displayed improved efficiency in the coordination of supporting artillery fire to enemy tactical units as most of these attacks occurred within a half-hour time period. Also, these attacks may again have been an attempt on the part of the enemy to shield the movement of large numbers of enemy troops.

b. THUA THIEN (P). The majority of activity in THUA THIEN Province during the reporting period was concentrated in the southern and southeastern portions of the province. Enemy initiated incidents were confined to a few scattered attacks by fire and limited ground attacks against specific objectives. The most significant of these incidents was the 29 August coordinated attack by fire and ground attack on FSB Panther III (YD 813081), 10 kilometers southwest of PHU BAI. The enemy prepped the fire support base with approximately 185 mortar rounds, followed by a sapper attack from an enemy platoon. Three squad size sapper elements

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

penetrated the perimeter and employed satchel charges, automatic weapons and B-40 rockets. The enemy suffered 10 KIA, while friendly forces incurred light casualties. Also, one 155mm howitzer was damaged.

During the week, friendly efforts were largely concentrated in an area (YC 7898), 18 kilometers southwest of PHU BAI, believed to be the rear services area of the 22nd NVA Regiment. On 26 August, B/1/508th Infantry made contact with an unknown size enemy force in bunkers (YC 787988), resulting in 93 enemy KIA. Several other smaller contacts occurred in this area during the period. Throughout the week, elements of the 508th Infantry continued to uncover large amounts of weapons, ammunition, food and equipment, including over 500 individual weapons and numerous crew-served weapons in this area. In addition, three large field hospitals were discovered and a large amount of medical supplies captured. These large discoveries undoubtedly have seriously hampered the enemy's capabilities to conduct future offensive action in the province. However, the 22nd NVA Regiment still retains the capability to harass friendly installations and interdict Route 1 in the coastal lowlands area south of PHU BAI. Also, elements of the 90th and the 803rd Regiments appear to retain the capability of conducting limited attacks on the HUE-PHU BAI complex.

Activity in the VINH LOC/PHU LOC area decreased considerably compared to the previous reporting period. Most of the activity in this area consisted of harassing attacks along Route 1. Recently, an agent report has mentioned the possible presence of the 29th NVA Regiment in an area (ZC 1890) south of PHU LOC, with the mission of participating in future attacks on DANANG City. While there is, at the present time, no hard intelligence to substantiate these agent reports, nevertheless it is interesting to note that an APD mission flown over this area on 29 August produced heavy readings, indicating a large concentration of personnel.

c. QUANG NAM (P). There has been a considerable decrease in the intensity of the first phase of the enemy's offensive activity in Quang Nam Province during the past week. Enemy local force battalions which conducted the numerous attacks by fire and ground attacks on vital areas, key installations, and friendly tactical units in the province on 23-24 August have suffered heavy casualties, and as a result, have dispersed in small groups throughout the southern DANANG TAOR, and have partially withdrawn southward to the vicinity of GO NOI Island.

Elements of the 27th Marines and the 51st ARVN Regiment seriously reduced the combat effectiveness of the V-25 Battalion and the T-89th Sapper Battalion on 24-25 August when they inflicted 156 KIA's on these two local force units (BT 0066), 11 kilometers south of DANANG. The following day, elements of the 1st Marine Division swept the Marble Mountain area and routed remaining elements of the R.20th Battalion. Also, a Marine artillery mission accounted for an additional 25 enemy KIA's 30 kilometers southwest of DANANG (ZC 209592) in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST.

Operation SUSSEX BAY/HUNG QUANG 1-65 commenced on 290900H August in

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

the GO NOI Island area, and has met with moderate success thus far. Shortly after its commencement, elements of the 21st and 37th ARVN Ranger Battalions engaged an unknown size enemy force (AT 926602), four kilometers west southwest of Hill 55, resulting in 87 NVA KIA. The same day, while moving to blocking positions, M/3/7 USMC engaged an estimated enemy company (AT 974576), four and one half kilometers south of Hill 55, resulting in 24 NVA KIA. Also, elements of 1/5 USMC killed 25 NVA in a contact (AT 847501), nine kilometers southwest of DAI LOC in Operation MAMELUKE TRUST. On 30 August, the 21st ARVN Ranger Battalion killed 43 enemy in a contact with an unknown size enemy force (BT 007600), four kilometers south southeast of Hill 55 in Operation HUNG QUANG 1-65, while H/2/5 USMC accounted for 29 NVA KIA in a contact (BT 018526), five kilometers west northwest of DUY XUYEN in Operation SUSSEX BAY. The following day, again in Operation HUNG QUANG 1-65, elements of the 21st and 37th Ranger Battalion accounted for 70 enemy KIA, 30 IWC and one CSWC in an engagement with an unknown size enemy force (AT 984566), five kilometers south southeast of Hill 55.

Notwithstanding the heavy casualties however, the enemy has maintained some degree of initiative as has been evidenced by the continuation of numerous light-to-moderate attacks by fire on friendly installations and tactical units throughout the province, as well as several limited ground attacks against CAP units, RF/PF elements, refugee camps and "NEW LIFE" hamlets. Noteworthy was the ground attack against three RF companies (BT 0658) in the vicinity of DIEN BAN on 27 August, followed by a heavy mortar attack of 170 mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar rounds early the next morning. Two refugee camps in the vicinity of HOI AN (BT 134567 and BT 127571) received small ground attack on 31 August in which several civilians were killed and wounded, while several homes were burned in a "NEW LIFE" Hamlet (BT 071708), just south of Marble Mountain. The VC threw grenades into the houses, and the people were told to leave the hamlet or they would die from mortar attacks in about 10 days.

Several small weapons caches were found during the week in East DANANG's 3rd District area, indicating VC local force intentions to conduct future offensive action in this area. Also, two PW's captured in a tunnel (BT 047768) in the vicinity of the NSA Hospital on 27 August were identified as members of the Q.91 Special Action Sapper Unit. They indicated that the mission of their unit was to attack targets in the East DANANG area including III MAF Headquarters, NSA Hospital, I Corps Bridge, and installations in the China Beach Area. Of particular interest is the fact that one of these caches was found in the residence of a Vietnamese civilian, employed as a barber at the III MAF Headquarters Officers' barbershop. The suspect is undergoing continuing interrogation. This incident points to the need for frequent security checks of Vietnamese civilian employees aboard US installations, not only in the I Corps Tactical Zone, but throughout the Republic of Vietnam.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Activity in QUANG TIN Province continued at a high level during the early part of the reporting period as a result of the

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Americal Division's heavy contact with major tactical elements of the 2nd NVA Division, west of TAM KY City (BT 2321) in the "Pineapple Forest" area on 24-27 August. PW's identified the units in contact as the 1st VC Main Force and the 21st NVA Regiments. Elements of the 1st Armored Cavalry inflicted nearly 550 casualties on these two enemy units, and temporarily thwarted a large-scale attack on TAM KY City.

Activity diminished considerably during the remainder of the week, and was characterized by a continuation of local force harassing attacks by fire, and a few scattered ground attacks against isolated outposts, RF/PF forces, bridge security elements and friendly night defensive positions. The CHU LAI Combat Base and the TAM KY Airfield both received small amounts of incoming during this period, and HAU DUC received a mortar and rocket attack followed by a ground attack from an estimated enemy company during the early morning hours of 31 August. Also, in one terrorist incident during the latter part of the week, the VC burned a refugee village (BT 3222) near TAM KY on 30 August, and left 500 persons homeless.

Although elements of the 2nd NVA Division sustained heavy casualties in their encounter with the Americal Division, enemy forces retain the capability of conducting large-scale attacks on TAM KY, CHU LAI, TIEN PHUOC and THANG BINH. However, there exists the strong possibility that at least one regiment of the 2nd NVA Division may have moved north towards the DANANG TACR to participate in attacks on DANANG, in keeping with the enemy's previously reported general plan of attack.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Activity in QUANG NGAI Province continued at a moderate level during the reporting period, but increased in intensity. Vital areas and key installations, as well as bridge security elements, district headquarters and friendly night defensive positions throughout the province were frequent targets of enemy attacks by fire and/or ground attacks. BINH SON District Headquarters received a small ground attack during the early morning hours of 28 August, while the QUANG NGAI City Airfield received 50-60 rounds of 60mm mortar fire during the early morning hours of 29 August.

However, a major portion of enemy initiated activity was concentrated on the HA THANH Special Forces Camp. Throughout the week the enemy launched numerous mortar and rocket attacks against the camp and its outposts, as well as several ground attacks. During the early morning hours of 30 August, the enemy launched a heavy mortar, rocket and ground attack against the camp and succeeded in overrunning one outpost. The enemy set up mortars at the outpost and continued to shell the main camp throughout the major portion of the following day. The outpost was subsequently retaken by friendly forces late the following afternoon. Documents captured in the HA THANH TACR during the week indicate elements of the 401st Sapper Regiment, and the 22nd NVA Regiment of the 3rd NVA Division as the enemy units taking part in the present activity against the Special Forces Camp. These forces remain in close proximity to the camp.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI City remains a lucrative target for large-scale enemy offensive action, and could come under renewed attack at anytime, inasmuch as large concentrations of enemy forces remain within easy striking distance of the city.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy activity throughout the ICTZ decreased significantly in comparison to the previous reporting period. Decreases were noticeable in QUANG NAM (P), QUANG TIN (P) and QUANG NGAI (P); however, a notable increase in hamlet and refugee center attacks/terrorism was observed during the latter part of the reporting period in QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN (P's). This increase in hamlet attacks, terrorism and harassment may be directed towards efforts to intimidate the population to move back into VC areas, to demonstrate a lack of GVN control and the resultant loss of confidence in GVN authorities, and to make the VC's presence felt in GVN controlled areas. Furthermore, increases in terrorism have generally been noted in the past to coincide with important national holidays in North Vietnam.

In Northern I Corps, coordinated attacks by fire on units and fire support bases increased and were followed, in some instances, by ground attacks. This pattern of enemy activity may reflect the enemy's inability to conduct a coordinated offensive throughout the ICTZ, or his intention to prolong the offensive and direct his efforts towards attacks of limited duration utilizing economy of force.

Having relied initially on local forces for the majority of his recently renewed offensive activity, the enemy has now employed NVA/MF units in his recent operations; specifically, the attacks by fire on barrier positions in the DMZ area, the commitment of 2nd NVA Div elements west of TAM KY in an attempted attack on that city and the continued threat to HA THANH Special Force Camp and QUANG NGAI City by elements of the 3d NVA Div. In addition, the 21st Regt of the 2d NVA Div was noted moving northward toward QUANG NAM (P).

In QUANG TRI (P), enemy attacks by fire on friendly positions were accompanied by movement of the 52nd Regt, 320th NVA Div toward the CAM LO area and a shift of the 27th Regt from the eastern DMZ to positions south of CON THIEN and GIO LINH areas in preparation for a future offensive against friendly forces and positions in the province. Units are considered combat ready for such an offensive. In THUA THIEN (P), the enemy continues to avoid major contact, or to initiate major offensive operations. His attacks have been limited to local attacks by fire, small probing actions and light resistance to friendly operations. In QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN (P's) the enemy forces which participated in recently renewed offensive operations have withdrawn to regroup and replenish their losses in preparation for continued offensive operations. There are sufficient forces in these provinces, considered combat-ready, to reinitiate offensive action on short notice and with minimum preparation. In QUANG NGAI province the enemy situation remains unchanged except for the continued pressure and attacks on the HA THANH Special Forces Camp. Enemy activity in the lowlands has consisted of attacks by fire on QUANG NGAI City and harassing fire

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and probing attacks against CAP units and hamlets. Concentrations of enemy forces around HA THANH Special Forces Camp and QUANG NGAI City could lead to renewed attacks against these objectives at anytime.

In conclusion, indications are that the enemy may prolong the time-frame of the present offensive by continued attacks by fire against major targets and ground attacks against selected objectives. Forces in QUANG TRI, QUANG NAM, QUANG NGAI (P's) are considered combat-ready to initiate large-scale offensive action at anytime against selected objectives. Forces in THUA THIEN are not considered to have the same combat capability and degree of readiness for a sustained offensive as the forces in the rest of the ICTZ. However, the forces are capable of initiating attacks by fire against major targets and conducting limited ground attacks against friendly units and installations at a time of their choosing.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 15 attacks by fire, 150 harassing fire, 30 booby traps and mines, four assassinations, three espionage, two kidnappings, three propaganda, four sabotages, and 258 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - e. Negative

f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
19 Aug	(BS 695584)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F-6

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 258 incidents, with 71 aircraft receiving a total of 207 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8450), (AT 9550), (AT 9553), (AT 8453), (AT 9657), (BT 0657), (BT 0662), (XD 8952), (XD 9252), (XD 9259), (XD 8957), and (YD 1868).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
130mm Artillery	129	0
122mm Artillery	5	0
105mm Artillery	71	0
85mm Artillery	33	0
Unk Cal Artillery	129	0
82mm Mortar	884	1,880
81mm Mortar	243	99
60mm Mortar	574	769
Unk Cal Mortar	72	0
140mm Rocket	5	0
122mm Rocket	32	5
107mm Rocket	0	4
Unk Cal Rocket	14	0
90mm RR	0	4
75mm RR	6	14
57mm RR	0	158

l. - c. Negative

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 153 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported nine sightings and one contact, totaling 72 VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Airstrikes and SAF resulted in 12 VC/NVA KIA and 12 NVA KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st ACD reported 31 patrols with two sightings and one contact, totaling five VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. The contact resulted in one VC/NVA KIA. In Operation NEVADA EAGLE, the 101st ACD reported six patrols with negative sightings or contacts. In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 55 patrols which reported four sightings and four contacts, totaling 20 NVA and 16 VC moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in one VC KIA.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR there were 28 patrols which reported 19 sightings and 18 contacts, totaling 91 NVA, 143 VC, and 15 VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in 27 NVA and nine VC KIA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 82 patrols which reported 29 sightings and 15 contacts, totaling 28 NVA, 45 VC, and 101 VC/NVA moving generally south and east. Contacts resulted in four NVA and seven VC/NVA KIA. THUONG DUC SF Camp had six patrols deployed, which reported three sightings and three contacts, totaling an unknown number of VC/NVA moving generally in a northerly direction. Contacts resulted in 22 VC/NVA KIA.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 16 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported one sightings and one contact, totaling 12 VC moving east. The contact resulted in one VC KIA and one VC captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were eight patrols deployed throughout the province which reported one contact with six VC resulting in one VC KIA.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice, unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
23	(YD 585394)	2,000	E/2/7
23	(XD 970597)	40	3/3
23	(XD 970597)	64 Food	3/3
25	(YD 462446)	1,000	A/2/12
25	(YD 745165)	1,000	B/2/17
25	(YD 744167)	2,600	B/2/17
25	(YD 521485)	500	B/3/5
25	(YD 510363)	400	B/1/7
25	(YD 506225)	2,300	B/5/7
26	(BT 110229)	4,000	C/3/21
26	(BT 786406)	1,000	1ST MP
26	(YD 485434)	500	A/2/12
26	(YD 435382)	225	E/2/12
27	(BT 064587)	176	5TH CO ROKMC
27	(YD 418622)	500	A/1/8
27	(YD 404551)	900	C/1/8
27	(YD 406553)	2,000	C/1/8
27	(YD 385564)	4,000	D/1/8
27	(YD 503498)	1,200	A/3/5
27	(YD 660248)	1,300	A/2/501
28	(ZC 168965)	4,000	1ST RECON
28	(YD 503498)	1,950	A/3/5
28	(YD 481413)	3,000	B/2/12
29	(YD 410525)	4,400	ARVN
29	(YD 522505)	1,100	A/3/5
29	(YD 506215)	300	B/5/7
29	(YD 563436)	425	D/2/7
29	(YC 780996)	8,000	C/1/508
30	(BT 013547)	1,000	G/2/5
30	(BT 013547)	1,000 Food	G/2/5
30	(BT 013547)	25 Salt	G/2/5
30	(BT 155286)	250	B/1/1 CAV
31	(AT 970996)	100	3/7
31	(BS 718378)	10	A/1/20
31	(BT 070380)	600	A/2/1
	Total Rice	48,776	
	Total Food	1,064	
	Total Salt	25	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Structures Destroyed	269	Structures Damaged	92
Bunkers Destroyed	171	Bunkers Damaged	49
Secondary Explosions	76	Secondary Fires	73
Road Cuts	11	Trenches Damaged	33
Sampan Destroyed	3	Sampan Damaged	1
.50 Caliber Positions Destroyed	8	.50 Caliber Positions Damaged	2
Trucks Destroyed	4	AA Position Destroyed	1
Trucks Damaged	6	Caves Destroyed	3
AW Positions Destroyed	2	Arty Site Destroyed	1
Outpost Destroyed	1	Foot Bridge Destroyed	1
Mortar Position Destroyed	1	Bulldozer Damaged	1
Bridge Damaged	1		
Machine Gun Position Destroyed	1		

**3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS**

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which increased slightly in comparison to the previous week, were 1,283 KIA, 14 NVA PW's and 10 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 779 individual and 59 crew served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather Outlook for 31 August to 7 September 1968

(1) Western I Corps. Low clouds and fog with occasional light rain or drizzle will occur late night and early morning hours, and will persist in locations well exposed to the southwest flow. Afternoon and evening skies will be mostly cloudy with ceilings near 2,500 feet with rain and thunder showers increasing over that of the previous period with daily activity expected to be isolated to (8-10 percent). Precipitation: 2-4 inches. Temperatures: High 86 degrees; Low - 72 degrees.

(2) Eastern I Corps. Skies will be partly cloudy with widely isolated afternoon rainshowers. Ceilings will range from 2,000 to 3,000 feet. Fog and stratus occurring during early morning hours will be patchy, dissipating by 0900. Precipitation: 3-5 inches. Temperatures: High - 90 degrees; Low - 75 degrees.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Significant Information Derived for Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Expand his present offensive within the ICTZ by conducting large-scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attacks in the DANANG TAOR and southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to five to six infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of three to four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO) as well as other installations along the DMZ with elements of up to one infantry division, and one additional divisional size equivalent, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and probable armor elements.

(3) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

(5) Attack the TAM KY/CHU LAI area with elements of one, and possibly two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

b. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and out-

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

posts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

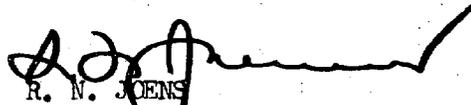
c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

d. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger and shortage of ammunition, medical supplies and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

ANNEX D - SEPTEMBER WEATHER BRIEF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

12

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	3, NCB	37
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 20 NCR	1
CG USARV	3	CO 21 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	DODSPECREP	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	MCB 5	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	MCB 128	1
CG 82D ABN	2	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	CTG 79.5	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 76.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CICV	4
COMNAVUPACT DANANG	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CTF 76	1	620TH TSC	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF	20
CG FLC	5	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG (MAIL )	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	SPO -SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	SAIGON	1
1ST CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
2ND CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
3RD CAG	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
821ST CSPS/INTEL BR TANSANUT AFB	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>			
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM			
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 35-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 312400H Aug 1968.

	<u>NVA FORCES</u>		<u>VC MAIN FORCES</u>		<u>VC LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>TOTAL UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST.</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST.</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST.</u>		
	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
B-5 Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	575					2	575
Regiments (Hq)	17	5,970	2	760	1	130	20	6,860
Battalions (Infantry)	46	13,990	12	2,510	7	1,760	65	18,260
Battalions (Other)	13	3,120	4	1,015			17	4,135
<u>Separate Companies</u>					32	2,720	32	2,720
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>25,160</u>		<u>4,285</u>		<u>4,610</u>		<u>34,055</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
7th Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	390					1	390
Regiments (Hq)	7	1,770					7	1,770
Battalions (Infantry)	11	3,980			1	225	12	4,205
Battalions (Other)	6	685	1	350			7	1,035
<u>Separate Companies</u>	6	665			1	70		735
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>7,590</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>295</u>		<u>8,235</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Regiments (Hq)	3	1,600					3	1,600
Battalions (Infantry)	3	1,200					3	1,200
<u>Battalions (Other)</u>	1	<u>3,975</u>					1	<u>3,975</u>
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>6,775</u>						<u>6,775</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>39,525</u>		<u>4,635</u>		<u>4,905</u>		<u>49,065</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,750	100	300	9,150
	Probable	3,085			3,085
	Possible	6,775			6,775
	TOTAL	<u>18,610</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>19,010</u>

---

<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	6,235	860	645	7,740
	Probable	1,070		70	1,140
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,305</u>	<u>860</u>	<u>715</u>	<u>8,880</u>

---

<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	4,415	330	1,360	6,105
	Probable	3,050	350		3,400
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,465</u>	<u>680</u>	<u>1,360</u>	<u>9,505</u>

---

<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,830	1,110	600	4,540
	Probable	385		225	610
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,215</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>825</u>	<u>5,150</u>

---

<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	2,930	1,885	1,705	6,520
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,930</u>	<u>1,885</u>	<u>1,705</u>	<u>6,520</u>

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (ALL Battalions).

MANEUVER	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				GRAND TOTAL			
	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL
INFANTRY	46	11	3	60	12			12	7	1		8	65	12	3	80
SAPPER	2	1		3	4	1		5					6	2		8
TOTAL MANEUVER	48	12	3	63	16	1		17	7	1		8	71	14	3	88
COMBAT SUPPORT																
ARTY	6	3	0	9									6	3	0	9
MORT	1			1									1			1
AAA	1	2	1	4									1	2	1	4
RR	1			1									1			1
AT																
ENGR	1			1									1			1
TRANS																
SIG	1			1									1			1
MED																
TOTAL SUPPORT	11	5	1	17									11	5	1	17
GRAND TOTAL	59	17	4	80	16	1		17	7	1		8	82	19	4	105

\* NOTE: See remarks #1 and 3 on page A-10

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 312400H Aug 1968.

**DMZ/LAOS #1**

The DMZ/LAOS area listing contains enemy units that are believed to be immediately north of the BEN HAI river or in LAOS adjacent to the SVN-I Corps border.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	Unk	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)					
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
304th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200	Unloc LAOS	
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
57th Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,700		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unloc LAOS	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Unloc LAOS	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Base Area 511	
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
1st Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	C	165	Unloc N. of DMZ	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	140	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
320th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unloc VINH LINH Spl Zone	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	VINH LIHN Special Zone	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,875		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Vic YD 1776	
1st Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	430	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
7th Front	NVA	PR	965		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NF	C	100	Vic YD 3757	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-11	NVA	C	230	Vic YD 3434	
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	215	Vic YD 3542	YD 4339/15Aug68
K-32 Arty Bn	NVA	C	320	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,140		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405	Vic YD 8134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 4255	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic YD 3641	
6th Bn	NVA	C	235	Vic YD 2835	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,495		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	425	Vic XD 8738	
7th Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic XD 8545	
8th Bn	NVA	C	345	Vic XD 8642	
9th Bn	NVA	C	365	Vic XD 8242	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,475		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Vic XD 8626	
4th Bn	NVA	C	345	Vic XD 8826	XD 8826/15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	365	Vic XD 8226	
6th Bn	NVA	C	365	Vic XD 8523	
83rd Engr Regt #3	NVA	PO	2,350	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	700	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	350	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	350	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic YD 2375	
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	400	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,135		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	310	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	310	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	310	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
27th Regt	NVA	C	825		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	160	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	175	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	185	Vic YD 1469	
4th Co, 126th Naval Sap					
Regt	NVA	PR	50	Vic YD 3168	
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,705		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 9461	
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,665		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	390	Vic YD 0468	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	450	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	Vic YD 0464	
54th Arty Regt, 320th Div					
#3	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0259	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 1560	
K.400 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 2667	
K.99 Co	LF	C	75	Vic YD 5049	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
Front Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 4724	
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105	-do-	
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100	-do-	
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130	-do-	
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140	-do-	
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80	-do-	
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70	-do-	
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90	-do-	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,145		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	MF	C	300	-do-	YD 7525/2Feb68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	320	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	320	-do-	-do-
9th Regt	NVA	PR	1,300		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	215	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	870		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YD 6216	
7th Bn	NVA	C	210	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	195	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
4th Regt	NVA	PR	625		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	130	Vic ZC 1090	
K.4B Bn	MF	C	200	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	295	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	645		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	85	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	MF	C	190	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	190	Vic YC 9089	-do-
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	170	Vic YD 7504	-do-
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
C.113 Co	LF	C	100	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	PR	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	75	Vic ZC 1196	
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	PHU LOC (D)	
C.24 Sap Co/ 9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
Group 44	NVA	PR	UNK		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	390	ZC 1741	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	750	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,010		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	220	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	245	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,160		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	310	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310	-do-	
141st Regt	NVA	PR	1,550	ZC 1461	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	350	Vic ZC 1643	
U/I Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
U/I Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
U/I Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	350	DUC DUC (D)	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
38th Regt	NVA	PO			
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	Unk	ZC 1741	
R.20 Bn	LF	C	385	BT 0965	BT 0771/23Aug68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	250	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	455	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	330	AT 7960	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	370	BT 0356	
TRUONG SON Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	430	ZC 0182	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	ZC 1741	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	125	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	165	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	150	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	145	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	70	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	70	BT 0536	

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	155	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn(75mm RR)	NVA	C	155	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	145	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	155	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	685		BT 2120/25Aug68
Regt Hq	MF	C	210	BT 2220	-do-
40th Bn	MF	C	145	-do-	-do-
60th Bn	MF	C	165	-do-	-do-
90th Bn	MF	C	165	-do-	-do-
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	885		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 2324	BT 2221/26Aug68
60th Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
70th Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
80th Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,065		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BT 1604	BT 1023/17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	175	BT 1420	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3705	BT 3502/5May68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	35	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	25	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	55	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	65	BT 2720	BT 2720/27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
328th VC Regt	LF	C	865		BS 6070/19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	130	BS 4064	-do-
38th Bn	LF	C	220	BS 5578	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	200	BS 6377	BS 7280/23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	315	BS 6264	BS 6573/1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,045		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	BS 8130	-do-
120th Bn	MF	C	230	BS 4278	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 7239	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	185	BS 4670	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	BS 6963	BS 7080/27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6569	BS 5465/12Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	35	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	85	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 6698/2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3960	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,390		SELO River/19Jul68
Regt Hq	MF	C	550	BS 3952	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	280	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	280	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	280	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,280		BS 4239/19Jul68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	BS 4471	-do-
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE #1

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200	BS 3960	BR 7499/10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	BS 7726/20Jul68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100	-do-	BS 7410/2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100	-do-	
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

#1. DMZ/LAOS/BINH DINH areas are not included in paragraph's 1, 2, and 3. The only-exception is the DMZ Front Command (less its support Bns) which is included in paragraph 1.

#2. **Division** strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt and the 54th Arty Regt are included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of units listings.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 312400H Aug 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<del>B-5</del> Front 12th AT Bn	<del>DMZ</del> Front		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAN PO-LtCol CHUYEN

CO

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>AIRARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG
2nd Bn	k-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; 2.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC CO-SrCapt HAI
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CANH APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 24B			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

4th Bn

102nd Regt  
308th NVA Div

Me Cong; 1001; 7001;  
Thu Do (?); Dist 70

CO-LtCol LUC  
XO-Maj THAN  
PO-LtCol HIEN  
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN  
XO-Capt NGHI  
PO-Capt TAI  
APO-1stLt HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
88th Regt/308th Div	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO CofS- CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			
5th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
6th Bn		31278 US		CO- XO- PO-
83rd Engr Regt	BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG GIANH	30119 US		CO- XO- PO- CofS- CO- CONG XO- DUNG PO- CO- KHAC XO- DUNG PO- NGOT CO-Capt TOGI XO-SrLt TAM PO- CO-Capt HO PO- XO-
138th Regt/ 338th Div				
1st Bn				
2nd Bn	HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)			
3rd Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
246th Regt/338th Div				
1st Bn	H-1			
2nd Bn	H-2			
3rd Bn	H-3			
7th Front MR-TTH	QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
K-8 Bn	808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ 41348 FM	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO- NAM PO- TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH Cofs - QUE
K-14 Bn	814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat	41149 FQ 41.349 41.353 FM	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-SrCapt NONG APO-Capt SO
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
K.32 Arty Bn	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-PHAN TAN NGHINH XO- PO-Capt DUNG
812th Regt, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA M.G ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt. TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CO- Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn				
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO-
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 27th Ind Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31956 KT (?) 31728	? X B40 ? X 120mm Mort ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 X 57mm RR(DKZ) (DKZ) 8 X B40 ? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
4th Bn				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

78th Arty Regt

AKA

E.78

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Le Dinh SO

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

10th Bn

D.10

CO-

XO-

PO-

11th

D.11

CO-

XO-

PO-

12th

D.12

84th Arty Regt

"Van An" Regt

? X 140mm Rkts CO-Maj Ta VAN  
? X 120mm Mort XO-Maj CO  
? X B41 PO-Maj DU  
? X 122mm Rkts

2nd Bn

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)  
K-33

54279 RT (?)

3rd Bn

Ha Tinh

54283 RT (?)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT AKA  
4th Bn, 84th Regt Ha Dong

<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
54290 RT (?)	? X 140mm Rkts	CO-Capt HA
	? X 102mm Rkts	XO-Le MAN
	? X 120mm Mort	PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
		APO- Phac THAM
		CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn D-2

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group 35th Regt

1st Bn K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

2nd Bn K-2 Bn

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

CO-CHAU

XO-

PO-

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CofS-HUU

CO-

XO-

PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		
2nd Co		34713 DXB		
3rd Co		34714 DXB		
4th Co		34715 DXB		
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO- CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU CofS-JrCol NHAN
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	k-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5 RL	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt; DOAN 1	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU CO-Capt DUC
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt	Doan 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long; DOAN 9	41390 FR		CO- XO-LtCol-DI PO-DAO APO-
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO-SrCapt DUC APO-
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-SrCapt Vu (AKA MONG) APO-SrCapt TUNG
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn; 9th Regt;	41297 FH 4416 FH	21 X B40/B41 9 X 60mm Mort	CO - Capt HO XO - SrLt TRINH PO - Capt DIEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-lia Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG 2 X 82mm Mort	CO-KHANH XO- PO- CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402			CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
5th Worksite	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K4 Bn

804th Bn; Vq 74; Cao Van Grp;  
Sung Lo; Q.3

41435 FH  
41.288 FH

4 X 81mm Mort  
8 X 60mm Mort  
4 X AA HMG  
6 X RR  
17 X SFG  
10 X B40  
1 X 3.5" RL

CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG  
XO-1stLt TAM  
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY  
CofS-CHUONG

K-10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?)  
Q.4

41440 FH  
41.444  
41.291 FH

3 X 81mm Mort  
2 X 82mm Mort  
6 X 60mm Mort  
3 X RR  
18 X AR

CO-Capt NHON  
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU  
PO-Capt LUAN  
CofS-Do quoc HUYNH  
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

CHI THUA Sapper Bn 12th Sapper Bn; 2nd En;  
K.21; Q.1; Q.2

41283 FH  
41286 FH

CO-Maj THO  
XO-1STLT  
PO-VU

65th NVA Arty Regt Doan 12; AD 30

PO-Capt DUNG  
CO-TAN  
XO-  
PO-NGHIEP

K-40 Arty Bn  
K-41 Arty Bn  
K-42 AAA Bn  
K-43 AAA Bn

K.50; QE.06  
QE.07  
QE.08  
QE.09

41426 FH

85mm Field Gun  
122mm How  
37mm AAA Gun  
23mm AAA Gun  
1 X 81mm Mort  
2 X 60mm Mort  
6 X AR  
12 X SFG  
? X K50  
? X K44

CO-LANN  
XO-Tu YEN  
PO-THAM

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist.  
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23  
KQ.10; AK-5

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co  
V.40; H.25; K.20; A.7

1847 Bac Ha  
41427 FH

2 X 60mm Mort  
9 X AR  
4 X B40

CO-NUOI  
XO-HOA  
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huang Tra LF  
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

41428 FH

6 X AR  
2 X HMG  
2 X 60mm Mort  
? X SFG

CO-LE  
XO-LUA  
PO-KHOA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LNG 10 X SNG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SNG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				CO- XO- PO-

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC Cofs-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SUNG XO-Maj PHAM PO-LtCol THUAN CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO-SrLt DIEN XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DUOC CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai	12.7 HMG	CO-Capt HOANG
		6218 AP Thai	6 X 60mm Mort 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM CO- XO-
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		
38th NVA Regt				
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
141st Regt				
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Launch- ers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn. (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launch- ers	CO- XO- PO-

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO- CO-Maj Kim SON
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
TRUONG SON Sap Bn		16772 AP Thai	82mm Mort B-40's B-41's	CO-NGON XO-CONG PO-BAO

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 14th Bn		2 X 60mm Mort	
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-
Q.90 Spl Actions Snp		190 Anh Dung	RFG's B40's- B41's	
Q.91 Spl Actions Snp		191 Anh Dung	RFG's B40's- B41's	
Q.92 Spl Actions Snp		192 Anh Dung	RFG's B40's- B41's	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C			CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 CH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 CH Hai Cang 20 Thu An GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24			CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG CofS-LIEM
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317		
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Nai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

## QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550;	20100 GM	CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE Cofs-Col Le TRUC
	Cô Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW;	21900 GM	
	Thon An 620	Bac Hien	

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguyen En HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-sinh HO S3-TU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMC 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMC ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	NO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1 X 60mm Mort. 6 X BAR 12 X K44 4 X SMG 17 X M-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 9 X B40 18 X SMG 17 X Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
T.20 Co	C-20; SON TINH DONG Co			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4 X Ak47 16 X Carbines ? X M-1 3 X 75mm RR 4 X B40 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 4 X PRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-SrCapt CO XO-Capt NHAN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM Asst PO- HAM CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho. Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 250001 Aug 1968 to 312400 Aug 1968.

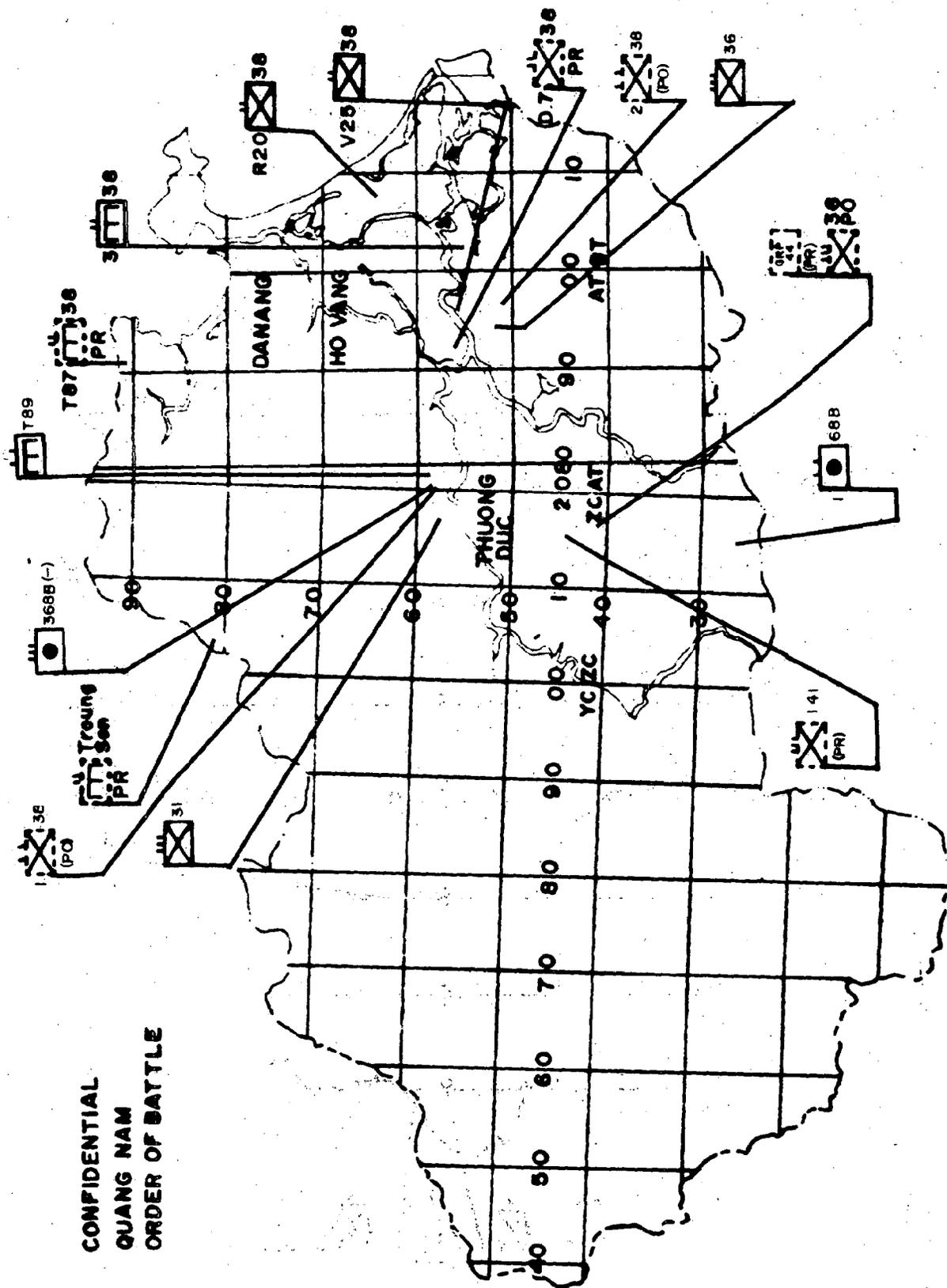
1. Based on numerous captured documents and PW reports, the DMZ front is now redesignated the B-5 Front.
2. The 1st, Bn, 84th Arty Regt has been identified as the K-32 Bn, 5th Worksite. The K-32 Bn has recently been reassigned as a support unit to the 7th Front in southern QUANG TRI (P) and is now carried as such in the III MAF PIR.
3. The K-15 Bn, 5th Worksite has been reassigned to the 9th NVA Regt, of which it was formerly subordinate.
4. Based on the interrogation of PW NGUYEN VAN BINH (I Corps CIC 374-68) and LE HO (I Corps CIC 239-68) the TROUNG SON NVA Sapper Bn is added to the OOB in a probable status. The Bn is currently believed to be operating in western QUANG NAM (P).
5. Based on a captured document (CDEC Document 12,909 dated 31May68) the Q90, Q91, and Q92 special actions Sapper units are added to the OOB in a probable status. These units are believed to be operating in DANANG City and the outlying districts and hamlets.
6. Based upon an analysis of recent information the 1st and 2nd Bn's of the 38th Regiment are dropped from the OOB listing as they are considered to have been absorbed into the new 38th Regt. The new 38th Regt, which is believed to have been formed in early May and collocated with Group 44, consists of the V-25, R-20 and V-7 Inf Bn's and the 3rd and T-87 Sapper Bn's. This regiment is believed to have been organized to afford greater control, of the units assigned, during the enemy's 5May68 and "3rd Offensive". The strengths of the subordinate units of the regiment have been reassessed based on information received from PW's captured during recent operations.

**CONFIDENTIAL**





CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG NAM  
ORDER OF BATTLE

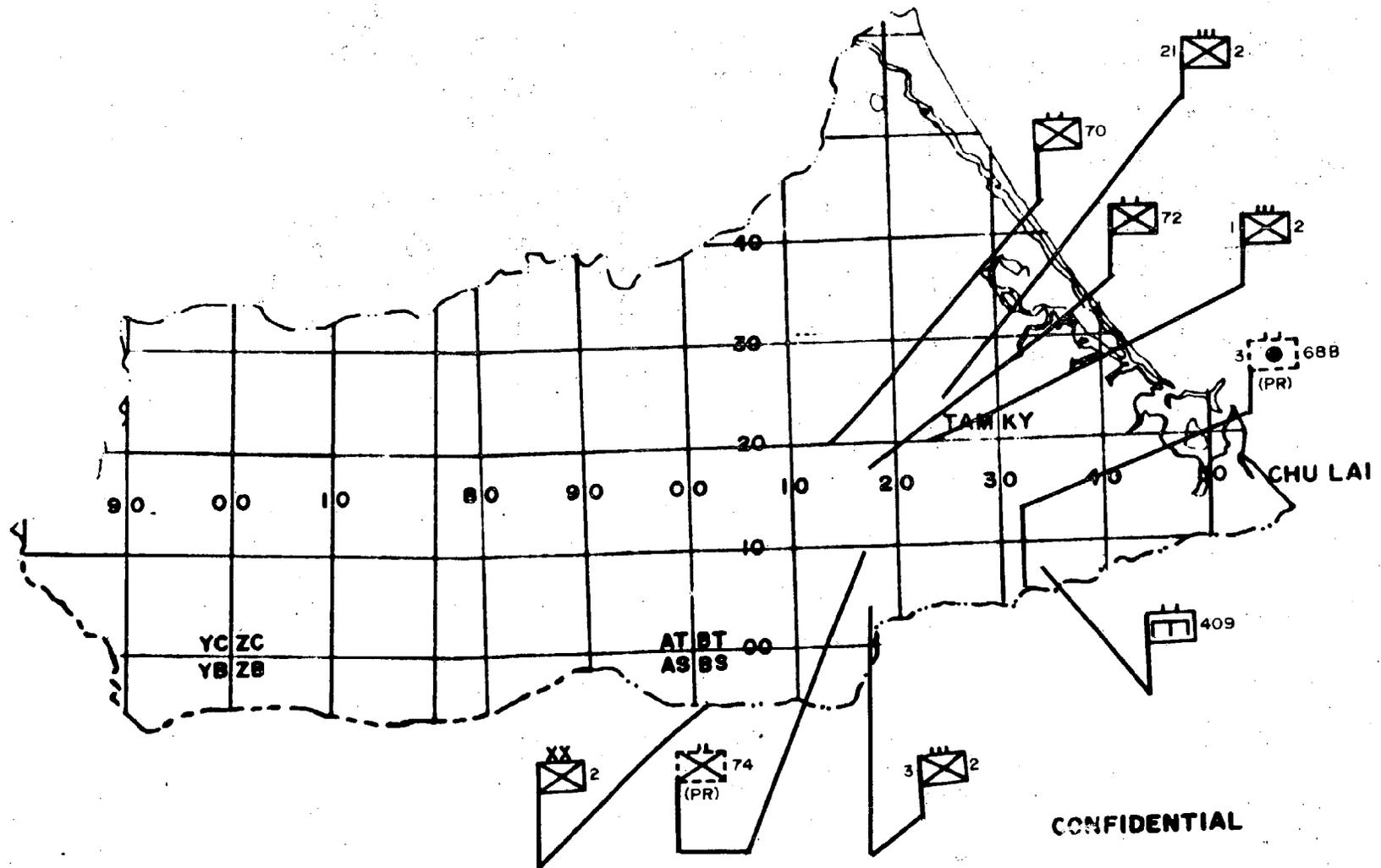


CONFIDENTIAL

A-50

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**QUANG TIN**  
**ORDER OF BATTLE**

DECLASSIFIED

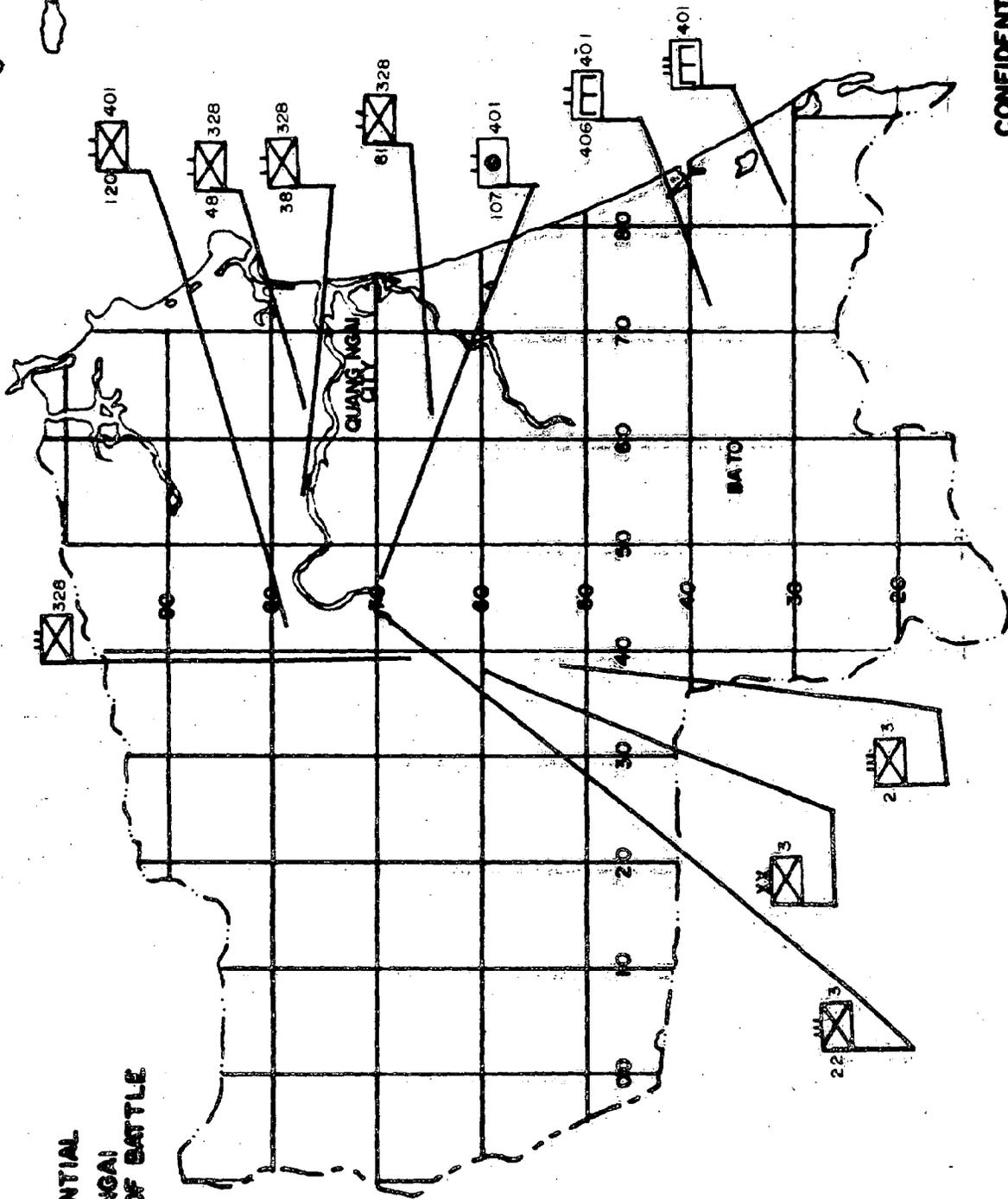


A-51

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG NGAI  
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-52

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 35-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW DO GIA HUNG, a weapons specialist in the 2nd Rear Service Co, 7th Front, who was captured at (YD 407572) on 21Aug68 (CG 1st AIRCAV Div msg 221210Z Aug68), stated that on 18May68 he and a group of 95 others were taken to a location approximately 75 km SE of HANOI where they boarded five RUSSIAN made, single rotor helicopters which transported them to SVN. After three hours they arrived at DOC MIEU in the QUANG TRI (P) jungles. This area is a way station for infiltration groups and had eight large huts. At this point the helicopters left and PW thinks they returned to NVN. The PW and 45 others were assigned to the 7th Front, while the other 50 men were to join an unknown unit near HUE. After joining his unit the PW trained soldiers in the use of B-40 and B-41 rocket launchers and the care and maintenance of weapons. The PW went with the 1st Co, K-8 Bn to the vicinity of (YD 4057) on 20Aug68 to observe US tanks and advise on anti-tank tactics. Reported personalities are: 7th Front CO - Col NAM, XO - THANG, Cofs - LtCol THANH; 2nd Rear Service Co Cmdr - TRAN.

(G-2 Comment: There have been previous reports concerning the use of helicopters to infiltrate men into QUANG TRI (P). The PW and the 45 others in his group are weapons specialists and may have been considered critical enough to use helicopters for last infiltration. (F-3). This is the operating area of the 7th Front (F-2). NAM has been previously reported as CO of the 7th Front (F-3). First report on all other personalities (F-6).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. HOI CHANH, TRAN SANG, V.25 Bn who rallied at LI COH, 23Aug68, near the CAU DO Bridge vicinity (AT 998707) (5th CI Team spot report DTG 231700Z Aug68), stated that the V.25 Bn departed six days ago to attack DANANG City, and arrived at the CAU DO River in the early morning of 23Aug68. After taking the CAU DO and CAM LE Bridges, the V.25 Bn was to leave a 60 man element to guard the bridge and continue to attack DANANG at all costs. Source further stated that the attack on DANANG, would first be conducted by Sapper Teams and if this was unsuccessful a rocket and mortar attack would follow. As a last resort, aircraft and tanks (MFI) would be used. Reported weapons include twelve 60mm mortars w/320 rounds, four 81mm mortars with 320 rounds, and an unknown number of RPG-7's and satchel charges. The V.25 Bn has 524 men with one NVA in each squad. The T.89 Sapper unit was the only other unit known by source. Personalities reported: Cmdr V.25 Bn - CUNG.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported agrees with previous reported

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

information with the exception of V.25 Cmdr - CONG. All information reported above (F-2).)

B. PW NGUYEN LUONG, of the Q.16 Co (AKA Q.84) was captured 23Aug68 (11th ITT, DN 170-68) in the vicinity of FOB #4 where he was wounded during an attack. Source stated he was told to report to the R.20 Bn in HOA HAI along with the other nine men. Sources mission was to carry wounded to an underground hospital in HOA VANG (D) vicinity (BT 0871). Subject stated he did not know the exact whereabouts of this hospital but that people would be stationed in the area to lead the way. Personalities reported: Q.16 CO - Cmdr - NGUYEN NGOC.

(G-2 Comment: First report of personalities. All information reported (F-2).)

C. PW LE MINH CANH, of the Q.14 Co, (AKA Q.83 Co) was captured 23 Aug68 (11th ITT DN 170-68) after an attack on FOB #4. Source stated the mission of the Q.14 Co was to attack FOB #4. Personalities reported are: Cmdr Q.14 Co - NGUYEN CHUA, XO - HUYNH NHUT, PO - TRAN DIEN.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information including personalities (F-3).)

D. PW DANG HUU SAU, Platoon Sgt, 1st Co, R.20 Bn (date and place of capture unknown) (CG 1st MARDIV DTG 230715ZAug68) stated that the R.20 Bn consists of four Co's with each Co having 100 men. The fourth Co is weapons Co having two 82mm mortars, two 57mm RR's, and two DK35's. Source further stated that on the night of 22Aug68 his Co suffered heavy losses but doesn't know how many. According to the source they were to take the Marble Mountain air facility and hold it for one day destroying as much as possible. It was also stated by source that a Co from the Q.92 was to reinforce his company. Source also stated that the V.25 was to attack sector two in DANANG. The third Co of the R.20 Bn was to attack installations in and around CHINA Beach. They were also supported by a Co from the Q.92, the fourth Co was split up among the three line Co's. Source claimed the 36th and 38th Regts were to attack installations west of Marble Mountain. Source further claimed that there are 30 NVA in his Co but none hold command positions. Sources unit traveled from GO NOI Island approximately three days ago.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported (F-2).)

E. PW LE DINH LONG PFC, 2nd Co, 3rd Bn, 71st Regt, who was captured on 23Aug68 in the vicinity of (BT 016707) (CG 1st MARDIV msg DTG 231135Z Aug68), stated that in NVN his unit was the 36th Regt and upon infiltration it was redesignated the 71st Regt. Source further stated that the strength of the 3rd Bn was 110 men, with three Co's numbered 1, 2, and 3. The LEN is 1367 AP BACS. Weapons include two 14.5mm machine guns and an unknown number of 82mm mortars. At approximately 221900H Aug68 the

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

source's unit moved from DIEN THO (V) (BT 080630) to (BT 015708), where they used a three pronged attack against the southern end of the bridge spanning the CAU DO River (BT 016716). The attack commenced at 230001H Aug68. If the attack failed or when they were ordered to move away from the bridge, the rallying would be in HOA THAI (V) (AT 985697) the unit then would wait till darkness and move back to DIEN THO (V) (BT 080630).

(G-2 Comment: DIEN THO is a VC/NVA name for THANH MINH (V). All information reported (F-3).)

F. PW's HUYNH VAN LONG and NGUYEN THI HAU, LONG is from the 3rd platoon Q.91 Co, HAU is from the 1st platoon Q.91, LONG was captured on 23Aug68 in front of DANANG Special Sector, HAU was captured in DANANG, (ICTZ 240310Z Aug68). Both sources state that they have no knowledge of when the Q.91 was formed. Both sources revealed their mission was to attack key locations within DANANG City. They infiltrated the city in three man groups and received their weapons at eight QUANG TRUONG street.

(G-2 Comment: It has been believed such a unit existed in DANANG. Though this is the first report of the unit, it is believed to be probably true (F-2).)

G. PW BUI DINH QUI, 4th Co, R.20 Bn, who was captured on 24Aug68 in the vicinity of Marble Mountain (ICTZ msg 240930Z Aug68), stated that the R.20 Bn has four Co's with the fourth being a support company. The strength of the R.20 is 250 men and each man had one B-41. Source further stated that the R.20 was located on GO NOI Island and their mission was to take Marble Mountain and raise the VC flag for all the people of DANANG to see. Source has heard of the V.25 Bn, T.89 Bn and the Q.91 Co (which is an Independent Sapper Co) but does not know the strength or location. Source also stated that he infiltrated into SVN in July67 and arrived in Nov67. Source and 14 others were assigned to the V.25 Bn. The remainder of the 2nd Co stayed in the QUANG NAM (P) while the remainder of the first went to QUANG TIN (P).

(G-2 Comment: All information reported (F-2).)

H. PW TRAN VAN DUNG, 3rd Bn QUANG DA Special Sector Group 44 who was captured on 23Aug68 (BT 002641) (USAAG ICTZ 240930Z Aug68), stated that unit's mission was to blast barbed wire in DIEN HOA (V) (BT 002641). Source further stated that the code name for the 3rd Bn is XUONG-7. In 1967, the 3rd Bn was assigned to the 38th Regt, QUANG DA Special Sector. In April 68 the 3rd Bn became directly subordinate to QUANG DA Special Sector.

(G-2 Comment: All reported information (F-2).)

I. PW CHAU VAN CANH 3rd Co, R.20 Bn (AKA 1st Bn) who was captured on 23Aug68 in the vicinity of (BT 0770) (CG 1st MARDIV 241100Z Aug68),

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

stated that the R.20 Bn consists of 3X20 man platoons and each platoon consists of 2X10 man squads. Source further stated that the R.20 Bn was to regroup at HOA HAI (V) (BT 0770). Source also stated that the 1st and 3rd Co's are attached to the Special Force's Camp at HOA LANG (V) HOA VANG (D).

(G-2 Comment: All information reported (F-3).)

J. PW LUONG NGOC TIEN CPL, 3rd Co, T.89 Sapper Bn who was captured on 22Aug68 in THAN SAON (V), QUANG NAM (P) (USAAG ICTZ 230300ZAug68), stated that three days ago, his Bn moved from LOC THAN (V) (AT 8951) to ON QUY (V), HOA VANG (D). They moved in 10 man groups. His unit is to attack an unknown target on 26 Aug68.

(G-2 Comment: Information reported (F-3).)

K. PW VO VIET, SGT, squad leader, 3rd Co, 3rd Sapper Bn who was captured on 22Aug68 at AN TRACH (V) (AT 968665) (USAAG ICTZ 240936ZAug68), stated that their mission was to recon the 51st Regt and US forces in that area (AT 968665). Source further stated that the 3rd Sapper Bn was known as the 2nd Sapper Bn in NVN prior to infiltration. Before 17Aug 68 the 3rd Sapper Bn was located in the GO NOI Island area. On 17Aug68 the 3rd Sapper Bn moved to the southwest area of HOA VANG (D). Source heard a guerrilla say that the 3rd Bn, 36th Regt was hidden and waiting for the order to start a major operation.

(G-2 Comment: It is believed that the hearsay concerning the 36th Regt and a major operation is the 3rd offensive. All information reported (F-3).)

L. PWs DANG VAN VOI and NGUYEN KIM from the T.89 Sapper Bn attached to the R.20 Bn were captured by ARVN forces, stationed at the PW camp (Marble Mountain) on 23Aug68 (USAAG ICTZ 240300ZAug68). Source's mission was to attack the PW camp, but the Sapper attack failed. Source KIM stated that the R.20 Bn Hq was located (BT 103513) near the BA REN bridge. Source KIM, also stated that only one squad from the T.89 Bn was attached to the R.20 Bn and the T.89 Sapper Bn was located in DAI LOC (C) QUANG NAM (P). Source also stated that there were NVA in his unit and knew of the attack 24 hours prior to the attack.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported (F-3).)

M. PW NGUYEN THANH, Q.91 Co who was captured 23Aug68 in DANANG City (USAAG ICTZ 240315ZAug68), stated that he has no knowledge of his unit size but his squad has nine men. Source further stated that his unit was located around DIEN THANG (V) QUANG NAM (P) but now is located at GO NOI Island. Source's mission was to destroy the DANANG radio station.

(G-2 Comment: Report of all information (F-6).)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

N. PW NGUYEN HUU DONG, chief nurse, 4th Bn, 36th Regt who was captured 21 Aug 68 in the vicinity of (BT 073560) (Advisory Team E-1 MACV Report #51-68 HA), stated that the 4th Bn, 36th Regt has three infantry Co's with approximately 300 men, and at present the 4th Bn is located in the vicinity of DIEN BAN District Hq (BT 0821). Personalities reported are: 4th Bn Cmr - LE HOAN Capt, XO - LT - LE TINH, C/S MINH THE, PO - Capt HAI. Source further stated that losses have been heavy and the morale is low because troops are tired of fighting.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of the 4th Bn, 36th Regt. Reported information rated (F-3).)

O. A low level agent reported that there is (1) NVA Bn called the 102nd Bn of the 35th Regt and one Heavy Co located at AN CHAU (AT 902 683) (HA, OSI F-3). The other Bn called the 31st Bn and (1) Arty Co from the 368B Regt are located at PHUOC CHAU (NFI), DONG BICH and HOI VUC (NFI). They will again try to rocket and mortar key installations while at the same time will conduct a ground attack. Source stated that the next attacks will take place on the 29th and 30th of August. Targets are HIEU DUC, HOA VANG Districts and DANANG Air Base.

(G-2 Comment: Information reported (F-4).)

P. A low level agent reported that an NVA Regt commanded by NGUYEN BA PHAT moved from TRUNG NANG Mountain (NFI) and is now deployed in DONG BICH #3 (NFI), AN NHON #1 (NFI), CHAU LA #3 (AT 997607), BO BAN #1 (AT 959686) BOBAN #2 vicinity (AT 959686) hamlets (N/A, OSI - F-3). The Regt will attack, along with VC guerrillas and all provincial main force, DANANG City, HOI AN, HOA VANG and HIEU DUC Districts. Before the attack, an NVA Arty Co will shell DANANG air base, HOA CAM, HOA KHANH (RED BEACH) and all USMC locations in order to block any reinforcement which may be provided for USMC installations when the ground attack commences. They will use people on the front line the same as the TET offensive. They have told the people that they will accomplish their mission by 1 September.

(G-2 Comment: Information reported (F-4).)

#### 4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. PW NGUYEN THE (PFC), (AMERICAL spot msg 260820Z Aug 68), states he is a cook for the 3rd Co, 49th Bn, 1st MF Regt. Source claims the 40th Bn is located vicinity (BT 2220) and that their mission is to attack allied vehicles and infantry. PW says the 1st MF Regt is approximately 70% NVA. Source was captured on 25 AUG 68 vicinity (BT 2222) by A/1/1 CAV. A/1/1 CAV has been in heavy contact in this area for the past three days.

(G-2 Comment: The 1st MF Regt is carried in this area with the reported mission of attacking TAM KY or possibly assist in the attack on DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Low level agents indicate the 1st MF Regt is composed mainly of North Vietnamese. Reported information rated (C-3).)

B. PW NGUYEN VAN DONG, PVT, an infantry man with the 3rd Co, 60th Bn, 21st Regt, 2nd NVA Div, who was captured vicinity (BT 2221) on 25 Aug 68 (AMERICAL Div spot msg 261526Z Aug 68), states his unit's mission was to engage allied troops with special emphasis on APC's and tanks. Source went on to say that he thinks the entire division was in contact with US troops on the 24th and 25th of August. Source further stated that he thinks the division's intentions were to attack TAM KY. PW says the division has suffered many casualties.

(G-2 Comment: Source was one of two members of the 21st Regt to be captured in this area. Also a member of the 1st MF Regt and a member of the 3rd NVA Regt, 2nd NVA Div, was captured in this same general vicinity. Therefore, it is plausible that the entire 2nd NVA Div is in this area but it is unconfirmed as of yet. Source's statement about the Div suffering heavy casualties appears to be true, the AMERICAL Div has reported over 500 confirmed killed enemy troops in this area. Information reported (F-3).)

C. PW VO XUAN QUA, PVT, a cook for the 3rd Co, 70th Bn, 21st Regt, 2nd NVA Div who was captured vicinity (BT 2016) on 26 Aug 68 (AMERICAL Div spot msg 261258Z Aug 68), stated that the entire 21st Regt was located vicinity (BT 2324) early on 25 Aug but departed heading north at 1700H on the same day. Source further stated that he overheard his Bn CO tell his Co Cmdr that the Regt will attack TAM KY in five or six days starting with a mortar barrage and following up with a ground attack.

(G-2 Comment: After inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy in the vicinity of (BT 2220) on the 23rd, 24th and 25th of Aug, contact has diminished considerably the past two days indicating a possible withdrawal of many enemy troops from the area concerned. Other PW reports and information from low level agents tend to verify this source's story about an attack on TAM KY. (C-2).)

##### 5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. PW NGUYEN BINH (OPCON to B-65 possibly (B-65 Sapper Plt) was captured 23 Aug 68 at (BS 688687) (AMERICAL Div CHU LAI). PW said the strength of his unit is 70 men and that his unit's mission was to engage allied forces in QUANG NGAI City, destroy all bridges, and capture as many weapons and ammunition as possible. Subject said his unit's location is (BS 6573). Source states that the B-65 and B-75, has a combined strength of 180 and was to attack QUANG NGAI City 23 Aug 68 and destroy the two main bridges in the city. These units will destroy all access bridges around the city in the next three days. Source states with firmness that the present offensive will intensify during the next 10

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-6

UNCLASSIFIED

days and terminate 10 September 68. Source feels that QUANG NGAI, TAM KY, CHU LAI and DANANG will be attacked simultaneously on 26Aug68 between 0130 and 0230. The following units will coordinate around QUANG NGAI City: B.65 Co, strength 70, (BS 6573); B-75 Co, strength 110, (BS 7472); 83rd Bn strength 230, (BS 7074); 48th Bn, strength 520, (BS 6377); 81st Bn, strength 220, (BS 6264).

(G-2 Comment: Source correctly predicted a rocket attack against CHU LAI 240130H Aug68. OB holdings have a B-65 Sapper platoon, this unit may have been up graded to a company. (F-6).)

B. PW LY GAN, a member of the 1st platoon, C.20 Co (AKA T.20 Co) SON TINH (D) force was captured 24Aug68 (2nd ARVN Div), and stated the C.20 Co is divided into two platoons, designated one and two. GAN said his Co has a total strength of 70 men (35 per plt). Subject said Co's weapons included three BAR's, carbines and rifles. PW stated that on August 22, 1968 the C.20 Co joined the 1st Co of the 48th Bn and was stationed at THIEN AN (BUDDHA Mountain) (BS 680753). Subject heard that the 48th Bn Cmdr was CANH.

(G-2 Comment: C.20 Co is an AKA for T.20 Co and Hqs III MAF OOB lists it as a SON TINH (D), (LF) Co. The personality mentioned as CO of 48th Bn is unknown. Reported information rated (C-3).)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 35-68

1. GENERAL. While the overall level of counterintelligence-related activity declined in the Corps area, significant selective activity in specific areas was noted and is indicated in the province summaries below. It is believed that the reduced level of activity is directly related to failures and losses incurred in the initial stages of the "third" offensive and in the apparent VC failure to successfully solicit popular support through persuasion and propaganda. Their resultant reversion to more intense terror and coercion among the civilian populace reflects the necessity for popular support, irrespective of the means by which it is obtained.

a. QUANG TRI. Counterintelligence activity in Quang Tri was primarily related to anticipated offensive operations by VC/NVA forces. The possible presence of elements of the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment was indicated by repeated reports of unidentified swimmers off the coast at dawn and dusk. Village cells have been tasked to collect intelligence on friendly forces. Reports continue to be received concerning VC use of ARVN uniforms for infiltration and/or intelligence collection purposes.

b. THUA THIEN. Counterintelligence activity in Thua Thien increased with Hue and Phu Loc District as the focal points. Sappers disguised as civilians are reported to be infiltrating Hue, while many refugees from VC areas are reportedly moving into the Citadel. Heavy VC pressures on the Phu Loc area continue. Propaganda, taxation, and terror continue to be employed to assert the VC presence in this key area.

c. QUANG NAM. While military associated counterintelligence activity subsided in Quang Nam, other counterintelligence activity appeared to have intensified. Particularly noticeable were VC efforts, through propaganda, kidnapping, assassination, and terrorist activity, to intimidate refugees and to force people in contested areas to help VC/NVA forces.

d. QUANG TIN. While overall activity diminished in the Quang Tin area, propaganda and terrorist activity against resettlement camps continued to be noted. Successful allied military operations appeared to have slowed or otherwise hindered VC/NVA intelligence activity.

e. QUANG NGAI. VC/NVA activity in Quang Ngai continued to be in support of anticipated offensive operations. The destruction of several bridges and continued intelligence collection operations highlight VC/NVA activity.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. ESPIONAGE. The low level of reported espionage activity increased only slightly since the last reporting period. The spoiling effects of allied military operations and the necessary regrouping of VC/NVA forces have probably negated extensive collection activities. It is believed, however, that any subsequent enemy offensive operations will be preceded by a higher level of espionage activity.

a. QUANG TRI. The VC levied numerous intelligence requirements, including information on allied intelligence organizations and troop statistics, on the Quang Xa (YD 158180) VC Town Committee.

b. THUA THIEN. A document was captured containing EETs encompassing many of the social, economic, governmental and military aspects of South Vietnam. The breadth of these requirements was considered of significance.

c. QUANG NGAI. The VC ordered six persons to enter Quang Ngai City to collect information and study terrain features. This is a continuation of activity of the previous weeks.

3. SABOTAGE. A minor decrease in reported sabotage activity indicates the enemy is possibly conserving personnel and resources for a more concerted effort at a later date. The success of allied military operations and of GVN National Police in apprehending VC sappers and sabotage suspects may be contributing to the decline. In any event, the level of activity is considerably below the enemy's acknowledged capability.

a. QUANG TRI. From 25 to 28 August, eight to twelve swimmers have been sighted at dawn and dusk at YD 2582 and fired on daily, usually killing one or two each time they are fired upon. The swimmers continue to appear despite the casualties. Their unusual interest in the location may indicate possible underwater construction or laying of mines or a cable between Cai Lay and Tiger Island.

b. THUA THIEN. NVN frogmen, equipped with air tanks and explosives, were reportedly operating in the area of YD 910270.

The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Thua Thien	26Aug68	3 Road Culverts destroyed	AT 910940
Quang Ngai	26Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 612702
Quang Ngai	23Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 837382

4. POLITICAL. Reported political activity in the five provinces was at an unusually low level. It may be conjectured that the failure of the VC to solicit support through political and propaganda means may

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

have signalled the reversion to more coercive measures, i.e., terrorist activity in the villages and resettlement camps.

5. PROPAGANDA. Propaganda activity decreased significantly during the reporting period, perhaps for the reason mentioned in the preceding paragraph. The little propaganda activity reported was primarily concerned with creating dissension and distrust between allied and ARVN forces.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. QUANG TRI. There are a number of VC operating in the area of Lac Tan (H) (YD 224732) organizing agents and villagers, whose relatives have returned to North Vietnam, to assassinate RVN elements and collect taxes.

On 20 August, the Hai Lang (D) VC Committee gave instructions to its village committees to initiate a campaign to capture and assassinate RVN cadre. VC in Quang Tri City have been buying uniforms from Provincial Reconnaissance Units (PRU), possibly for use in VC infiltration missions.

b. THUA THIEN. A VC squad entered Gia Luong (H) (ZD 077013) and assassinated one civilian.

The VC held one meeting at Khanh Tan (H) (BT 246186) to conscript laborers for a coolie group and another meeting the following day to collect 8,000\$VN from each hamlet for the purchase of milk for wounded VC soldiers.

On 26 August, a Vietnamese boy threw a molotov cocktail at a U.S. Navy truck on Highway #1, seven miles north of Phu Bai. The explosive missed the truck and exploded on the side of the road.

c. QUANG NAM. The VC are reportedly training local residents of Danang to become sappers.

The VC are assassinating villagers having any dealings with the RVN government in an attempt to keep the people in a "state of confusion."

On 22 August, a VC squad ambushed and killed three civilians at Phuoc Duc (H) (BT 067364).

On 20 August, the VC abducted a 72 year old woman from Dong Thanh (H) (BT 083350). She was a gate closer in the hamlet.

d. QUANG NGAI. The VC ordered local VC guerrillas to fire at all airplanes flying over their locality.

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

From 21 August until the end of September, the VC will apply military pressure to break up Mo Duc refugee resettlement camps.

The VC fired eleven 60mm mortar rounds into An Lac Refugee Camp (BS 639670) killing two civilians and destroying five homes. VC abducted one man from An Buong (H) (BS 648749). VC entered Chu Tu (H) (BS 584956), destroyed three homes, and killed one civilian.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CLASSIFIED~~

## ANNEX D (SEPTEMBER WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 35-68

1. General Weather. Weather conditions in September will continue to be generally favorable for tactical operations throughout the I CTZ, except for short periods of reduced visibility during rain showers and in the low lying stratus clouds on the windward mountains slopes. During the first half of the month, the I CTZ will remain under the effects of the southwest monsoon; however, the transition to the northeast monsoon generally commences during the latter half of the month in the area north of DANANG. Little change in humidity may be expected, but the mean temperature in the coastal areas drop four to six degrees. September is the month of maximum typhoon activity. Typhoons form or move into the South China Sea on the average of two every three years. The incidence of tropical storms has been three every two years.

2. Precipitation.

a. Although the mean rainfall varies little from August to September, a significant increase can be expected along the coast of the I CTZ. The majority of precipitation occurs during afternoon and evening showers and thundershowers.

b. Precipitation occurs 10 to 15 days during the month along the coastal zone of I Corps, and up to 20 days in the interior. However, in the extreme southwest area (DO XA) precipitation may be expected up to 25 days of the month.

c. Mean precipitation is 10 to 20 inches throughout the I CTZ except for the DUC PHO area where less than 10 inches is normal, and the A SHAU Valley area where in excess of 20 inches can be expected.

d. The mean maximum precipitation has ranged from 40 to 60 inches in I CTZ except for northeastern QUANG TRI Province, where it is less than 40 inches. The mean minimum precipitation has been as low as one inch in the MO DUC - DUC PHO area; three inches in eastern QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, and northeastern QUANG TRI Province; and six inches over the remainder of the I CTZ.

3. Thunderstorms. The mean number of days with thunderstorms in the I CTZ is seven.

4. Clouds

a. Cloudiness increases significantly in the area to the east of the ANNAM Mountains, while approximating that of August in the remainder of the I CTZ. Afternoon ceilings between 2,000 and 4,000 feet (1,000 to 3,000 in western I CTZ) are common.

b. Mean cloudiness ranges from 60 to 70 percent. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10 varies from one to five.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Visibility. Visibility in the coastal area should be excellent except during showers and thunderstorms. Early morning fog in the interior valleys occasionally restricts visibility to less than three miles. The poorest visibility during the year obtains in September on the western slopes of the ANNAM Mountains due to the fog and drizzle.

6. Temperature. The mean maximum temperatures is 85 degrees to 90 degrees along the coast, and 70 degrees to 85 degrees over the remainder of the zone. The mean minimum temperature is 74 degrees to 78 degrees along the coast, and 60 degrees to 70 degrees in the mountains.

7. Humidity. During September the mean relative humidity increases only slightly, with the exception of the eastern coastal plain where there is a significant increase. The highest daily humidities occur during early morning hours and after rainshowers, and the lowest usually occur during the afternoon. Mean relative humidity ranges between 80 to 90 percent throughout the I CTZ.

8. Astronomical Data. BMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
1	0633	1859	1423	0037		62
2	0633	1858	1524	0138		72
3	0634	1858	1623	0242		82
4	0634	1857	1715	0346		90
5	0634	1856	1800	0447		96
6	0634	1856	1841	0545		99
7	0634	1855	1918	0639	Full	100
8	0634	1855	1954	0731		99
9	0634	1854	2029	0821		95
10	0634	1854	2104	0911		90
11	0634	1853	2141	1001		84
12	0634	1852	2221	1052		76
13	0634	1852	2304	1144		67
14	0634	1851	2351	1237		58
15	0634	1850		1330	Last Quarter	49
16	0634	1850	0042	1422		39
17	0635	1849	0136	1512		30
18	0635	1848	0231	1559		21
19	0635	1848	0327	1642		14
20	0635	1847	0422	1724		07
21	0635	1846	0517	1803		03
22	0635	1846	0612	1841	New	00
23	0635	1845	0707	1921		00
24	0635	1844	0804	2002		03
25	0635	1844	0904	2047		08
26	0635	1843	1006	2136		16
27	0635	1842	1111	2232		25

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

## ANNEX D (SEPTEMBER WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 35-68

1. General Weather. Weather conditions in September will continue to be generally favorable for tactical operations throughout the I CTZ, except for short periods of reduced visibility during rain showers and in the low lying stratus clouds on the windward mountains slopes. During the first half of the month, the I CTZ will remain under the effects of the southwest monsoon; however, the transition to the northeast monsoon generally commences during the latter half of the month in the area north of DANANG. Little change in humidity may be expected, but the mean temperature in the coastal areas drop four to six degrees. September is the month of maximum typhoon activity. Typhoons form or move into the South China Sea on the average of two every three years. The incidence of tropical storms has been three every two years.

2. Precipitation.

a. Although the mean rainfall varies little from August to September, a significant increase can be expected along the coast of the I CTZ. The majority of precipitation occurs during afternoon and evening showers and thundershowers.

b. Precipitation occurs 10 to 15 days during the month along the coastal zone of I Corps, and up to 20 days in the interior. However, in the extreme southwest area (DO XA) precipitation may be expected up to 25 days of the month.

c. Mean precipitation is 10 to 20 inches throughout the I CTZ except for the DUC PHO area where less than 10 inches is normal, and the A SHAU Valley area where in excess of 20 inches can be expected.

d. The mean maximum precipitation has ranged from 40 to 60 inches in I CTZ except for northeastern QUANG TRI Province, where it is less than 40 inches. The mean minimum precipitation has been as low as one inch in the MO DUC - DUC PHO area; three inches in eastern QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, and northeastern QUANG TRI Province; and six inches over the remainder of the I CTZ.

3. Thunderstorms. The mean number of days with thunderstorms in the I CTZ is seven.

4. Clouds

a. Cloudiness increases significantly in the area to the east of the ANNAM Mountains, while approximating that of August in the remainder of the I CTZ. Afternoon ceilings between 2,000 and 4,000 feet (1,000 to 3,000 in western I CTZ) are common.

b. Mean cloudiness ranges from 60 to 70 percent. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10 varies from one to five.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

5. Visibility. Visibility in the coastal area should be excellent except during showers and thunderstorms. Early morning fog in the interior valleys occasionally restricts visibility to less than three miles. The poorest visibility during the year obtains in September on the western slopes of the ANNAM Mountains due to the fog and drizzle.

6. Temperature. The mean maximum temperatures is 85 degrees to 90 degrees along the coast, and 70 degrees to 85 degrees over the remainder of the zone. The mean minimum temperature is 74 degrees to 78 degrees along the coast, and 60 degrees to 70 degrees in the mountains.

7. Humidity. During September the mean relative humidity increases only slightly, with the exception of the eastern coastal plain where there is a significant increase. The highest daily humidities occur during early morning hours and after rainshowers, and the lowest usually occur during the afternoon. Mean relative humidity ranges between 80 to 90 percent throughout the I CTZ.

8. Astronomical Data. BMGT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
1	0633	1859	1423	0037		62
2	0633	1858	1524	0138		72
3	0634	1858	1623	0242		82
4	0634	1857	1715	0346		90
5	0634	1856	1800	0447		96
6	0634	1856	1841	0545		99
7	0634	1855	1918	0639	Full	100
8	0634	1855	1954	0731		99
9	0634	1854	2029	0821		95
10	0634	1854	2104	0911		90
11	0634	1853	2141	1001		84
12	0634	1852	2221	1052		76
13	0634	1852	2304	1144		67
14	0634	1851	2351	1237		58
15	0634	1850		1330	Last Quarter	49
16	0634	1850	0042	1422		39
17	0635	1849	0136	1512		30
18	0635	1848	0231	1559		21
19	0635	1848	0327	1642		14
20	0635	1847	0422	1724		07
21	0635	1846	0517	1803		03
22	0635	1846	0612	1841	New	00
23	0635	1845	0707	1921		00
24	0635	1844	0804	2002		03
25	0635	1844	0904	2047		08
26	0635	1843	1006	2136		16
27	0635	1842	1111	2232		25

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
28	0635	1842	1217	2332		36
29	0635	1841	1320			48
30	0635	1841	1418	0035	First Quarter	59

DANANG TIDES FOR SEPTEMBER 1968

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
01	0405	4.7	16	0344	4.4
	1310	2.0		1352	2.2
02	0512	4.8	17	0454	4.4
	1432	1.9		1440	2.1
03	0639	4.9	18	0618	4.4
	1527	1.8		1516	2.0
04	0745	5.0	19	0734	4.5
	1611	1.8		1546	2.0
05	0853	5.0	20	0839	4.6
	1647	1.9		1612	2.0
06	0952	4.9	21	0935	4.6
	1716	1.9		1637	2.1
07	0027	3.0	22	2338	3.2
	0219	2.9		0243	2.9
	1044	4.7		1028	4.5
08	1741	2.1	23	1659	2.3
	0019	3.2		2339	3.4
	0338	2.7		0352	2.7
09	1132	4.6	24	1121	4.4
	1801	2.4		1717	2.5
	0028	3.3		2351	3.7
	0442	2.6		0456	2.4
	1217	4.3		1215	4.0
10	1816	2.6	25	1730	2.7
	0043	3.6		0009	3.9
	0542	2.6		0600	2.2
	1302	4.0		1315	3.8
11	1823	2.8	26	1735	3.0
	0102	3.8		0034	4.3
	0640	2.5		0707	2.0
	1349	3.7		1427	3.3
12	1820	3.0	27	1724	3.0
	0122	4.0		0105	4.6
	0743	2.5		0821	1.9
	1442	3.3		0143	4.7
13	1800	3.0	28	0946	1.9
	0145	4.1		0231	4.8
	0855	1.9		1123	1.8
	14	0215		4.3	0330
15	1031	2.5	30	1245	1.8
	0253	4.4			
	1227	2.3			

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED